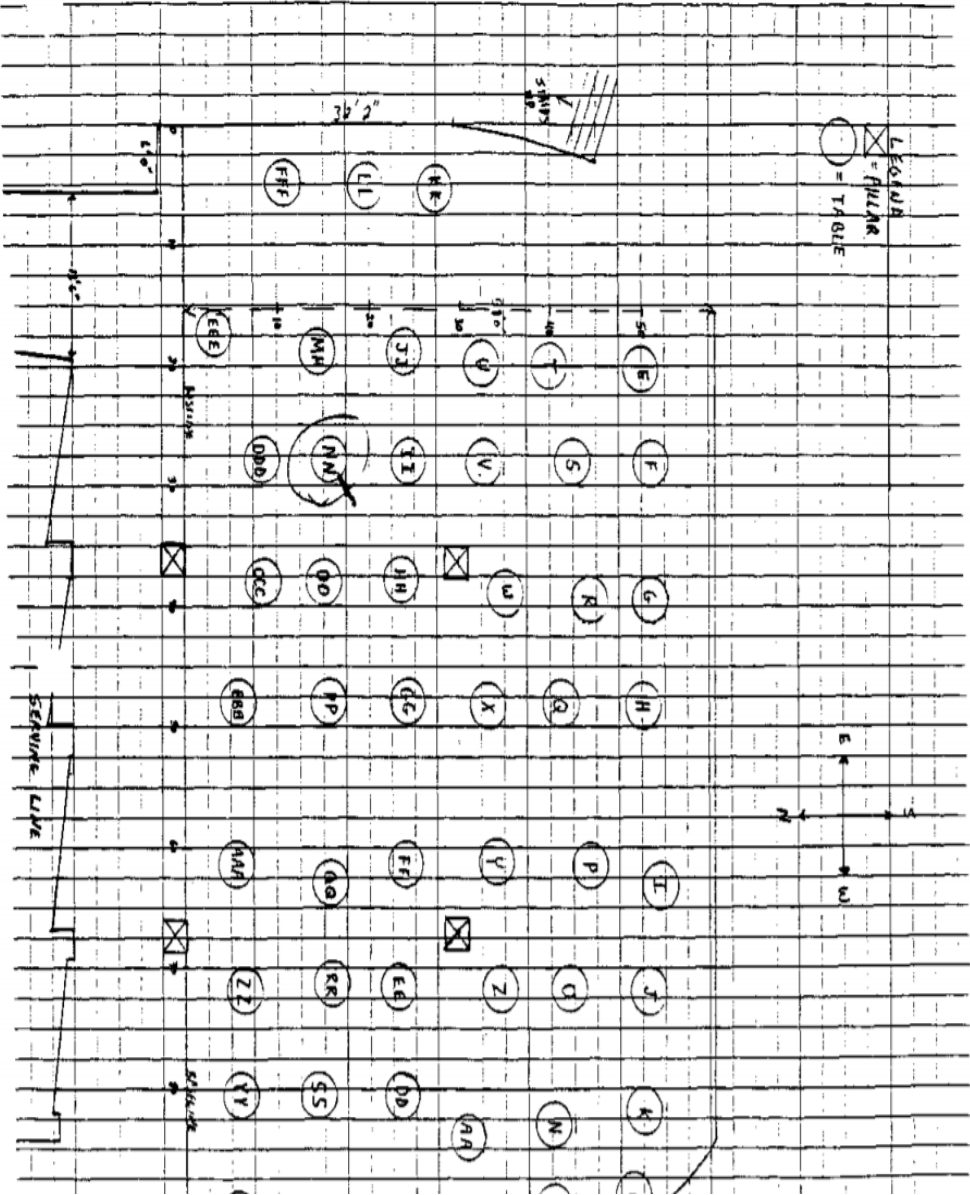


BENIN



BOORTZ, Q

JC-001-002502

Typed transcript for handwritten statement of Quinn Boortz

Narrative:

On 4-23-99 I was assigned at Columbine High School Command Center at about 1830 hrs. Sgt. J. Junkala gave me a plastic baggie containing a piece of "lead" from what appeared to be a spent bullet. A citizen had located it in her car parked in the faculty area of Columbine High School. Her information is included. I maintained care, control, and custody of the item until I gave it to Scott Eddy, Deputy Sheriff, who placed it into the JCSO Evidence Vault.

Forward to Investigations:

Lead piece

1992 Chevy Blazer 4DR HJP-050
IGNOTI3Z3N2116787

Gary L. Boortz
6139 S. Fenton Ct. (H) 303- 347- 1393
Littleton, Colo 80123 (W) 303- 792- 2208

2 bullet holes in window
1 grazing across hood- paint chipped

Map of victim description for location

JC- 001- 002503

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT ☒ Connecting Case Report No. 76254 Reporting Agency ICSO Reporting Officer Back Case Report No. 99-7534

Date This Report 4/24/99
 Victim Name Original Report
 Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐
 Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐
 Recommendation Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
 Item No. Quantity Brand Name Description Serial No. Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

NOTES:

ON 4-23-99 I WAS ASSIGNED AT CAMPAGNE WESTERN COMMAND CENTER AT ABOUT 1130HRS. SGT. J. JUNKALA GAVE ME A BASTIC BASSIE CONTAINING A BASSIE OF "LUA" FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SPENT BULLIT ACHTER EN WAO LOCATED IN IN HIS CAR PARKED IN THE EMULITY AREA OF CAMPAGNE WESTERN SCHOOL. NO INFORMATION IS ENCLOSED. I MAINTAINED CAMP CONTROLL AND CUSTODY OF THE ITEM UNTIL I GAVE IT TO SGT IDOLY DEPUTY SHIRDE WHO PLASSED IT INTO THE ICSO EMERGENCY VAULT.

FORWARD

: H

PER 48

(U) 303-347-1393
 (U) 303-792-2203

2 BULLIT HOUSES IN WENDROU
 1. GRABING SCARDS HOW - PARENT CHARGE

DOOR (VICTIM DISAPPEARED)
 FOR LOCATION

JC-001-002503

Officer Signature

Number 5092 Supervisor MR. J. J. J. J. Assigned To

1.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Quinn Allison BOORTZ, date of birth 12/18/83, was interviewed at her residence, 6139 S. Fenton Ct., Littleton, Colorado on May 04, 1999 at approximately 7:30 PM. BOORTZ' mother was present for the interview. They were advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer, and the purpose of the interview.

BOORTZ advised that she is a freshman at Columbine High School and was present in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999, during the shooting which occurred at the high school. BOORTZ stated that she has "A" lunch, and entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 AM. She bought lunch at the Rebel Corner, which is the student store. She sat at a table in the area adjacent to the cafeteria just outside of the Rebel Store. BOORTZ stated that she sat with Megan MULVANY, Kate REBROVIC, Laura FARBER and Travis JONES,

BOORTZ stated that she began eating her lunch when people began running by their table. BOORTZ overheard someone saying something about someone getting shot. She went out the south doors and began moving in a northwesterly direction along the cafeteria windows. As she did so, she observed two bodies down on the ground, so she turned around and went back into the cafeteria through the door she had exited through.

When BOORTZ entered the cafeteria, some janitors were telling people to get under the tables. She got under a nearby table, where she stayed for approximately 30 to 40 seconds. She noticed that everyone was running out, and she then ran back out the south door once again. She ran across the south parking lot, then south on Pierce Street to Polk Avenue. She stopped at a house on the corner and knocked on the door but did not receive a response. She and several other students then knocked on a door four houses down, where they were allowed to enter. BOORTZ recalled that some of the students in the house with her included Brooke ALLISON, B.J. SECORD, Megan MULVANY, Laura FARBER, Amy STALEY, Mike FOSTER and Colleen SCHWARTZOTT.

BOORTZ stated that she *did* not see any duffel bags or anything else unusual while in the cafeteria. She advised that

05/04/99 Littleton, Colorado

4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

JC-001-002504

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Quinn Allison Boortz

.on 05/04/99

she had been wearing a blue short sleeve shirt with a white collar and blue jeans.

BOORTZ advised that she had Eric HARRIS in gym class last semester, and thought he seemed like a "wannabe jock". She had only seen him once in a trench coat. She did not know any other members or associates of the Trench Coat Mafia.

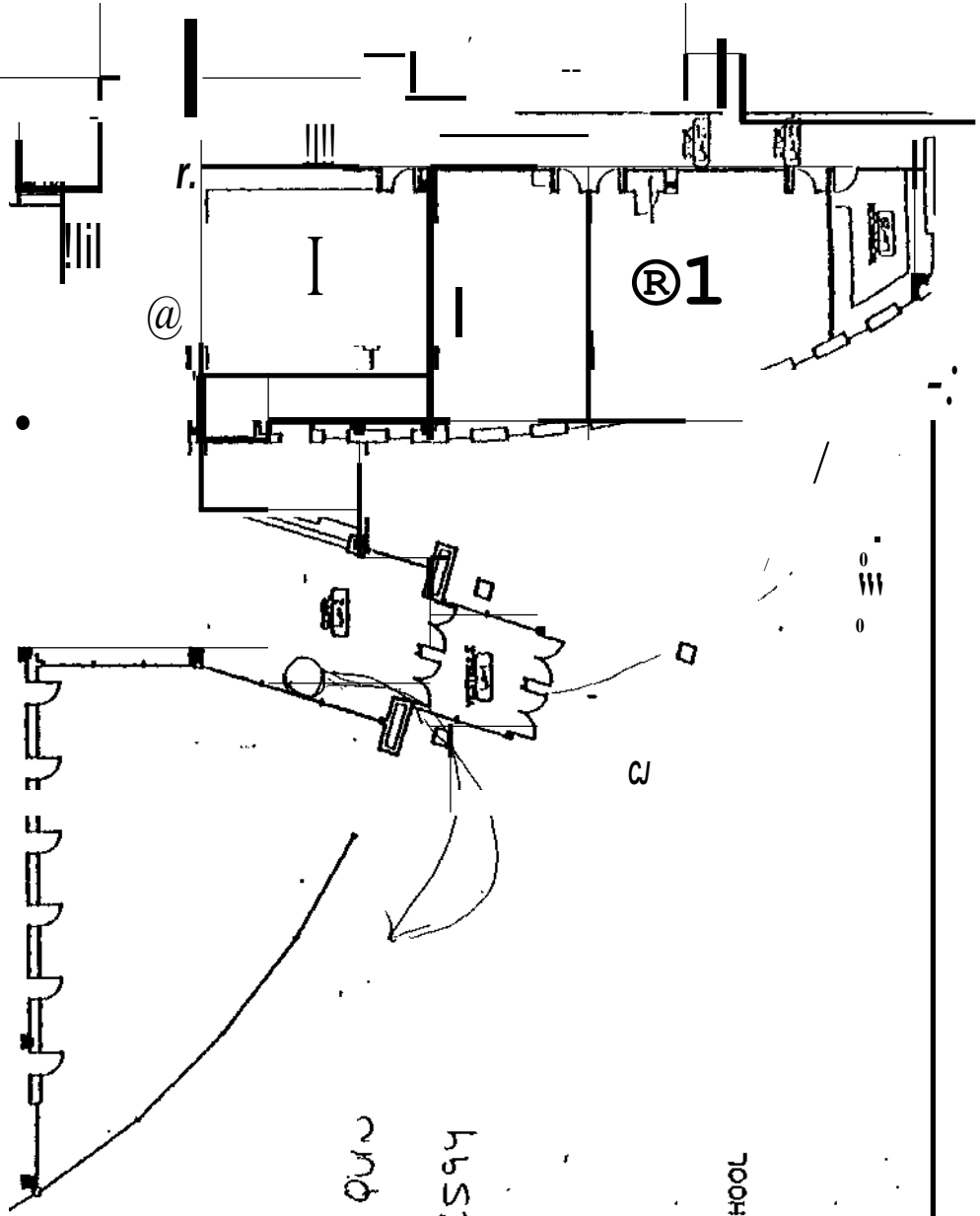
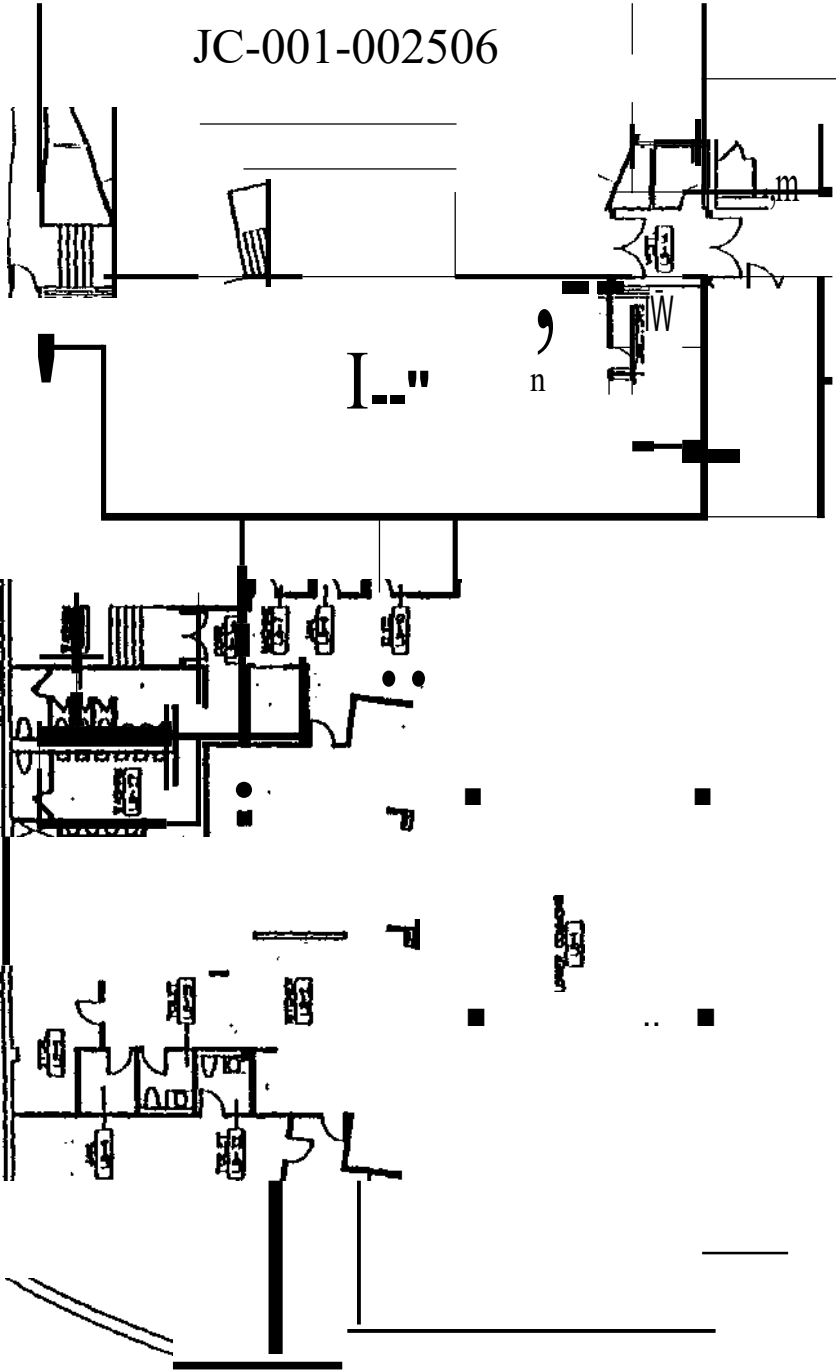
While at the BOORTZ' residence, Quinn's father Gary BOORTZ advised the writer that his daughter Erin's white 1992 Chevrolet Blazer, Colorado license HJP050, had sustained several bullet holes while parked in the school lot. Gary BOORTZ stated that the vehicle was released to him on Friday, April JO by a trooper from the Colorado State Patrol. BOORTZ pointed out the bullet holes and damage to the trooper. The trooper told BOORTZ that the vehicle had probably been processed, but took photographs. BOORTZ stated that he entered the vehicle and found a relatively intact bullet inside, which he provided to the trooper.

BOORTZ stated that after returning home he began to clean up the interior vehicle, which contained a lot of broken glass. While doing so, BOORTZ found a small piece of what he believed might be a bullet. The writer examined the object, which does appear to be a piece of copper-jacketing from a bullet. BOORTZ advised that he recovered the bullet material from the floor area below the steering wheel. BOORTZ stated that he was told that Sgt. Chris Tomford of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department would be calling him to pick the object up, but had not received a call.

The writer agreed to take possession of the bullet material and provide it to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department. The writer contacted Sgt. Tomford, who advised that she had not been told about the bullet. The writer will be booking the bullet into Jefferson County Sheriff's evidence.

JC-001-002505

JC-001-002506



BOONETZ, QUIN
CLW 2594

OLINE HIGH SCHOOL
350
OWER LEVEL
N



BOOTSMA, BRADLEY

JC-001- 002507

CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	OBHEMA	99-7625-QQ
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		08-11-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case, Review Closure

WITNESS:

BRADLEY BOOTSMA, DOB/08-15-83

6755 S. Depew St.

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 973-6895

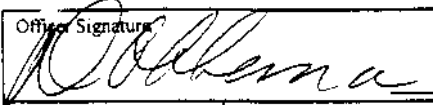
INVESTIGATION,

On 08-03-99, I contacted Columbine High School student Bradley Bootsma by phone. I asked him about the events which occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. This interview is connected with DN#3125.

Bootsma stated that he attended classes in the morning hours of 04-20-99 beginning with his first period class at 0730 hours. Bootsma stated he did not see suspects Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris on the morning of 04-20-99. He knew both of their names and had seen them before, but he did not know either of them personally. He knew that they were both associated with liking "German stuff." I asked Bootsma if by German stuff he meant Nazi related interests. He stated he did not know if it was a Nazi related interest.

Bootsma has "A" lunch which begins at about 1110 hours. For lunch he went down to the cafeteria. In the cafeteria, he sat at a table by the supports in the middle of the room. He sat with students Chad Sharpley and Kevin Elmore. He stated that everything appeared to be normal when he was in the cafeteria. He did not see anyone carrying anything heavy such as a duffle bag while he was there and he did not see either Klebold or Harris.

Bootsma stated that he first noticed that something was wrong when an unknown teacher and three to four unknown students ran into the cafeteria from the outside. They entered the cafeteria by way of the door which is near the Teachers' Lounge and near the kitchen. When the teacher and students ran into the cafeteria, they ran toward the stairs. Bootsma heard someone yelling about something going on outside. He did not recall what specific words were said. He didn't know if it was about a shooting or a fight or someone with a gun. He stated that several students began to look out the cafeteria windows to the west.

Officer Signature 	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	0,
OTHER		JC-001-002508	

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> X	Reporting Agency JCSO	OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-QQ
		COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-11-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case, Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Bootsma stood up and tried to look outside, but he couldn't see anything. He then saw a girl who was close by the benches outside the west windows . He believes he heard her scream. He stated that she had shocked look on her face. Bootsma said an unknown male began to yell, "Get down! Everyone get down!"

People started to get on the ground and underneath their tables. Bootsma was still looking outside. He saw a gate swinging by the bottom of the stairs which is by the west cafeteria entrance near a tree. Bootsma did not see anyone by the gate. He then sat down. People began running up the stairs. He got up and started to go toward the stairs, but stopped when he heard a very loud boom. He wanted to see what it was. He thought it might have come from outside. but he was too far away from the windows at this point to be able to see anything. Bootsma started to go toward the stairs again. but stopped because he heard gunfire coming from upstairs. Most of the students at this time were out of the cafeteria and had finished going up the stairs.

Bootsma never did go on the stairs. He stopped by a trash can which is by the students store door because he heard a very large boom coming from upstairs. Bootsma stopped and thought for a moment. He decided to go down toward the Spanish hallway which is on the same level as the cafeteria. At the end of the hall, he saw an unknown teacher, and unknown students going into a classroom which was on the left of the hall by the door that leads to the outside. He joined them in that classroom. They stayed in that classroom for about five minutes and then decided that they would exit the doorway which leads to the outside of the school. This doorway exits toward the junior parking lot. When Bootsma exited that doorway. he crossed the Junior Parking Lot and went to the house, which is on the corner of South Pierce and West Polk Avenue. This house is commonly known as the "Mormon House." There, he hung out until such time as the police allowed them to leave.

Bootsma stated that he never saw Klebold and Harris on 04-20-99. He did not see any weapons nor did he see anyone get wounded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

BORUS, RYAN

JC-001-002510

UNCLASSIFIED

INFORMATION CONTROL

Control Number: DN3660

Case ID: 174A-DN-57419

Priority: PRIORITY Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Source: RAO, RAVIKANTH

Affiliation: STUDENT

Phone Number: (303) 979-4193

Information Received Date: 05/17/1999 Time: 2:55 PM

Prepared by: HEMPHILL

CALVIN

INVESTIGATIONS/DENVER PD

(Last Name)

(First Name)

(Component/Agency)

Event Narrative: SOURCE INDICATES THAT RYAN BORUS WAS WITH HIM IN THE CAFETERIA WHEN THIS OCCURRED.

Method of Contact

☐

In Person

☐

Telephone

☒

Observation

☒

Written

Event Date:

Event Time:

References:

Categories:

CAFETERIA

INTERVIEW

STUDENT - CHS

Event Reviewed by: SL

Lead Required? YES

Lead Control Number: DN3660

Lead:

LOCATE AND INTERVIEW RYAN BORUS.

Assigned To: RUSSELL, MARK

Date: 05/19/1999

Time: 2:46 PM

Disposition:

INTERVIEWED RYAN BORUS ON 5/21/99 AND CONFIRMED BEING ASSIGNED TO 'A' LUNCH AND ON 4/20/99 WAS SEATED AT TABLE 'AA' WITH SETH BIGGI, JUSTIN HART, IAN HALES AND ALI BOUKHALFA. HE DID NOT CONFRONT ANY GUNMEN IN THE SCHOOL AS HE EXITED THE EAST EXIT NEAR THE MATH ROOMS AND PROCEEDED TO LEAWOOD PARK. HE COULD OFFER NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Lead Reviewed by: SL

Lead Completed? Date: 06/10/1999

JC-001-002511

BOUDREAU, N

JC-001-002512

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Nicole Marie BOUDREAU, date of birth 07/02/83, was interviewed at her residence, 6843 s. Zephyr St., Littleton, Colorado, on May 06, 1999 at approximately 1100 hours. Her mother was present during the interview, and her sister Michelle was present during a portion of the interview. They were advised of the personal and professional identity of the reporting agent and the purpose for the interview.

BOUDREAU advised that she is a freshman at Columbine High School and has "A" lunch. on April 20, 1999, she entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:20 AM. She had first stopped off at her locker, and checked for a friend in the library who was not there.

BOUDREAU stated that she had brought her lunch, and took a seat at what she believed was table "O" on the map shown to her by the writer. Seated with her at the table were Katherine CARLSTON, Candace HAYWOOD, Aleana SHULTZ, Lacey HOHN, Jennifer BARNES and Michelle LNU.

BOUDREAU heard someone shouting for everyone to get down, and thought that someone was playing a senior prank. She saw others getting under tables, and was then pushed under her table by someone.

Other students in the cafeteria then began to run east towards the stairs, and BOUDREAU did the same. She ran up the stairs and toward the math and science building, exiting the east door which faces towards Pierce Street. She then ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park, and ultimately into a nearby house. She stated that the house belonged to the parents of Eric and Christine LONG, fellow student's at Columbine High School. BOUDREAU advised that there were a large number of students present at the house. She could not estimate how many but later heard that there were approximately 100 to 150.

BOUDREAU stated that she did not see any unusual bags or objects within the cafeteria area. While still in the cafeteria, BOUDREAU heard several low "boom" sounds, and a lot of screaming. She could not tell where the sounds came from. She did not see the suspects at anytime.

Investigation on 05/06/99 at Littleton, Colorado

4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek CBI

JC-001-002513

4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Nicole Marie Boudreau

.on 05/06/99

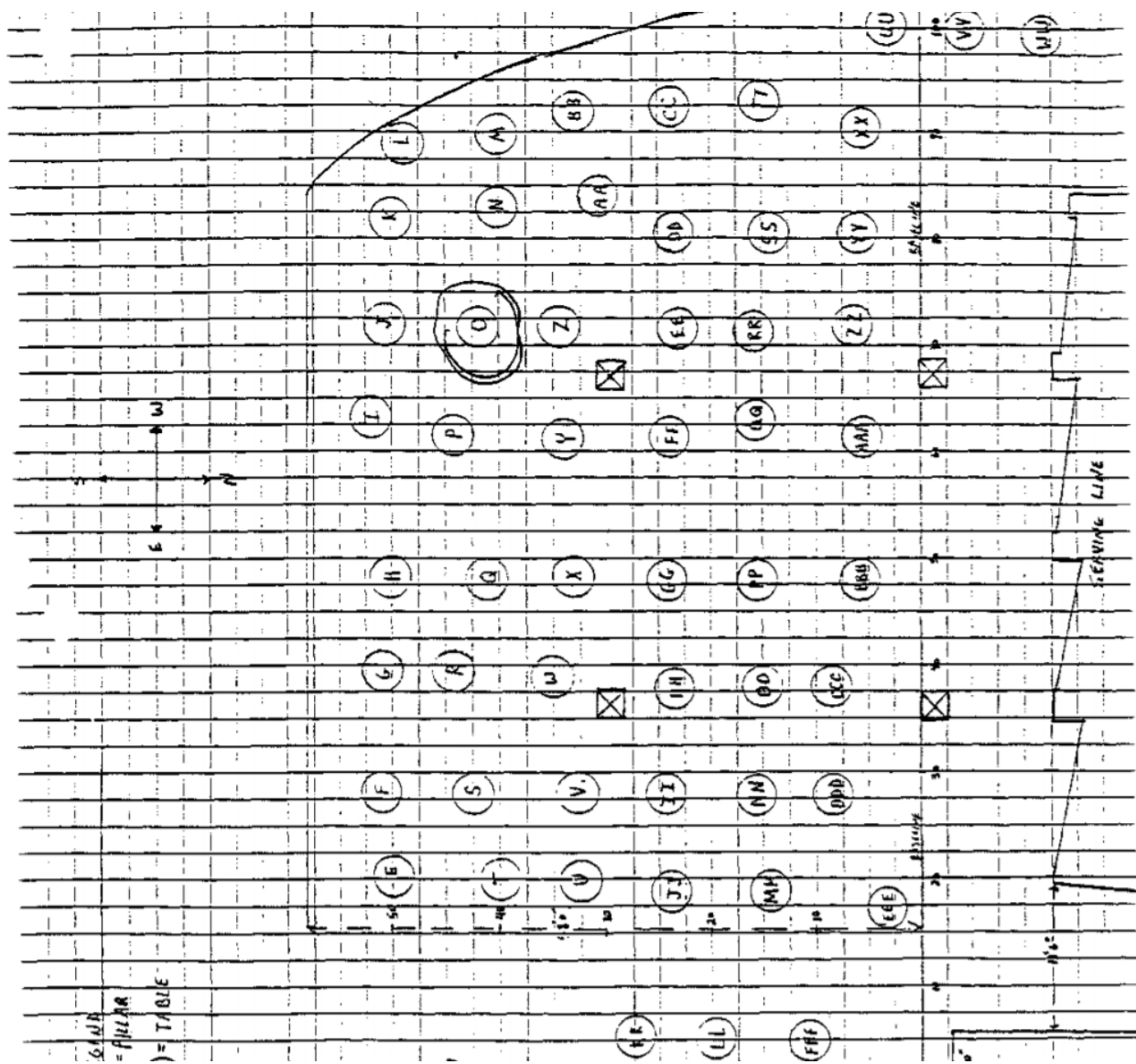
BOUDREAU advised that she had spoken to Dylan KLEBOLD before, having worked together on the production of the school play of Frankenstein. KLEBOLD worked sound while BOUDREAU was responsible for pyrotechnics. She advised that they engaged in small talk on less than five occasions, never discussing anything relevant or which would provide insight with regard to this investigation. BOUDREAU stated that the pyrotechnics used were flashpots, which were carefully controlled and kept at her home, with her parent's knowledge (her mother acknowledged this to the writer). BOUDREAU stated that she and KLEBOLD never had any discussions about pyrotechnics.

BOUDREAU advised that she knew a number of the "Trench Coat Mafia" members, primarily from the previous school year. She stated that she had little contact with them this year. She identified the subjects she knew as Alex MARSH (a female), Thaddeus "Tad" BOLES, Charles "Chuckie" PHILLIPS, Pauline LNU and Chris CORDOVA. BOUDREAU stated that she knew several of these individuals from classes, and knew Pauline and Alex from Art Club. BOUDREAU stated that she never heard any of these individuals talk about violence, guns, or pipe bombs.

BOUDREAU advised that she has access to the Internet through America Online. Her screen name is WOMBAT5899. she was not aware of the Eric Harris Website and did not access it at any time.

BOUDREAU did not hear or see any school announcements on the date of the shootings. She later heard that the thought of the day was, "You don't want to be here today".

JC-001-002514



JC-001-002515

BOUKHALFA, ALI

JC-001-002516

CONTROL NUMBER: 1071

WITNESS: ALI ROBERT BOUKHALJ'A. DOB: 6/1/82. STUDENT, 7941 S.
Marshal, Ct. Littleton,
Co. 80123. 303-933-0880

INTERVIEWER: Agent SCOTT MUNDINE. Colorado Bureau *of* Investigation,
690 Kipling, Denver.
Co. 303-239-421 1

DATE: 4/20/99

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: Student parking lot North of Columbine High School

The Reporting Agent (RA) was one of numerous Law Enforcement personnel assigned to interview students being brought out of the school in DPD patrol cars. Boukhalfa was interviewed and stated the following; that while he was in the cafeteria, he saw a white male wearing a black trench coat and a black hat pull a shot gun from under his coat and shoot it at the ground. He also saw the man throw a grey tube with wires attached into the student parking lot. He heard it explode and saw a lot of smoke. BOUKHALFA then ran upstairs and while doing so, heard two more shots being fired.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: ON , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS
DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: ALI BOUKHALFA

DOB: 06/01/82
7941 SOUTH MARSHALL CT.. LITTLETON, CO 80128
303-933-0880
MOTHER: CATHY BOUKHALFA
7941 SOUTH MARSHALL CT., LITTLETON, CO 80128
303-933-0880
FATHER: RABAH BOUKHALFA
7941 SOUTH MARSHALL CT., LITTLETON, CO 80128
303-933-0880 WORK: 303-571-6295

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/03/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2513 for follow up investigation. The narrative stated that Jeremy Orban had been in the cafeteria at approximately 7:00 a.m. The source was Brandi Wiseman, a student at Columbine High School.

On 05/04/99 at 1130 hours I met with Jeremy Orban and his mother Joann Sander-Cederlat their residence. Also present at the residence were two other Columbine students, Braden Pesusich and Ali Boukhalfa. Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa were present in the cafeteria with Jeremy Orban and they were also interviewed.

Orban stated that he walked to school on 04/20/99 and that he arrived at approximately 0710 hours and that he entered the school through the main entrance then went to his locker and down to commons or cafeteria area, He said he met a girl named Cari, last name unknown and Brandi

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Wiseman. He said they were in the commons for approximately 10 to 15 minutes before first hour. Orban said that he didn't notice anything unusual in the *cafeteria* at that time. He didn't notice any unattended duffel bags or backpacks, although he said he wasn't really looking for any.

Orban left the commons area and went to Spanish on the lower level for first hour. He left Spanish and second hour went to chemistry on the main level, for third hour he went to history on the main level and after third hour he went to his locker and then to fourth hour across from the gymnasium, his math class. He then left his math class and went to the A lunch. He said that when he arrived he got in line to purchase food and after he purchased his pizza he went to sit at his table. He identified the table that he was sitting at as table M. He said that the other people at his table were Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romanyshyn, Ravikanth Rao, Ryan Borus and Terry, last name unknown.

Orban said that he sat down at the table, took two bites of this pizza when he heard a janitor come in through an outside door yelling for everyone to get down. He said that he looked out the windows and saw a person who he believes was Dylan Klebold shot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot. He said that he and other students then got under the tables. He said that then he and other students began running towards the stairs and as they ran Orban could hear what he described as booms thinking in retrospect that these were pipe bombs. Orban said that as he approached the stairs he could see that the stairwell was quite crowded and there was a teacher in the hallway by the food cart directing them down the hall. He said that he ran down the hall until he had to make a right and followed that hallway down to the last classroom. He said there were numerous students going into that classroom and there were several teachers in the class with them. He said that after several minutes the teachers heard the shooting from what he believes was upstairs and he, at the direction of the faculty, ran out the south exit doors from this classroom, across the student parking lot and to a house at Polk Street and Pierce. He said they went in the house for a short time and a student there had a cell phone and he was able to call his mother. He believed he was able to contact her at approximately 11:45 a.m. Orban had been separated from his

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04129/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: ON , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

friends at the table when he left the table. Orban did not leave anything behind in the cafeteria. He said he had been wearing brown corduroy's and a green T shirt. He said he took his backpack with him when he left. Orban said that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning, that he didn't notice any large duffel bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended. However, he stated that he probably wouldn't notice such an item because it is common practice for the students to drop their packs and go get food, using their packs to save a spot. Orban said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name and knew that they were kids that wore trench coats, but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Orban did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does not have his own web site and does not have Internet access at home.

I next interviewed Braden Pesusich. He indicated he had not been in the cafeteria any other time during the day and had gone to the cafeteria for the A lunch. He said that he had come from the upstairs into the cafeteria, had gone to the lunch line and then made his way to the table when the incident began. He said that he observed people standing up by the west windows and felt perhaps there was a fight. He said that he had a fairly clear view of the kid running up the hill, trying to run up and get away, when he heard more shots. He said that he then observed what he thought were pipe bombs being thrown into the parking lot. He said that he saw one of the gunmen by the window shooting down towards the ground. He could not see what the gunman was shooting at. The only description he could remember was that this gunman had long curly hair and in retrospect thinks it was Dylan Klebold. He said about this time people were starting to run for the stairs to the cafeteria. He said that he ran along the south wall and that he saw a girl screaming. He thought her name might be Kim or Patty Blair. He couldn't be sure because the Blair's are twins. He said that the girl was screaming "Anne Marie, Anne Marie". He said that shortly past this girl that was screaming, was a male student who was covered with blood. He said he didn't appear to be injured, but he had blood

All over him. He said he next focused on the stairs and saw there was a large crowd there and ran

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04129/99
OFFENSE: AOAICOLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: ON , FBI: 174A-ON57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

down the corridor into the language section of the building. He said that he didn't go entirely down the hall, but made a right turn by the Special Ed hall. He said as he ran past the stairwell he could hear a rapid series of shots from where he believed was either behind him or upstairs. He said that he then ran down the corridor past the Special Ed classroom and out of the building. Pesusich said that he took his pack with him and he was wearing khaki colored pants and a dark blue T shirt and left nothing behind in the cafeteria. Pesusich said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Pesusich did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does have Internet access at home, however he does not have a web page or user name. Pesusich could add nothing further.

I also interviewed Ali Boukhalfa, who also stated he had only been in the cafeteria during the A lunch and that he had come from upstairs. He said he had been in line and was making his way back to the table when the incident began. He heard a commotion and a loud thud outside the west windows. He got up and saw a suspect with what he believed was a shotgun. He observed him shoot the gun but did not know where he shot it into. He then saw what he thought was a pipe bomb go flying through the air and then the suspect ran to the north side and up the stairs. He then heard several loud bombs as he was getting down. He said that when the students began to run out of the cafeteria he ran for the stairs. He went up the stairs and then directly east out the southeast main entrance and across the street into the park. He said that as he was running out the corridor he could still hear gunshots which he believed were coming from behind him. Boukhalfa could not identify the person he saw with the shotgun and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Boukhalfa left nothing behind, he was wearing jeans and a dark grey T shirt with a marbled top. Boukhalfa said he was familiar with the trench coat mafia and had seen them around. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but that in retrospect he had seen Klebold around the school. He had no direct involvement with the trench coat mafia, but had a friend named Brett

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Sullivan who had transferred to Englewood several months ago for other reasons. Sullivan had bumped into Klebold and they got into a pushing contest. Boukhalifa received this information second hand and did not have personal knowledge of the incident. He could only add that the trench coat mafia members seemed rather odd and he stayed away from them. He did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons and noticed nothing unusual in the school the day this incident occurred. He does not have a web page and could add nothing further.

Both Pesusich and Boukhalifa verified the students that were at their table. They also indicated on the maps provided their routes into and out of the building. Orban indicated his entrance in a solid orange and his exit in a dotted orange, Boukhalifa did his entry in a solid green and exit in a dotted green and Pesusich did his entry in a solid red and his exit in a dotted red.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

-

/
Jeremy Orban, Braden Pesusich, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romanyshyn, Ravikanth Rao, Ryan Borus and Terry, last name unknown.

/

Approved by: number/date

BRIGHT, JOHN

JC-001-002523

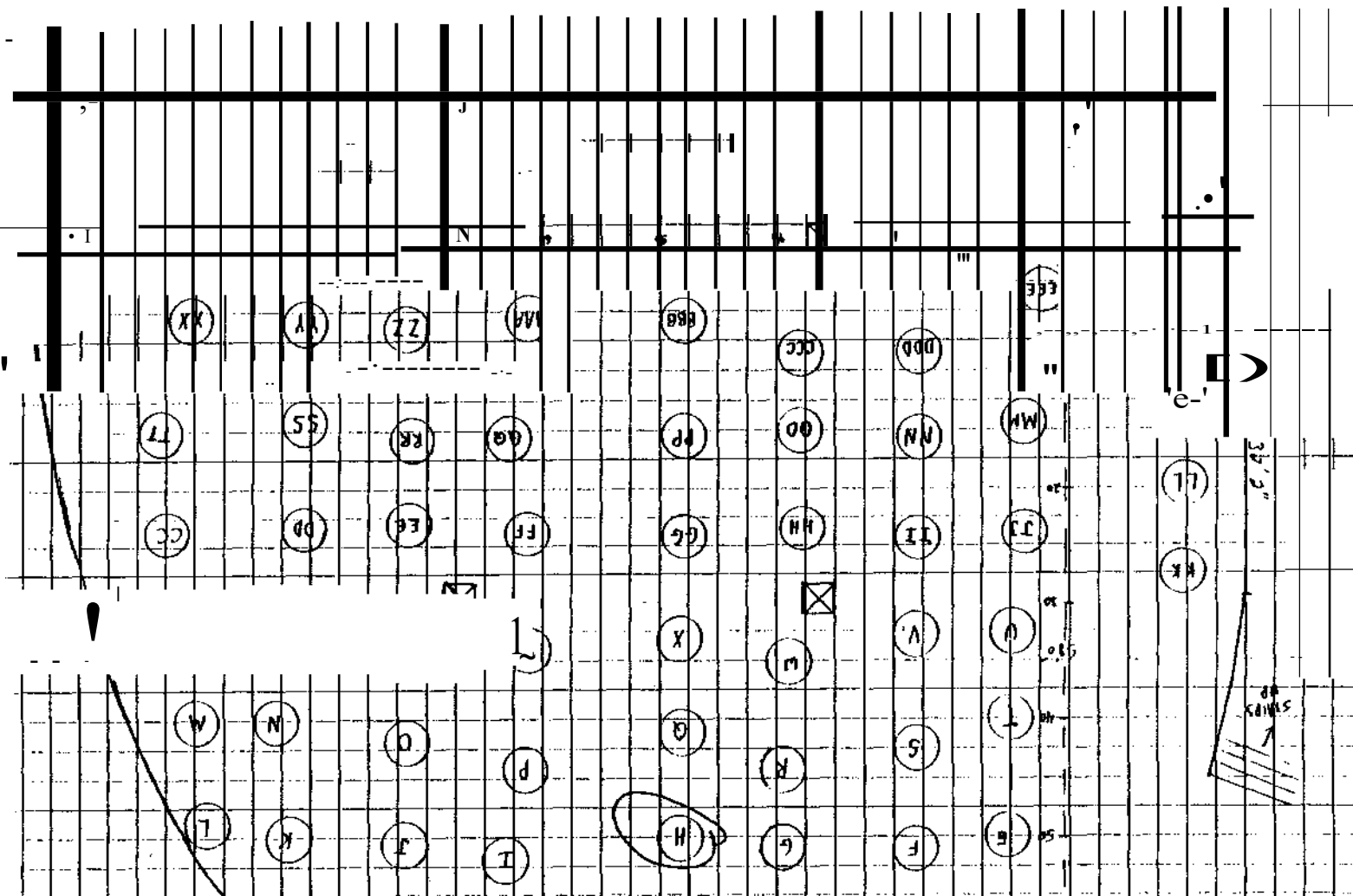
- JC-001- 002524

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? **Yes. Kewlman42. No**
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? **Yes**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the ""Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? **NO**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? **NO**
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

X-Subscript
5/3/94

OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA WHEN
HE HEARD SOME GUNSHOTS, HE
THEN HID UNDER TABLE #H



Outside the cafeteria he
heard some gunshots, he then
hid under table #H

BRINKLEY, JOSHUA

JC-001-002527

On April 27, 1999 at 1600 hours I met with Joshua Brinkley and his father, Gordon Brinkley, at 6305 South Lamar Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Josh Brinkley provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999-

- Josh is a Sophomore and was in English class until 11: 10 a.m. He stated that he actually got out a couple of minutes late and then went to his locker located in the Math Hall.
- Josh stated that from his locker he went down the stairs and into the cafeteria. He stated that the 11:15 a.m. bell rang while he was at the top of the stairs. He stated that he did not observe anything unusual in the hall at that time. Josh stated that he was by himself at this time. Josh was wearing blue jeans, a white Padre shirt and was carrying his black backpack. He stated that in his backpack were the following: a math book, math folder, history binder, Spanish binder, Spanish book, calculator, keys and some personal effects.
- Josh stated that he went to the area where he generally sits and met with the following: Keith Nackerud (972•8750), Tim Vacca, Jill Kamens (sic), Brianna Lumley (sic), Brock (sic) and a couple of more "guys" that he can not remember. Josh located the table that he was sitting at on the FBI evidence diagram. which was designated as table "HH" Josh also diagramed the route in which he used to get to the table Josh stated that he was facing the stairs (east) while sitting at the table.
- Josh stated that he did not observe anything laying on the floor or anywhere in the cafeteria that would have been out of the ordinary, to include, large duffel bags or larger backpacks.
- Josh stated that he had been in the cafeteria for about two minutes and had just finished eating his sandwich when the following events occurred:
- Mr Sanders, Mr. Brookfield and a *janitor* (unknown as to whom) ran from the area of the stairs and towards the teachers lounge (west) along the kitchen side (north) of the cafeteria. They were all yelling "get down". Josh stated that he got on the ground with his head towards the kitchen, but his face was turned to the west. Josh stated that he heard what sounded like "two gun shots". Josh stated that they were "not really loud and sounded like a shot gun" Josh thought, based on the "low volume" that the shots were coming from the outside. near the west side parking lot Josh did not think that they were explosions at that time
- Josh stated that at this time, "everyone (the student body) near the west windows started running to the stairs, so I got up and did too" Josh stated that he was "slow to get up" and probably one of the "last to get up the stairs" Josh thought that he was on the ground for about one minute. Josh stated that he "didn't really see any of the shooters, but did see a black figure out the window (west) while laying on the ground" and he "figures that it was someone in a "Trench coat". Josh stated that while on the ground, he did not see any large duffel bags or large backpacks.
- Josh stated that he "jumped the balcony on the stairs and ran up the left side". He stated that "people were falling as they tried to get up the stairs" Josh stated that once he was at the top of the stairs, he ran left to the Science Hall and then out the door by the Math Hall.
- Josh stated that he could hear "more shots coming from behind him" while he was "going up the stairs". Josh stated that when he "got to the top of the stairs, the shots seemed closer" He stated that the shots at the top of the stairs were more of a "rapid fire" He stated that he could tell by the sound that there were "two different guns" Again. Josh thought that there "maybe a shooter at the top of the stairs" because the shots "seemed louder" and "different" when he got to the top Josh stated that he did not feel that "noises" he was hearing were explosions He stated that he did not see any shooter at the top of the stairs or in the hallway while exiting

JC-001-002528

Supplemental Report

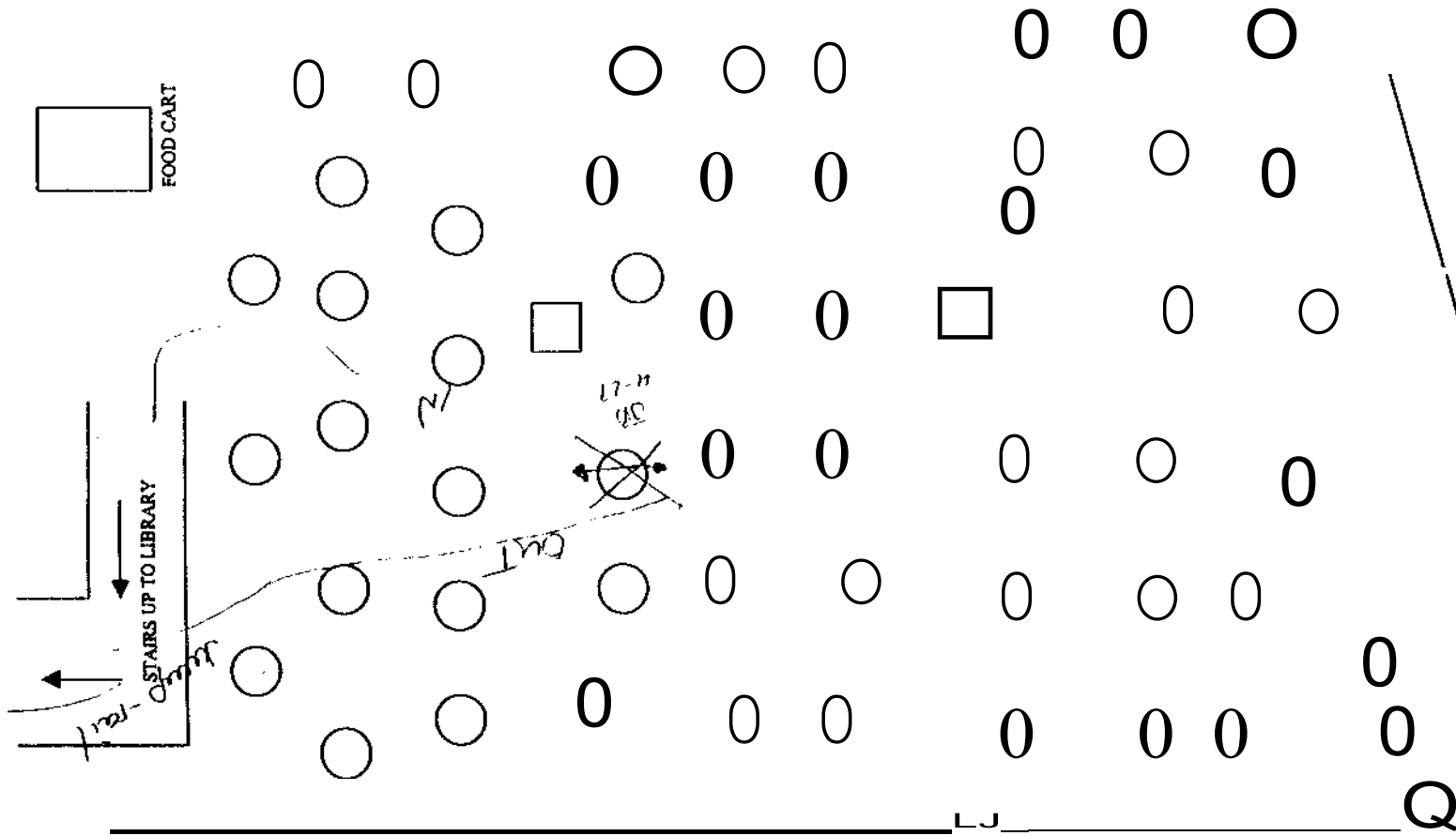
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1173

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel/ West Metro Fire/ 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Josh stated that when he exited the school he ran to Leawood Park where he heard about four or five explosions from inside the school. He stated that he could not distinguish any additional gunfire at that time. Josh stated that he did not see anybody outside of the school that he thought was "a shooter".
- Josh stated that he "heard and saw a lot more of the Trench Coat Mafia (fCM) last year". He stated that he has not "seen much of them this year", other than "in the hall and dressed in black". Josh stated that he "does not know any of their names or faces" and "could not identify them" if asked to do so. Josh stated that he had never heard of the names Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris until the first news reports came out. The last time he remembers seeing "somebody in black" was at least three weeks ago in the hall".
- Josh stated that he has not heard anything about "guns or bombs" around the school prior to the event. Josh did state that he remembers that the Rebel News Network "Thought of the Day" **was** something to the effect of "today is not going to be a very good day".

I gave Josh Brinkley and his father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Josh **drew** his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

JC-001-002529



JC-001-002530

176

JC-001-002530

,

BRITZER, ERIC

JC-001-002531

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for teacher, Eric Kritzer:

About 11:20 am- leaving commons area- heard 1 or 2 pops from west ~~com~~-outside commons area; noticed people were down (hit?) through windows (outside). More pops- saw people (victims) trying to get in (to escape). Started to run toward stairs (rising out of commons) more pops from outside but closer hadn't reached stairs; I squatted down in mass chaos; 3 kids running wrong way towards shooters outside toward S.W. I motioned for them to move another way; one came in w/ blood on one hand- entered from S.W. doors (student- not shot); more pops- all on floor- started to hear smoke grenades from upstairs and outside; saw one explode in parking lot. I'm behind column in stairs; smoke grenade went off right in front of me (came from above probably- never could see people). Then I ran toward auditorium doors; grenade hit me (leg); I dove as far as I could + slid across floor; went back behind counters in cafeteria; back by freezers with

others. *D C4 - of € . A _oubM.. Mc/oJ"-r:'.C,*

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Summary of Statement (cont.)

custodians had keys + opened closet (had phones). Went into closet (about 14 of us)... still wasn't aware it was more than one- 1 ½ hours in closet; could hear stuff from library- kid up in ceiling-

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

I ____ I

C>

JC-001- 002533

BROOKFIELD B

JC-001- 002534

Typed transcript of handwritten summary for teacher, Brandon Brookfield (Spanish)

It was about 11:20 am. I was walking toward the front (the side opposite of the windows) of the cafeteria. Students began running toward me yelling "Gun". I ducked and ran to our office (FL office). I saw two of my students, Peter Forsberg and Matt Conley along with a couple of other students and pushed them into the office with me. Also in the room were 4 other staff members; Laura Freund, Cathie Lutz, Shirley Hickman, and Charlotte Killion. When I went into the room I told everyone that there was a gunman in the school and "let's go to the back of the room where we could hide". I then heard a series of explosions that sounded like either a shotgun or some type of bomb. We stayed there until 2:15. At about 2:10, we heard the alarms (which had been sounding the duration) shut off. We then heard a series of bells, in which we thought was a good opportunity to get out (or asignal). We also heard on a radio (AM/FM) that the suspects had been apprehended. So we ran out of the school as quickly as possible. I did not notice anything on the way out.

Taken by: Det. M.F. Cossitt 70118

Denver PD 640- 3080

JC-001- 002535

FL 4

Teacher (Spanish)

303-982-4460

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☐

Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
Victim Name Original Report		Victim Name		Date This Report	
Victim Name		Victim Name		Date This Report	
Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared		Review	
Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded		Closure	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Damage

It was about 11:20 AM. I was walking toward the front (the side opposite of the windows) of the cafeteria. Students began running toward me yelling "Gun". I ducked and ran to our office (EL Office). I saw two of my students, Peter Forsberg and Matt Canley, along with a couple of other students and pushed them into the office with me. Also in the room were 4 other staff members: Laura Friend, Cathie Lutz, Shickly, Itickman, and Charlelle Hillman. When we went into the room I told everyone that there was a gunman in the school and "let's go to the back of the room where we could hide. I then heard a series of explosions, that sounded like either a shotgun or some type of bomb. We stayed there until 2:15. At about 2:10, we heard the alarms which had been sounding the duration, shut off. We then heard a series of bells, in which we thought was a good opportunity to get out (on a signal). We also heard on a radio (AM/FM) that the suspects had been apprehended. So we ran out of the school as quickly as possible. I did not notice anything on the way out.

Taken by

2018

64 3080

Officer Signature

Supervisor Initials and Date

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL RZPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 5-13-99 Case Number: 99A062,
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Brandon Brookfield Control# 3184
9688 Timbervale Ct.
Highland Ranch, CO 80126
Ph. 303-470-3037

This investigator contacted Brandon Brookfield and he verified that he was at CHS during the incident on 4-20-99.

Mr. Brookfield stated he is a Spanish teacher at CHS and an unknown student came running past him in the Foreign Lang., hallway saying someone was shooting students. Mr. Brookfield stated he doesn't know who the student is.

At this time Mr. Brookfield immediately went into the FL office and informed them of this incident.

Mr. Brookfield stated someone in the teacher's group attempted to call the main office but didn't get through to an adult. Everyone in this office at the time then went to the two office closets and hid inside of the closet.

Mr. Brookfield stated there was a mix of teachers and students.

Mr. Brookfield stated after a period of time they all exited the lower level and went to a police car parked on Pierce St.

Mr. Brookfield stated he did not see any shooters and only heard explosions and gunshots throughout the ordeal.

Refer to control# 2841 for a detailed statement made earlier by Mr. Brookfield.

This interview was concluded.

JC-001- 002537

BROWN, AARON

JC-001-002538

Control Number: DN39

WITNESS: AARON RANDALL BROVVN, DOB: June 14, 1982, POB: Englewood, CO, 72" in height, 158 lbs, brown hair, brown eyes. Home address: 8003 South Vance Street, Littleton, CO 80128, Home Phone: 303-972-0602, Occupation: Student at Columbine High School.

INTERVIEWER: Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH. Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215, phone: 303-239-+21 1.

OTHERS PRESENT: JUDY and RANDY BROWN (parents)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW: April 26, 1999, 12:20 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 8003 South Vance Street, Littleton, CO 80128

With the permission of BROWN's parents, JUDY and RANDY BROWN, a witness interview was conducted concerning BROWN's knowledge of the shooting and bombing incident at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 at approximately 11:15 a.m. RANDY BROWN voluntarily agreed and signed an FBI Consent to Search Release for any records maintained by America On Line with his e-mail address.

AARON BROWN stated he was sitting in the northwest portion of the school cafeteria at approximately 11:30 a.m., April 20, 1999, when he observed everyone inside the cafeteria stand up BROWN looked outside and saw two individuals lying on the ground outside near the exit door and one individual collapsed outside He then heard several gunshots and everyone inside the cafeteria fell to the floor. He heard a teacher tell everyone to get down and heard several more gunshots. BROWN stated he did not see any propane tanks on the cafeteria floor during this incident. Student began crawling along the floor and then standing up and running up the stairs. BROWN did not see any individual shooting inside or outside the school BROWN ran up stairs to the auditorium and hears more gunshots, someone then yells to get to the front. BROWN hears approximately eight more shots and begins running with the crowd out the main door of the school. After reaching the front of the school. Mr. PETERSON, a teacher, directs the students to proceed to Clement Park. BROWN gets *his* vehicle, picks up BRIAN and DENAE PEDERSON and drives to an elementary school a short distance away.

BROWN could not provide any additional information relevant to this investigation. BROWN 's parents were given re-contact instructions in case their son remembers something at a later date that he forgot to tell investigators

GRIFFITH
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-002539

BROWN, JESSICA

JC-001-002540

JEFFERSON COOUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: June 1, 1999 Case Number: 174A-DNS7419
99-7625
CN 3726
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Lauck

Jessica Brown
6814 S. Webster St.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/933-0669

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 28, 1999, this investigator met with Jessica Brown at her residence. Present during the interview was her mother, Joyce Brown.

Jessica advised that on the day of this incident, her fourth hour orchestra class ended at approximately 11:00 a.m.. She said she went to the cafeteria and sat at a table with her friends, KRISTA HANLEY, PATRICK LEIKER, ALEX MARSH AND NICOLE MARKHAM. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that they were at the table marked, "XX." She said her friend Patrick had just come *in* from outside the cafeteria and asked her if she wanted to go outside and join Anne Marie. (Hochhalter)At that moment, Alex Marsh commented,

" Hey, there'sDylan." Jessica looked out the window and observed Anne Marie and *Kim* Blair. She said they were walking and suddenly, they turned and began to run south. Jessica said she heard people yelling to "get down," and saw many of the students running towards the stairs. She recalled hearing what she thought were firecrackers exploding. She stated that she went up the stairs and a bomb

exploded near her. She advised that she saw Mr. Sanders and believed he had been injured as he was on the floor on his knees.

Jessica stated that she ran down the hallway which goes between the math and social studies labs, east, and out of the school, into Leawood Park across the street. She advised that she stayed there for a while and then headed home. She got a ride from a friend whose name she could not remember.

Jessica stated that when she had looked outside and saw Anne Marie and Kim, she did see Dylan Klebold. She said he was wearing a black trench coat which was closed so she was unable to see what he was wearing underneath it. She said he was wearing sunglasses and a hat. She was asked if he had anything in his hands and she stated that she saw him make a movement like he was throwing something and then did hear a "pop." She said she did not see him holding a gun.

Jessica stated that she knows most of the members of the Trench coat Mafia. She explained that she was friendly with the female associates more so than the male members. She said that she did not socialize with them away from school.

Jessica stated that she was unaware of any rumors or any discussions among her friends which would have indicated that something like this was going to occur.

Jessica was advised that she might be re-interviewed in the near future due to her relationship with and knowledge of many of the associates of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris.

Investigation continues.

Map of where
Jessica Brown
was sitting in
the cafeteria

JC- 001-
002543

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAMFOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing ? **REPORT**
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? **REPORT**
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? **REPORT**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? **NO**
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? **REPORT**
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "

Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? **REPORT**
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? -----
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? **NO**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? **NO**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? **REPORT**
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Brown, Kristin _

JC-001-002545

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript for handwritten statement for Kristin Brown

The following information was received during an interview with Kristin Brown on 5-4-99 by Det. Polak. Her mother was present during the interview.

Kristin Brown, a junior at Columbine High School arrived at school on 4-20-99 at 730 AM. She drove herself and parks her '93 black Honda in space 458. She was wearing a gray & burgundy tank top & blue jeans.

She arrived in the 'commons' following 4th period (literature) and purchased her lunch and sat at table "P" (as marked on the chart). She was with Michelle Markert, Courtney Reynolds, Kim Wallenberg, & Kate Trojan.

Kristin observed that the students along the west section of the commons were getting down under their tables. Shots were heard. She saw people running outside, but recognized no one, as she was getting under the table. The west section of the room started to run towards the main stairs. Ms. Lucas, a teacher, told her to get out of the cafeteria. She helped some students that had fallen and then went to the main floor via the steps. More shots were heard.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002546

Case# _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Kristin ran down toward the math classroom and went into a science class room with Ms. Mosier and several other students. They hid under tables and remained there for 4 hours until the swat officers arrived.

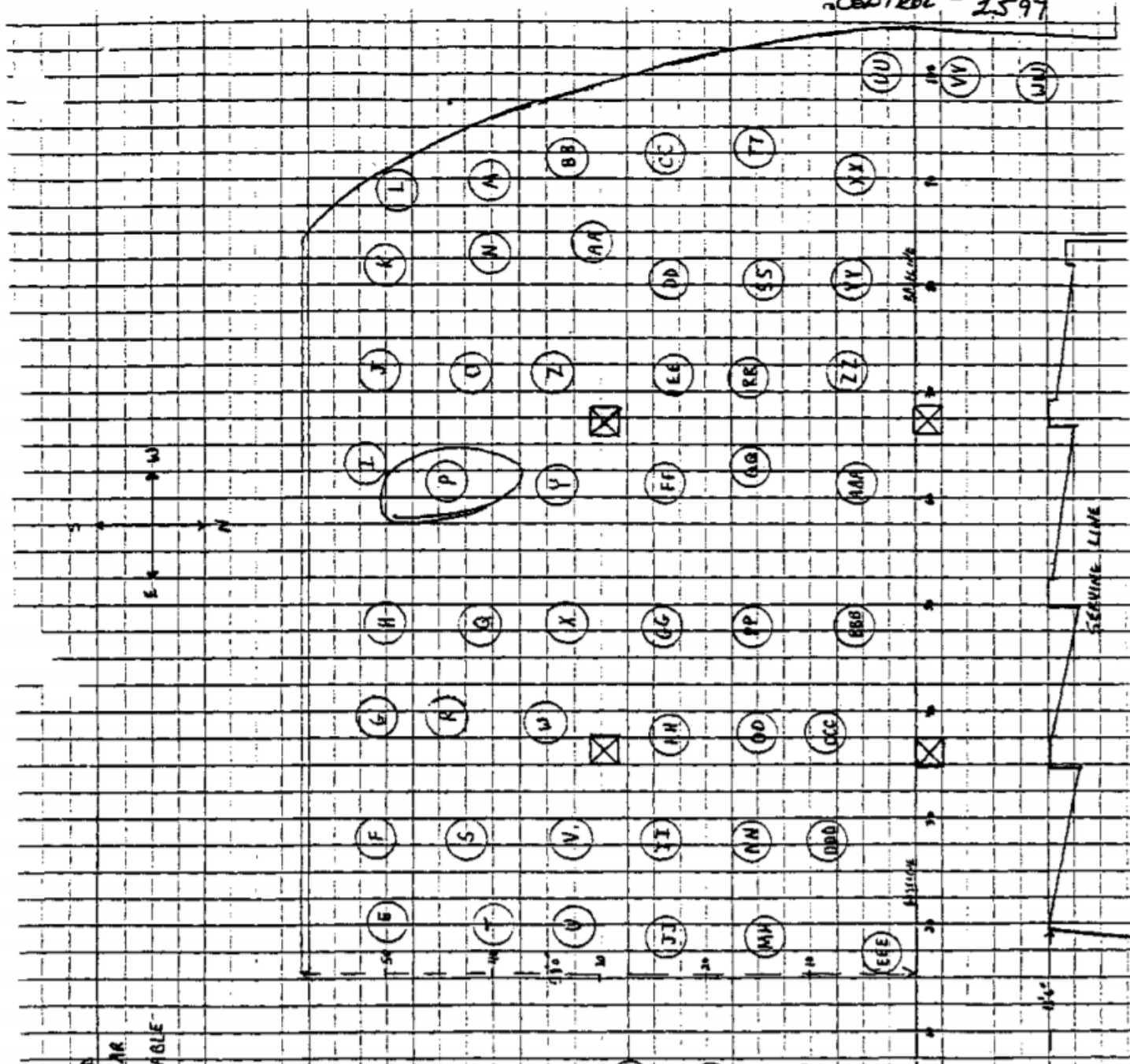
Ms. Brown does not recall seeing any large duffel bags in the commons area and did not see anyone carrying such an item Monday or Tuesday. She knows who the suspects are but does not associate with them. She did not see them at prom. Kristin had no other personal information on the suspects or their associates.

This witness did explain that a friend, Jeff Marquardt, told her that he passed by one of the suspects as he was leaving to school to get lunch off campus at 5th hour. Another friend, Jim Bisgard, told her that Eric and Dylan were at bowling that day.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002547

FBI # 174 ADN 57419
JENCO # 99-7625
CENTROL # 2597



BROWN, MARGOT

JC-001-002549

CONTINUATION	0	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No DN-2771		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-3-99
X 1/MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Margot H. Brown DOB 5-11-84, W/F

5760 W. Elmhurst Drive

Littleton, Co. 80128

303-971-0129

W/Columbine High School freshman

(Parental information)

Debra A. Brown. DOB/2-9-53, W/F

Same address/phone as above

W/Marlowe's Restaurant

16th Street Mall

Denver, Co.

13-595-3700

INVESTIGATION:

On 5-3-99 between the hours of 0923 and 1015 I had an opportunity to speak with Margot H. Brown in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Margot stated that at about 1110 hours after her fourth hour ceramics class, taught by Miss Wasicako, she went to her locker, which is in the main hallway of the school, and later she went to library, where she believes she arrived at about 1115 hours. Initially, Margot was at the library in order to complete some homework, but she'd forgotten a ruler she needed, so she left the library and went to the student store located in the Rebel Corner. Shortly after she arrived, she heard an unidentified voice yelling, "He's got a gun" at which time she saw a janitor telling the students to get down. Margot ran east from the cafeteria down the Foreign Language hall and as she was running, she remembers hearing a loud explosion and what appeared to be gunshots. Margot was asked who was with her. She reported her friend Valeria (Valerie) Mar, 303-972-6488 was with her. Margot stated they exited from an emergency exit located in the southeast corner of the school into the Junior parking lot and ran south to the Mormon house, located at Polk Avenue and Pierce Street.

JC-001- 002550

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No DN-2771	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-3-99
X 1/MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Margot was asked if she saw a gunman while she was in the school or after she exited and she stated she did not. Margot was asked if she'd spent any additional time in the cafeteria on 4-20-99. She stated that between the hours of 0730 and 0920 she was in the cafeteria area and she believes she was sitting at table "KK." She stated during that time she did not see anything out of the ordinary. I then asked if she saw two large duffle or sports type bags, one being blue and the other an orangish-red. She stated she did not see those two items.

Margot was asked if she had any additional information. She proceeded to tell me that shortly after she arrived at the Mormon house she remembers a student, who she described as being a senior named John, (last name beginning with the letter "s") [editor's note- John Savage] came running to the Mormon house at about 1130 to 1140 hours. John proceeded to tell them that he was in the library of the school and he had a gun held up to his head by one of the gunmen. Margot said she didn't know if this individual was telling the truth or not.

Margot was asked if she left any property at the school. She stated that she did not leave any property other than the items which were in her school locker, telling me that she had grabbed her backpack when she exited the school.

At the completion of my interview with Margot, I provided her with a map of the cafeteria area and asked her to identify where she was seated, and her exit out of the cafeteria area. A copy of that map is attached with this report.

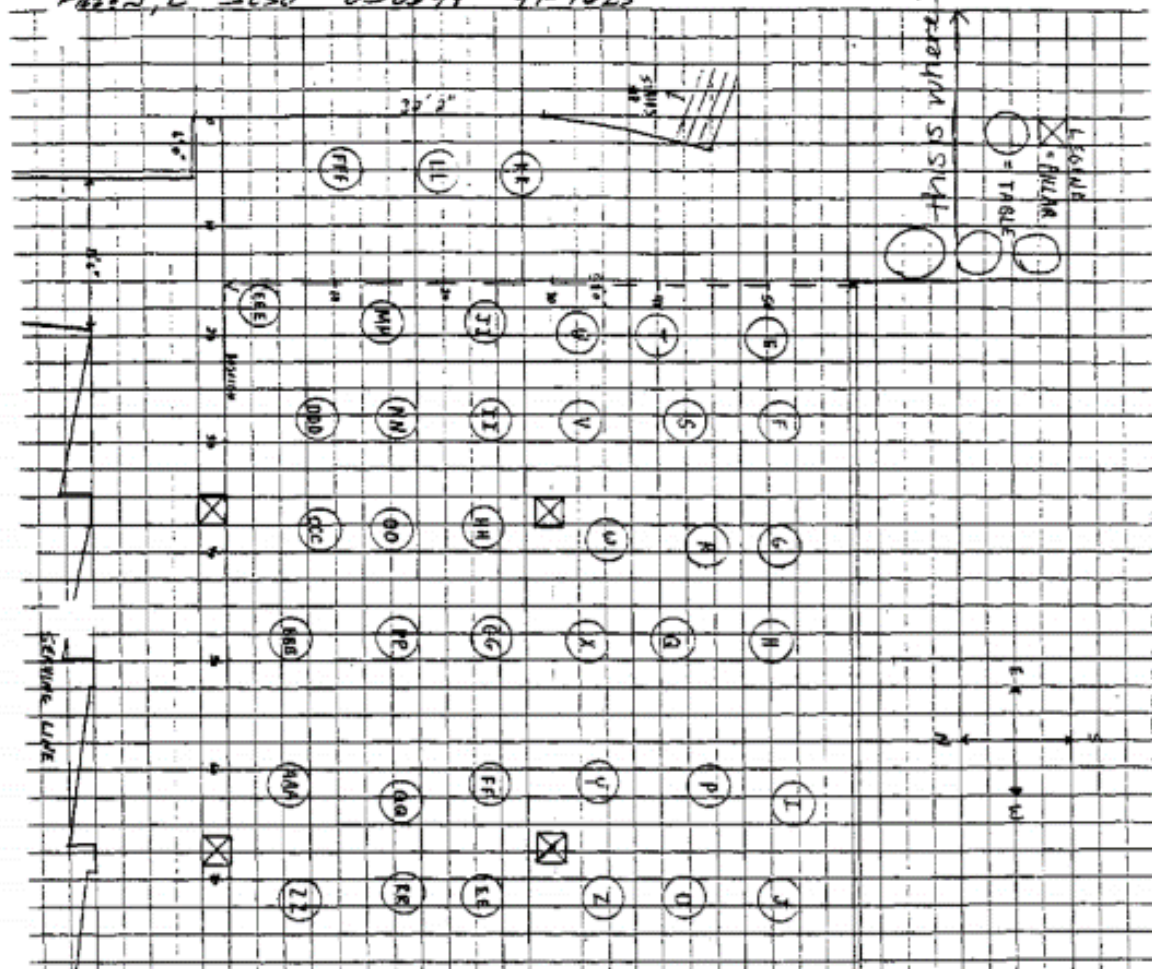
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI CR #174A-DN-57419, ON #2771

DISPOSITION: Open pending further investigation.

On 01/11/94 - I was in the ~~recess~~ corridor and then
ran down the foreign Lang. hall and then out through the
Jr. Parking lot. ran

FAZEL, L ISBO 050399 99-7625



JC-001-002552

BROWN, S

JC-001-002553

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: 1513, FBI: 174A-DN-S7419 JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA
WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. BROWN, SARAH , W/F, DOB: 12-29-82
5760 West Elmhurst Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-971--0129
Mother: Brown, Deborah, 5760 West Elmhurst Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-971-0129,
work: 303-595-3700

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 at 1515 hours, I interviewed Sarah Brown at her home. Her mother was not present, however she had been contacted prior to the interview. Deborah Brown had given permission to talk with Sarah without her being present.

Sarah stated that her mother drove her to school the morning of 04-20-99, arriving at approximately 0725 hours. She stated she entered through the main entrance of the school and was in a hurry because she was late. She stated she did not see anything unusual outside the building.

Sarah stated that she is familiar with the trench coat mafia group. She stated they were more public last year than they were this year, adding that they didn't wear the long, black trench coats as much. Sarah stated she did not know HARRIS and KLEBOLD personally, however knew them by sight from just being around the school. She stated she did not see them anytime that morning and she did not see the others in the group either.

Sarah stated that she entered the cafeteria from the downstairs hallway at approximately 1110 to 1112 hours. She stated that she had choir during her fourth period. She stated that there were already a lot of kids in the cafeteria. Sarah indicated on the attached diagram which table she left her backpack on. She stated she left her purse and backpack on this table and then walked immediately to one of the lines in front of the kitchen.

LAKESIDE POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 114-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Sarah stated that suddenly all the kids on the west half of the cafeteria got up and went to the west window. She thought it was a fight in the parking lot that they were watching. She then heard a loud boom, boom.

Sarah stated that a kid whom she did not know, appeared in the cafeteria stating that someone had a gun. Sarah stated that at that point a wave of kids got under the tables. She stated a janitor ran westbound through the cafeteria toward the windows yelling for everyone to get down. She stated he was talking into a radio at this time. Sarah stated that teachers also appeared near the north west exit door of the cafeteria. Sarah stated she got down and hid behind a small staggered wall near the serving line. She stated she could hear approximately four more gunshots and then there was a pause before a bomb exploded, followed by a stream of gunshots. She stated she joined a group of kids who ran east in the cafeteria toward the auditorium doors. She stated the doors were locked and the group of kids that she was with were busy looking for places to hide. Sarah stated that as she looked back over her shoulder she thought she saw one of the suspects near the kitchen in the cafeteria with a gun. She stated she didn't see the gun clearly however she noticed that the suspect was dressed in a long, black coat and had his arms stretched out in front of him as if to be holding a gun.

She stated that someone unlocked the door to the auditorium and she was one of perhaps 25 kids who ran through the doors to the stage. She stated during this time she heard lots of shots being fired and people screaming.

As she ran out of the auditorium through the north east doors into the hallway, she stated that it sounded like gunshots were being fired really close to her. At that time she thought the gunman was coming into the auditorium because it was so loud. She ran through the hallway that runs next to the gymnasium. She stated she was pretty hysterical at this time and was yelling for others to run too. She stated she ran passed a girl who was simply walking and yelled at this girl to run. Sarah stated the girl replied something to the effect of, "Shut up Man, if I could I'd kill that girl". Sarah stated that this girl kept repeating this and indicated that was meant for Sarah. Sarah stated this girl was wearing a green and orange Dolphins hat. She had on black jeans and a black shirt and she was described as being pudgy. This girl also had brown, shoulder-length hair. Sarah stated she looked through the year book to find out who this was and identified the girl as last name Marsh, who is a junior at Columbine. Sarah could not remember her first name but thought it began with an "A". Sarah stated she ran out the exit and went to Clement Park where they continued to hear gunshots. She stated she left the park with a friend in his car.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI	CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE	

Sarah stated she had a green, Abercrombie backpack that had only one strap to it. Inside she had a math book and notebooks with a small calculator. Sarah stated she also left her purse in the cafeteria. She emphasized it is very important that she would like to get this purse back. Sarah's father passed away approximately one month ago and she has mementos from the funeral inside of this purse. Sarah described the purse as being brand new, blue plaid woven with blue flowers on it. Inside the purse is a maroon velvet or suede draw string pouch. It also contains sea shells. Sarah added that there is a ribbon on her backpack that says sarah, 2001".

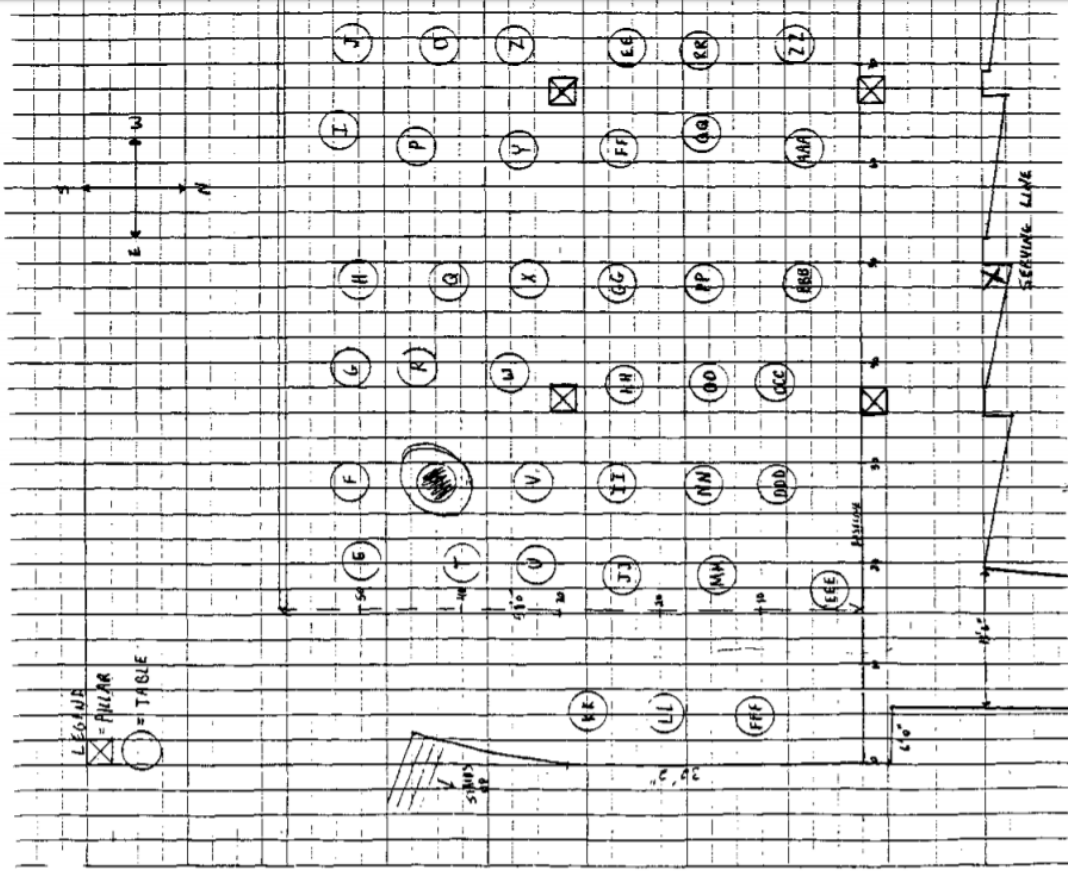
Sarah was wearing jeans and a red shirt with a design on the front. She had on a blue jacket and her blond hair was in a ponytail.

Sarah added that she had heard HARRIS and KLEBOLD were into guns as was their group. She stated that they didn't really call them the "trench coat mafia", she stated they were mainly just referred to as. "the scum of the school"

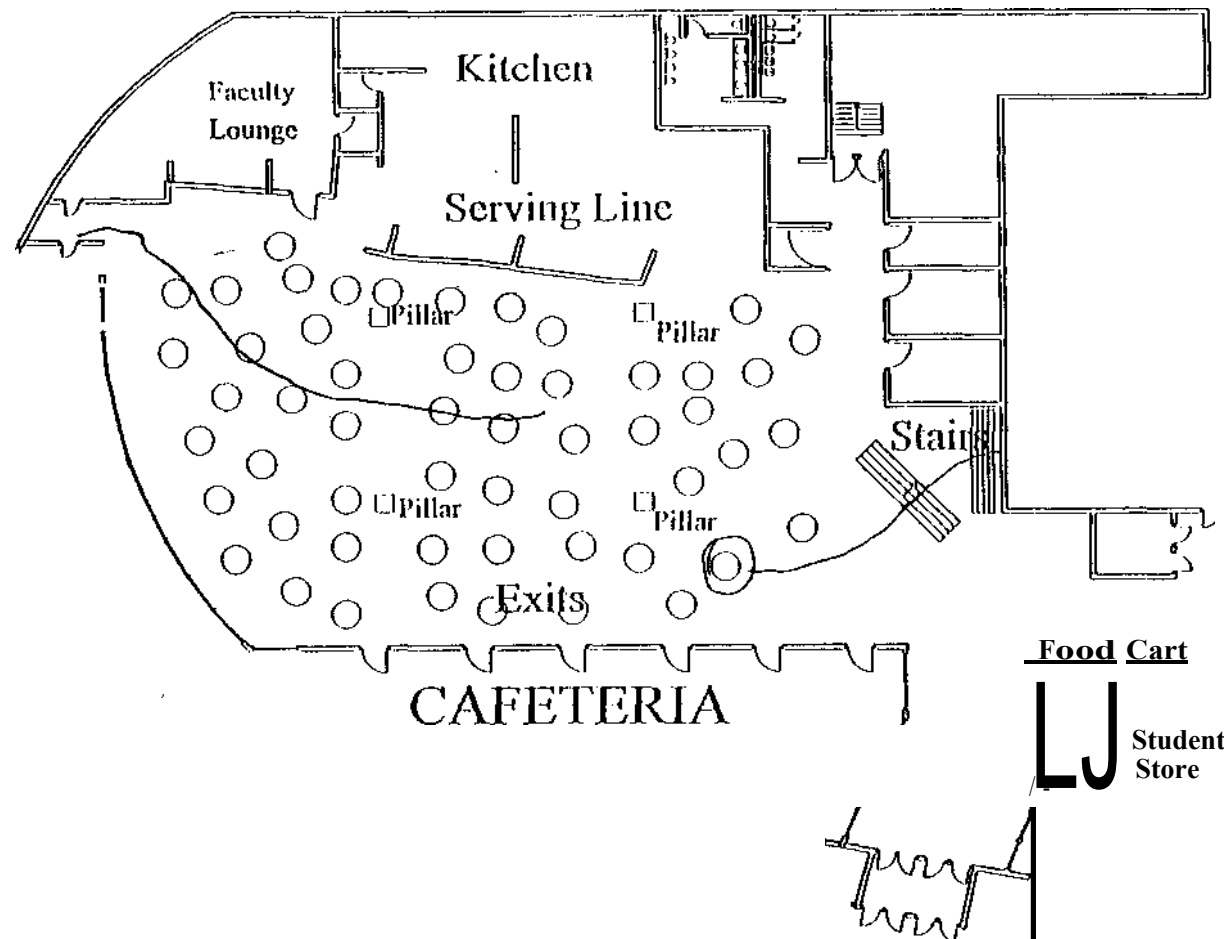
JC-001-002557

SARAH BROWN
CUTLER # 1513

JC-001-002557



Sarah Brown.



NORTH

Sitting at table- Amber Dickson, Sarah

Sales, Jasmine Schell

In line:

Renee Paavilainen, Sarah

Brown

Re: Telephone Interview with Sarah Brown

Details:

On 9-7-99 I telephoned Brown concerning a follow-up interview (Lead # 5049).

I advised Brown that Chris Lamb had given her name to the Sheriff's office.

Brown said that while leaving CHS on 4-20-99 sometime after the shooting started she was exiting the school by the gym when a female student named Alexandra Marsh told her, I could kill you. Brown said that this was Marsh's response after I told her to run, instead of walking.

Brown admitted to being pretty hysterical during this time due to the shooting and did not know how to take the comment by Marsh. And thought it would be good to report it.

Disposition: Lead closed #5049

JC- 001- 002559

BRUCE.M

JC-001-002560

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

x

JCSO

REKER**99-7625**

Narrative:

Interview with Matt Bruce

On 5-6-99, Inv Reker did conduct an interview with Matt Bruce at his residence with his parents present And during that interview he related that he was sitting at table F in the cafeteria when he heard gunshots from outside and got under the table and then he ran upstairs and out the doors to Leawood park.

Bruce did not see the shooters and at this time the interview was concluded

Bruce was sitting at the table with:

Ambrosia Rosetta

Ben Schumann

Andrea Elsner

Candice (LNU)

Jessica Arzola

Heather(LNU)

Matt Hill

JC-001-002561,,

[illegible]

JC-001-002562

JC-001-002562

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

I. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

Backpack/blue/4 pockets

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend ? *No*

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?

No

8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it?

Unk

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What **were** the events that made you leave?

10. What time did you enter the Cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
3rd Hour/ math

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?

13 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

BRUG, JANE

JC-001- 002564

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05-14-99

Control Number: 3296

		Number:
Sgt Tom Conroy		1534

Synopsis:

Columbine teacher, Jane Brug, alleged that student Alexandra Marsh had additional information about the Columbine shootings, stated that "she could have done this", and had been constantly writing in a book during class. This report details the interview of Brug.

Subjects:

BRUG, Jane
Teacher Columbine HS
Tele. 303 982-4504

MARSH, Alejandra Renee DOB/ 07-08-82
9015 W Cross Dr. #16-102
Littleton, CO 80123
Tele. 303 948-1923

Narrative:

On 05-13-99 I interviewed BRUG via telephone. BRUG is a Spanish teacher at Columbine HS. MARSH is one of BRUG'S students. BRUG said that prior to April 20, 1999 MARSH Was consistently writing in a spiral notebook, which at times was contained within a three ring binder. The writing by MARSH was to the detriment of all other class activities. MARSH refused to participate in class, and only wrote in the notebook. This writing was done for a minimum of one week prior to the incident. Subsequent to the incident at the school MARSH has discontinued the writing, and now reads during class. BRUG was unable to provide any other description for the notebook.

BRUG describes MARSH'S behavior prior to the incident as peculiar. BRUG explains that MARSH is preoccupied with death, as evidenced by statements made by MARSH to BRUG that she practices "dying scenes". Another statement attributed to MARSH is "I could have done this". This statement was made in reference to the shooting, and occurred during English class the first week of May 1999.

JC-001- 002565

MARSH was interviewed by CBI Agent Linda Holloway in April of 1999 and she (MARSH) claims to be a former member of the trench coat mafia. MARSH told Holloway that she had been a member of the trench coat mafia as recent as 1998. MARSH also told Hollway that she had heard members of the trench coat mafia talk about bombs and blowing things up. See DN21 for details. A copy is attached and incorporated herein by this reference.

Also see (DN1513) an interview report prepared by Lakewood Detective Karla Samicki for other statements attributed to MARSH. A copy is attached and incorporated herein by this reference.

JC-001-002566

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 2
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 3151

On -5-18-99 at about 1005 hrs., this Investigator telephoned:

BRUG, JANE ANN
DOB: 04-14-50
10355 W. Center Ave.
Lakewood, CO 80226
(303) 989-0611

Brug related during the incident, she never saw any of the gunmen. Initially when it started, she was in the cafeteria. One custodian came running through and told everyone to get down.

She heard shots, then the glass started breaking. The first custodian who came in was Jay and John came in right after him.

This Investigator asked Brug what she was doing in the cafeteria? She related she was just passing through on her way to the facility lounge to have her lunch. That's when everything started.

Kids started running away from the windows. They began running upstairs. Some of the kids came back down. They went towards the elevator and the bathroom. Lee Andres Jr. then opened the back door to the auditorium. About 100 kids went into the auditorium.

A bunch of these kids ran out the top of the auditorium and escaped. Some got out and the rest were stopped. Someone said there was a gunman up there. They were then trapped in the auditorium.

This Investigator asked Brug to identify the other teachers in the auditorium with her. She identified the following:

REGNIER, NOLENE
LEE ANDRES SR
LEE ANDRES JR

And

JANE (NFI)

Brug related she was at the top north door. Some people initially got out this door. Lee Jr. had the key to all the doors. He began locking all the doors and locked everyone in. There were about 35 to 40 people locked inside.

JC-001- 002567

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE2OF2
INVESTIGATOR BRJCE MOOMAW

Control Number: 3151

This Investigator asked Brug if the gunmen ever attempted to get in? She indicated that Lee Jr. said there is someone trying to get in. He came up and they stood there, near the door. Brug stated they did not open the door for any one.

This Investigator inquired from Brug if she ever heard any statements made by anyone? She related it was hard to heard. They just decided not to open the door. While inside, they heard noises. They could not tell if what they heard was shooting or bombs.

This Investigator asked Brug if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold? She said no. She indicated she never had either student in her class. Brug is a Spanish teacher.

While they were in the Auditorium, Jay came and told them that they needed to get out. Jay told them when the coast is clear, they were to run to the Foreign Language hallway, then out the school Upon leaving the building, they went across the street to the park.

When she left the school, Nolene was with her. They had no idea where the two Lee's were at. This Investigator asked Brug while she was at the Park, did she ever hear or see someone yell, "There he is,." Also did she hear any gun shots? She answered no to both questions. She also related she never saw Mr. Sanders.

Brug related she never saw a duffel bag or propane tank on the cafeteria floor.

This Investigator asked Brug if she had any of the Trench Coat people in her class? She indicated she had one last year, however he committed suicide. This Investigator asked if she could identify that person and she said his name was:

CRAIG, ROBERT

Brug believed that Craig possibly killed his step-father, then killed himself There is one person in her class now possibly involved with the group and that is:

MARSH.ALEX

This Investigator asked Brug if in her teacher or class group discussions, has anyone brought up seeing more than two people? Per Brug, she related no one has said they saw more than two people.

JC-001-002568

BRUNAUGH, J

JC-001-002569

LAKEWOOD POUCE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-05-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER: DN2319, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR #99-7625

WITNESS.

1. Brunaugh, Julianne N.
6378 South Chose Court
Littleton, CO 80123
3031798-3863
Mother Dione Brunaugh
303/978-9617 (work}
Father: Benjamin Kevin Brunaugh
303/973-6474 {work)

INVESTIGATION.

On 05/04/99, I was assigned information control number DN2319 for follow-up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Julianne Brunaugh had been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

On 05/05/99, I responded to 6378 South Chase Court and met with Julianne Brunaugh and her father. Julianne indicated that she had in fact been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

Julianne said her mother had driven her to school on 04!2.0/99, arriving at approximately 0720 hours. She entered the school by the main entrance and went to her locker located in the math wing. She then went to her first hour class, which is biology, in the science wing upstairs. For second hour, she has language arts as part of an american history class that she has second and third hour. This is in the upper level language arts wing. She said in between classes she went to her locker. Third hour she hos history in the same classroom, and then for fourth hour she has choir. She again said she went to her locker between history and choir.

Julianne Brunaugh said that from choir she went down to the cafeteria area and would've arrived at approximately 11:15. She said she went to the pop machines and bought a soda, and then went to a table and sat down. She said she had taken two bites out of her sandwich when she observed people start running from the cafeteria. She said there were students coming in through the south doors screaming, get down, get down. She said Mr. Sanders come from the area of the faculty lounge, and he too was yelling get down. She said she stood up and looked out the window and saw students running in through the doors. Julianne said students in the cafeteria began to run towards the stairs, and she heard what she believed were gunshots. She said they sounded like firecrackers. She then heard two very loud explosions

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN	CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	DATE OF REPORT: 05-05-99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION	
CONTROL NUMBER: DN2319, FBI: 174A•DN57419, JSCO: CR #99°7625	

as she was going to run upstairs. When she got to the stairwell, she heard what she believed were gunshots upstairs and down the hall. Julianne said there were custodians at the base, of the stairs, and they guided them into the foreign language corridor. She said at the end of the corridor they turned left and ended up going into one of the french rooms which is at the very end of the building. She said that Cheryl Lucas, a language arts teacher, and Ms. Kelly, a humanities teacher, were in the room and were shutting the blinds. All the students in the room were huddled up against a wall. There was a phone in the room, and they attempted to dial 911, but it was busy. She said one of the teachers was looking out of the window and saw Mr. Capra in the parking lot waving them to come out of the building. The students were then evacuated out of the classroom. Julianne thought Ms. Kelly may have stayed behind to stay on the phone, however, she wasn't sure. She said as she ran from the building, she could hear what she thought were firecrackers again coming from inside the building. She said she ran across the parking lot to a dirt hill, slid down the hill and onto the sidewalk, and then went into the house on the corner which she referred to as the "Mormon house." She said she stayed inside for a short time and then left, catching a ride to a friend's house. She said she called her mom at approximately 11:30 or 11:40 from her friend's house.

Julianne said her backpack is rusty-red in color, and is a JanSport. She said it contains her math book, her spanish book, her Texas instrument calculator, pens, pencils, and her purse that contains her school identification and her driver's license. She said she was wearing a pink shirt with a pink and black checkered top and jean shorts. She said she was wearing black shoes with large heels, and that she left them in the classroom when they ran out of the building because she could not run in the shoes.

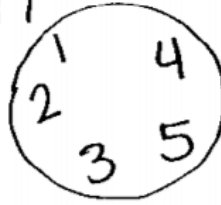
Julianne said she has been aware of the trench coat mafia since her freshman year. She understood them to be just a group of people that hung around together wearing black trench coats and black clothes. She described them as a frightening group of people, and that she stayed away from them. She also said she thought they were dirty and had greasy hair. She said she does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, does not know anything about them stockpiling weapons or building bombs, and knows of no other students doing so. She said that as she traveled at school that day, in retrospect, she doesn't recall anything suspicious or unusual. She did not see any large duffle bags or backpacks laying around unattended nor did she see any propane canisters.

JC-001-002571

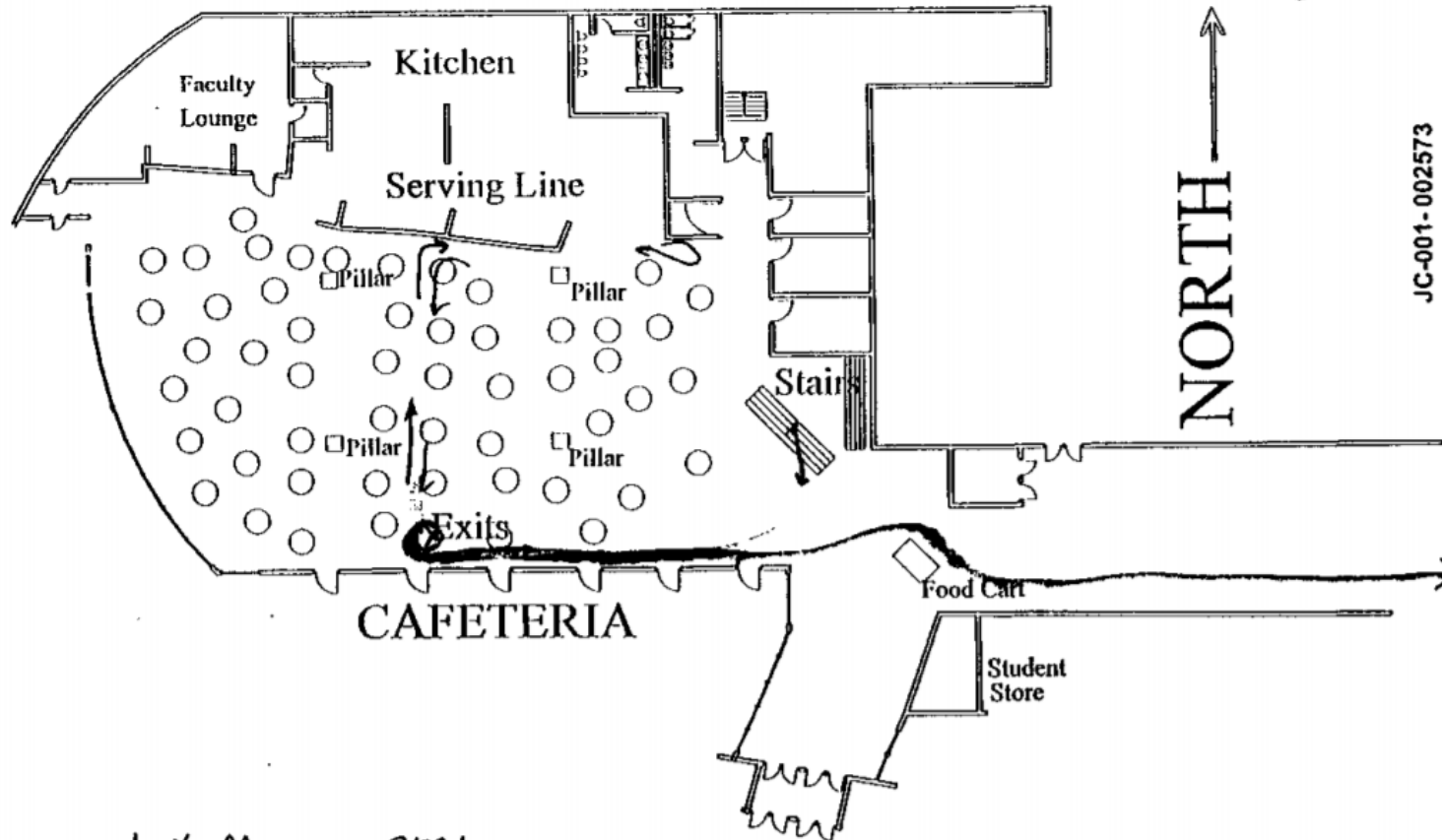
REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER: DN2319, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR #99-7625

Julianne Brunauer

0.0415273

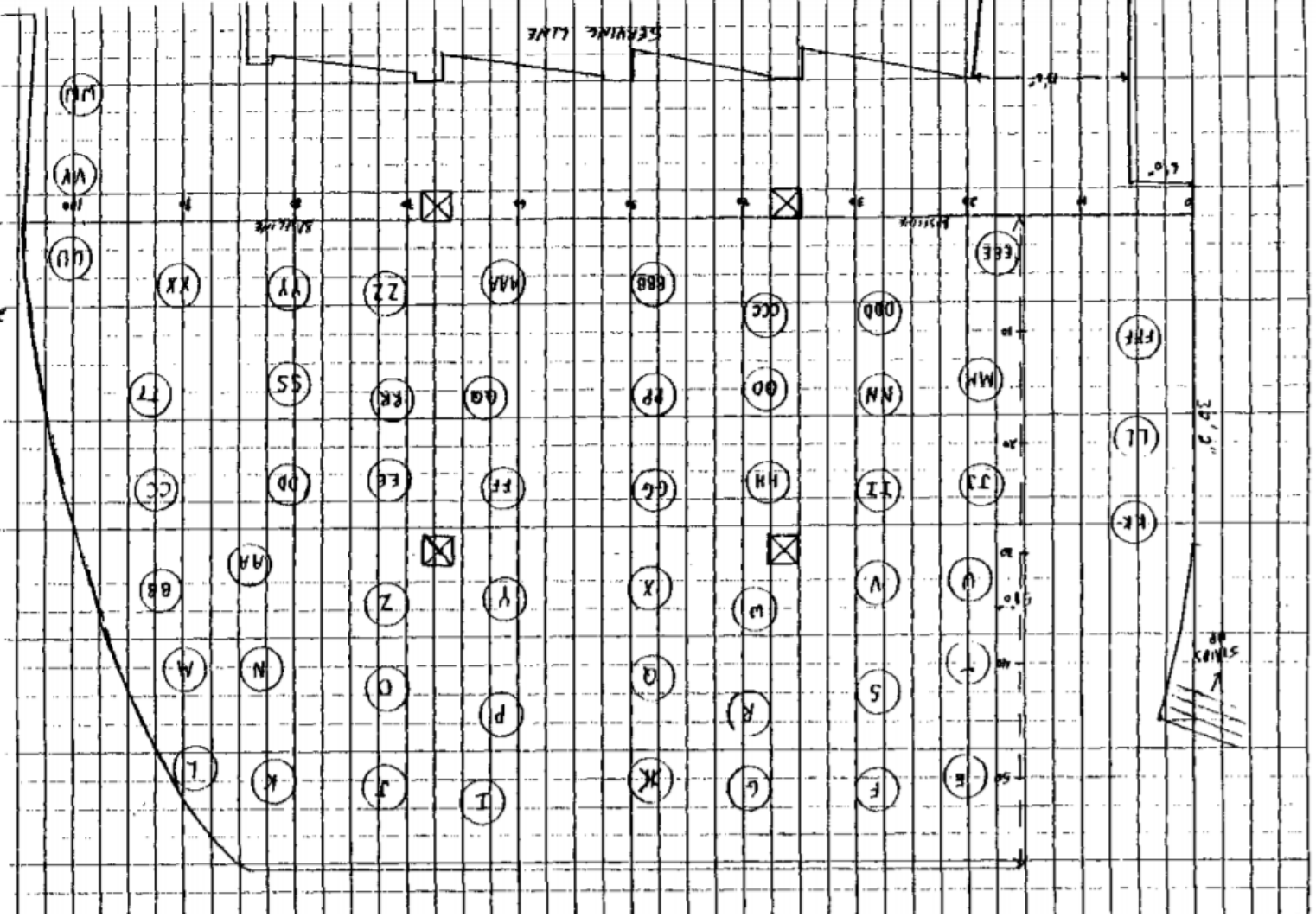


1. Julianne Brunauer
2. Ashleigh Heesch
3. Brent Sessions
4. Emily Stewart
5. Kim Dauterwhy



JC-001-002573

Julianne Brunaugh



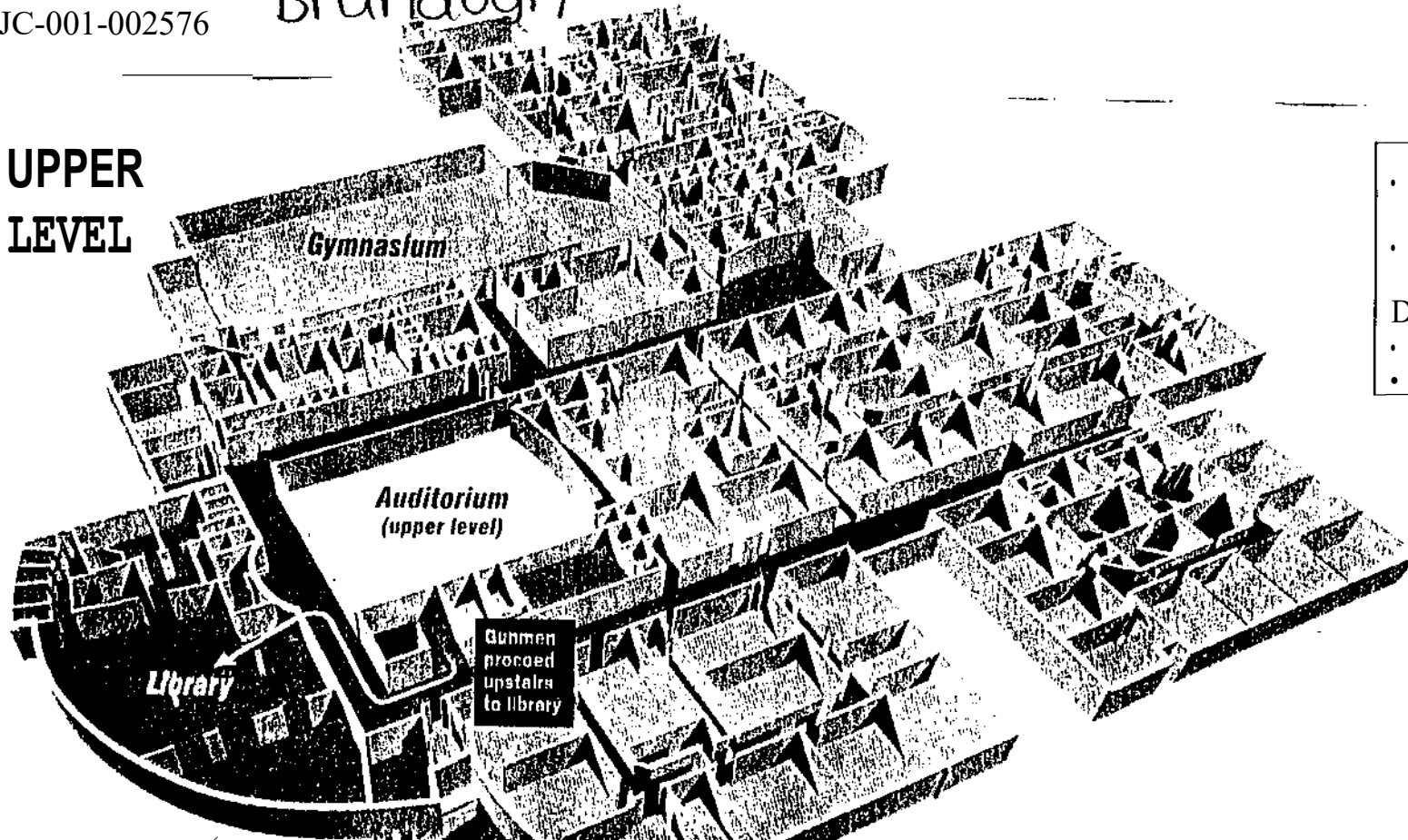
JC-001-002574

JC-001-002574

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

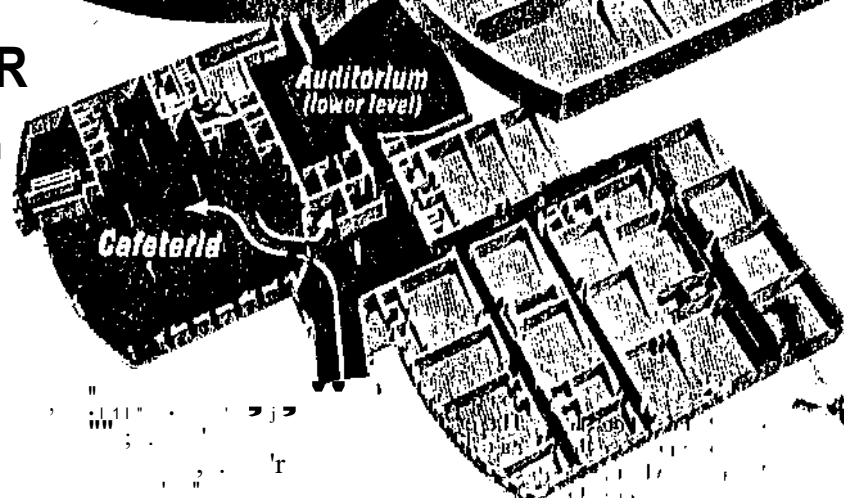
1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria?
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend ?
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, choir route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chatline) account? Jules3115 No
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? No
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

UPPER LEVEL



- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choirroom
- D Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

LOWER LEVEL



BRYANT, J

JC-001-002577

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-S
SUPPLEMENT I Connecting Case Report No. DN#2601		Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report 05-05-99
x First Degree Murder <input type="checkbox"/>			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

BRYANT, JUSTIN W., DO8/02-07-84, W/M
6238 South Sheridan Blvd.
Littleton. CO 80123
(303) 739-0222
Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

BRYANT, DONNA J., D08/12-21-53, W/F
Same as above
Bus: None


BRYANT, THOMAS A. II, DOB/10-24-42, W/1\1
Same as above
Bus: 1425 Market Street
Suite LL
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 446-2655

JC-001- 002578

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999, between the hours of 0958 and 1032, I had opportunity to speak with Justin in reference to the incident at Columbine High School that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was his mother, Donna Bryant.

Justin stated that he arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School at around 1111 hours after he was released from his fourth period science class taught by Ms. Mosier. Justin did not observe anything out of the ordinary as he walked out of his fourth

Officer Signature 	Unit Number 1005718	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of 1 J
CIRIGICAL	VESTIG TO	VICTIM SERVICES	OTIFE	ASAF3 -4/98 JCSDIII!

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT "	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2601	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
First Degree Murder <input type="checkbox"/>			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure- <input type="checkbox"/>

period class and proceeded down into the cafeteria area. I provided Justin a map of the cafeteria and asked if he could tell me which table he was seated at. Justin identified table SS as the table he was seated at with his friends. Jesse Maddox, Tim (unknown last name), and Patrick Caruso. Justin advised after he arrived at the cafeteria that he placed his black Jansport backpack on a chair at his table in order to reserve his seat. Justin waited a few minutes before he proceeded into the food service line and later got his lunch and proceeded back to the table. Justin stated that he was seated facing west and that he could see out the west windows. Shortly after he had returned to the table and began to eat his lunch, he remembers hearing popping noises, which he later identified as gunshots. coming from outside the cafeteria. As Justin stood up, he could see that there was an unidentified person, a white male, lying on the grass to the west of the cafeteria and that the individual appeared to have some type of leg injury. Justin explained that the person had been shot in the leg. After seeing this, he remembers that somebody within the cafeteria started yelling to get down. Justin got underneath the table and later started to crawl to the middle of the cafeteria area. After crawling for several feet he stood up and proceeded to run with the other students to the stairs and continued up to the main level in the school. Justin explained that once he reached the top of the stairs that he heard either two explosions or two gunshots and they were coming from the cafeteria area.

Justin ran east from the top of the stairs, down the math/science hallway, and exited from the high school at the east doors. Justin stated that once he exited Columbine High School, he decided he was going to run home. He ran east down Fair Street and later flagged down a passing motorist who took him home.

Justin was asked if he observed a gunmen while he was in the cafeteria area of Columbine High School or if he saw a gunmen when he was looking out the west windows. He stated he did not see any gunmen. Justin was told about two large duffle bags or gym bags that were located within the cafeteria, one being blue in color and the other being reddish/orange in color I asked if he observed those two items or if he saw anyone bring those into the cafeteria. Justin stated he had no idea who they belong to and he never saw the duffle bags.

I asked Justin if he remembers where the person who was lying in the grass outside the high school went. He stated that he remembers the individual was alive and he was limping towards the soccer fields.

JC-001- 002579

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case ReportNo 99-7625-S
	DN#2601 └ First Degree Murder		Date This Report 05-05-99
Victim Name		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	

Justin was asked if he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically the members, who the members were or if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Justin stated he did not know any of the individuals associated with that group. I asked if he was aware that Eric Harris had a web site. Again, he told me that he did not know anything about these individuals, and that he had no idea about the web site. Justin was asked if there were any rumors about school or anything significant that was going to happen on April 20th. He advised that he knew that April 20 meant something to the marijuana smokers, it was some type of a holiday

Justin was asked if he remembered what time he arrived home. He couldn't provide the exact time. His mom, Donna Bryant, stated that after Justin arrived home they started to hear the emergency vehicles which were responding to Columbine High School. Unfortunately, she could not provide the exact time that he arrived home.

Justin was asked if he could describe his clothing description on the incident date. Justin stated that he did not remember what he was wearing. Other than Justin's backpack, there was no other additional items that he had left in the school. At the completion of my interview I had Justin depicted on the cafeteria map where he was seated and his movement out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #174A-DN-57419/DN #2601.

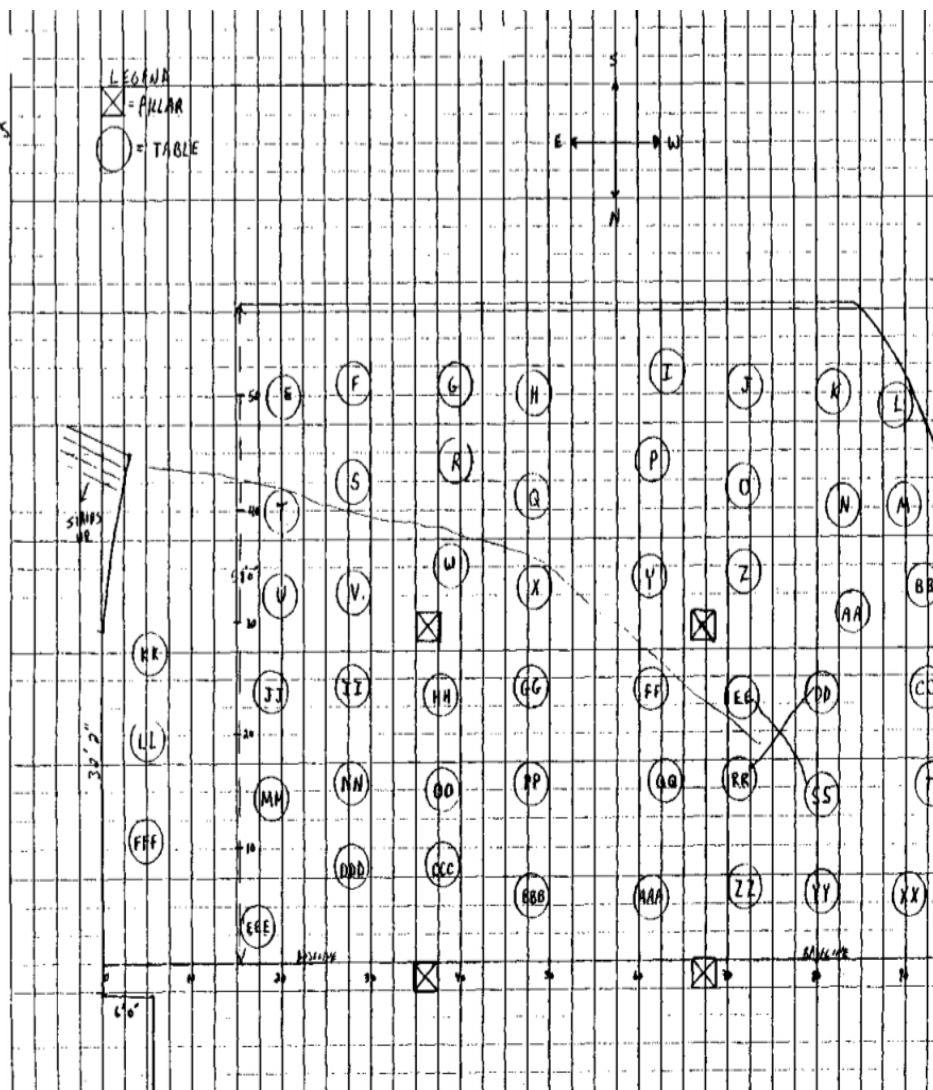
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

London Bridge
2/7/84

I ran from
to the stairs
and East down
the hallway.

FAZEL
5630
050499
99-7625

JC-001-002



JC-001-002581

BUHRER, N

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <i>Nickolas James</i>		Officer	Witness	O Person advised
Residence Street Address <i>5679 S. Dupont Circle</i>	City <i>Littleton</i>	County <i>Adams</i>		Zip Code <i>80123</i>
Business Street Address	Business Phone <i>Columbian High</i>	Social #		Date of Birth / Serial No. <i>2-26-84</i>
	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <i>Det. R. Miller</i>	-		<i>4/24/95</i> Statement taken:	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:				

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement by Nick Buhrer

Around 11:30 am I was near the west exit of the commons area. I looked out the window and saw my friends, Dan Rohrbough and Lance Kirkland laying on the ground near the bottom of the stairs. I don't know if they were shot at that time. My friend Sean Graves was on the outside landing screaming "I can't feel anything". I then saw a brown hair male wearing a black coat approach Lance and Dan and start firing a gun. I could see pieces of dirt flying in the air. I don't know if they were hit by the bullets or not. The shooter was approximately 2' away from them. I turned around and everyone was running through the hallways. We ran into the cafeteria and I heard an explosion. I looked over near the school store and could see sparks and smoke. After 10 or 20 minutes we went outside through the west commons doors. Sean and Lance were gone but Dan was still laying on the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002583

Page _____

Case, _____

Summary of Statement (cont)

ground not moving.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002584

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Date: 4-27-99	Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.:	Investigator: J. Burkhalter

Nicholas James Buhner, dob 2-26-84
5679 S. Depew Cr.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-730-6228

This investigator conducted a follow-up interview with this witness.

Nicholas (Nick) stated he was nearest the West door of the Cafeteria, where the door faces South and the window is waist high facing West.

He stated his friends, Dan and Lance were on the ground near the bottom of the stairs when he looked out the window. Sean Graves was lying down next to the door on the outside of the cafeteria.

Nick stated he then saw the suspect walk down from the stairs outside and through the window Nick observed the suspect shooting at Dan and Lance.

Nick described the suspect as a white male, with brown ear length hair, 6', skinny wearing a long black trench coat. He appeared to be shooting a rifle, because the length was long. Nick stated the suspect fired very quickly like 5 or 6 times.

Nick stated he then looked across the cafeteria and saw an explosion near the student store outside the cafeteria near the hall leading

JC-001-002585

to exit/entry door of the senior parking lot. He feels the time from the shooting until the explosion seemed like 1 or 2 minutes.

Nick stated at this time students went into the employees restroom and hid. He stated they went out the West door after a period of time and Dan, his friend, was lying face up at this time. Nick stated earlier Dan was face down when shot. Nick stated they all ran to a blue car where a policeman was and they all gathered near him. He thinks it was seven students. After a short period of time they were led to the soccer field fence and climbed over it to a waiting police car and then taken to a place by the ambulances.

Nick stated he left his backpack in the cafeteria, near the employees restroom. He stated it was black and was an "East Pack" brand.

NOTE: Nick stated he and some friends visited with Sean Graves at Denver Medical Center and Sean was able to communicate that he (Sean) saw five or six people throwing devices in the Cafeteria.

The interview was concluded at this time.

BUJACI, J

JC-001-002587

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1021, FBI: 174A-ON57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. BUJACI, JOHN, DOB: 01-23-84

7131 South Webster Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-1623

Father. John Bujaci, 7131 South Webster Street. Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-1623. work 303-933-3975

Mother: Jane Bujaci, 7131 South Webster Street. Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-1623. work 303-744-9956

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1021, an interview of John Bujaci Detective Sarnacki and I responded to 7131 South Webster Street in Littleton where we were met John and his father John had been identified as possibly being in the cafeteria at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 when the incident began. He had been identified as being in the cafeteria via a backpack that was recovered by criminalistics units that processed Columbine High School.

John told us that he been driven to Columbine High School by his father and had been dropped off at approximately 0715 hours on 04-20-99. He entered the building through the main entrance and went to his science class, which is in the upper level. He had a science class for first hour and the second hour he went to his band class, which is located in the band room. For third hour he left the band room and went to math at his math room and for fourth hour he left the math room and went to English in his English room. John Bujaci said that prior to going to his science class and trips between classes, he had not observed any suspicious activity, suspicious persons or any backpacks or duffle bags that appeared to be unattended. He said it seemed like a normal school day.

After John Bujaci's English class, he went to lunch in the cafeteria. He is in what is referred to as the "A" lunch. He said that he walked down the stairs, along the wall, passed the exits, then between the pillars, to his table. He said that he thought his table was near where the condiments stand is located. He said when he arrived

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

most of his friends were already at the table, sitting and talking. He said that he sat down and that several seconds to minutes later, a teacher, Mr. Sanders, came into the cafeteria from what he believed was the entrance by the faculty lounge yelling, "get down". He said that he heard other people yelling but did not see where the yelling was coming from and he immediately dropped down under the lunch table. He then heard people yelling "he's coming". He said that he could hear several gunshots and that he noticed that most of the people were running out of the cafeteria and that everyone was running to the east toward the stairs. He too began to run and made his way through the cafeteria between the pillars toward the service line and then to the north toward the auditorium. He said that as he passed the freight elevator, someone pushed him into the elevator. He said that the elevator was extremely crowded but he didn't know anyone else inside. He said that they waited approximately ten seconds and then someone pushed buttons and they went up. He said when the door opened on the second floor, there was bluish smoke all throughout the air. He said it was smoky but he was still able to breathe without covering his mouth. He said somebody immediately reached over and hit the down button on the elevator and they went back down. He said that when the elevator door opened on the second floor he could now hear gunfire from behind him and to his right indicating in the area of the library. He said he is not familiar with what guns sound like but thought that the sounds were that of firecrackers.

He also said that he heard explosions going off around him and he assumed the explosions were by the library. The elevator then went down to the cafeteria level.

John Bujaci said that when the elevator door opened, Mr. Andres, a choir teacher, and Lee Andres were opening the auditorium doors to their left and escorting the kids out of the elevator into the auditorium. He said that as he went through the auditorium there were people hiding between the seats and in the rows and that the fire alarms were going off inside the auditorium. John Bujaci said that he could still hear gunshots and he ran through the auditorium to one of the rows and then hid in between the seats.

John Bujaci identified Jay, a school security, or "narcotics guy" who came in and told the kids that were in the auditorium to get up. He said ten or fifteen minutes had transpired since he got off the elevator and was in the auditorium. He was now instructed that they were going to go out through the auditorium doors back through the cafeteria, passed the stairs and out through the lower level. He said that he was with a group of 50 to 60 students, that Jay, the security officer, told them that it was clear and that they should run and not look around and go as fast as they could to get out of the building. The group of students then ran the direction that they were told

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOAICOLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE! JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

by teachers across the east side of the cafeteria, passed the stairwell, down the hall, passed the food cart and out an east facing door. They then ran up a hill and across Pierce Street into the park. He said that they were in the park approximately fifteen minutes when they heard shooting again from the school and were told that they should run into the neighborhoods because they thought the shooting might be directed toward the park John Bujaci thought that probably 30 minutes transpired from the beginning of the incident to the time he was in the park.

John Bujaci indicated that he been sitting at the table with Dustin Gorton, Shawn Roberts, Greg Garcia, Austin (last name unknown), Paul (last name unknown), Bret (last name unknown), Richie (last name unknown), and Danny Lab. He further stated that when everyone started to run out of the cafeteria he was separated from these students.

When John Bujaci got into the park, he met up with friends, Chase Elmore and John Bright. He did not know where they had come from. John Bujaci said that he had a blue backpack, brand name was Eastpack. He said that there was writing on it which included the words "Metallica", "Ozzie", and "Megadeath". He said that inside the backpack should be his math book, his English book, his notebook with assorted papers, his Sharp scientific calculator, and his drumsticks. He said that he left these items behind but did not leave anything else at the table.

John Bujaci said that he was wearing a Bronco Super Bowl T-shirt and black jeans.

John Bujaci said that he does not know ERIC HARRIS or DYLAN KLEBOLD and he doesn't recall seeing them in the school ever before. He did say that he has heard of the "trench coat mafia" but he has had no problems or run-ins with anyone in the group. He said that he has not hear about anyone else or other suspects or any student discussing bomb making or gun buying. John Bujaci said that at no time on Monday or Tuesday did he see anything unusual in the school that would lead him in retrospect to believe that he may have seen packaging for bomb material that was left in the school. He also added that it is very difficult to tell in the cafeteria what backpacks or duffle bags are left because students routinely come into the cafeteria, place their backpack on a table, chair or floor to claim a spot and then go get on the lunch line.

John Bujaci also indicated on a map which is attached, where the students were sitting at his table and where his table was located.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

1. DUSTIN GORDON
2. SHAWN ROBERTS
3. GREG GARCIA
4. AUSTIN (last name unknown)
5. PAUL (last name unknown)
6. BRETT (last name unknown)
7. RICHIE (last name unknown)
8. DANNY LAB

All these students were seated at the table in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning.

9. CHASE ELMORE
10. JOHN BRIGHT

These are students that John Bujaci met outside of the school and is unknown where they were when the incident began.



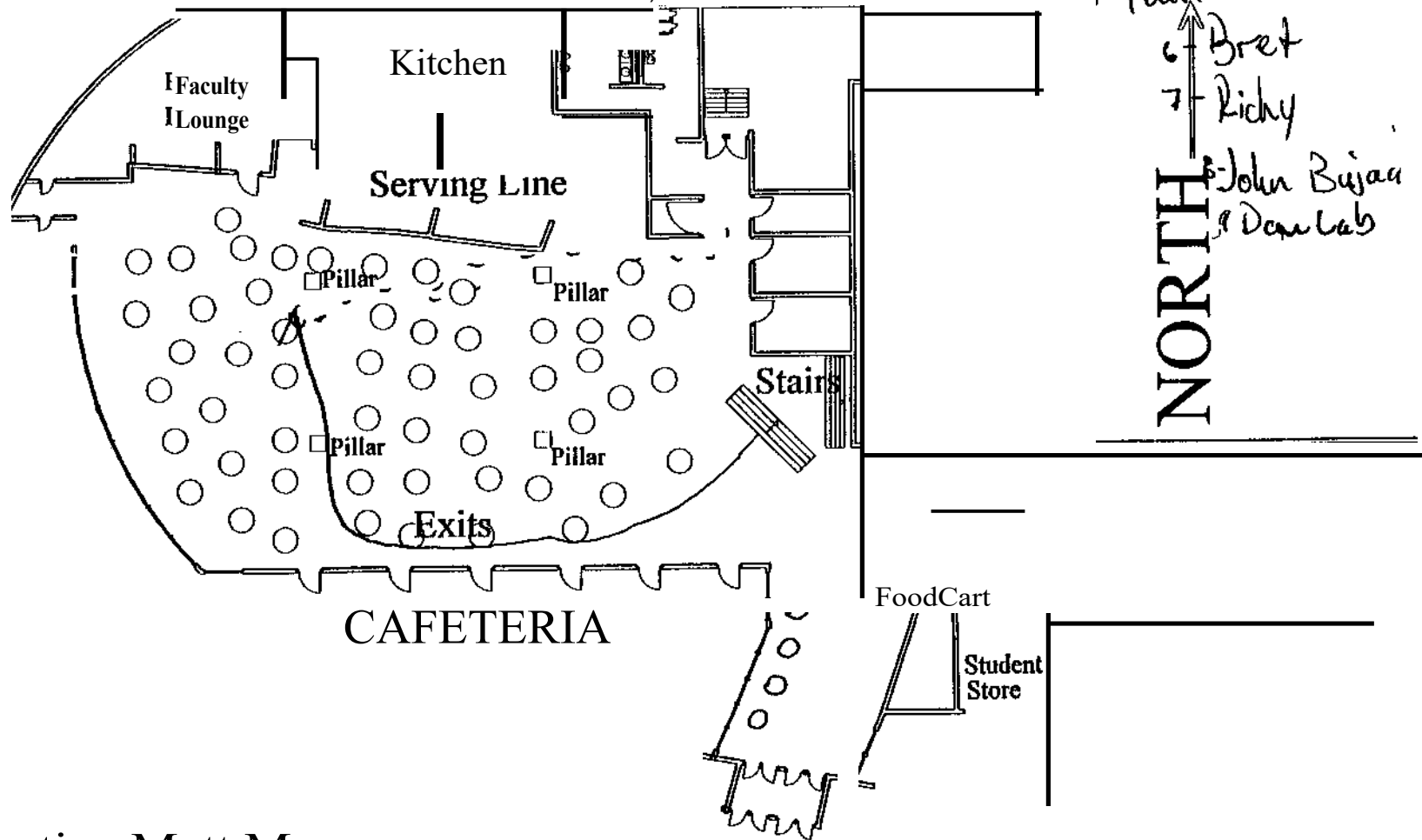
Detective's signature/number/date

 7/29/99

Sergeant's signature/number/date

JC-001-002592

John Bajaci



Detective Matt Murray

Denver Police Homicide

4-26-99

BURGESSER, K.

JC-001- 002593

LAKEWOOD POUCE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3728. FBI:4A-DN57419. JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: BURGESSER, Kelly dob: 2128/81

7572 S. Saulsbury St

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-7664

Jacqueline Burgesser (mother)

7572 S. Saulsbury St

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-7664

303-575-1456 (wk)

John Burgesser (father)

7572 S. Saulsbury St

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-7664

303-433-8571 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/20/99 I was assigned information control number DN3728 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Kelly Burgesser is on the "A" lunch list.

On 5/24/99 I responded to 7572 South Saulsbury Street where I met with Kelly Burgesser and her parents,

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

"ICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99

, FENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3728, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: C:R #99-7625

Jacqueline and John Burgess. Kelly did in fact confirm that she is on the "A" lunch list and that she was in the cafeteria when the incident began.

Burgess said that she drove her car to school on 4/20/99 and that she arrived at school at approximately 7:10am to 7:15am, and that she parked in her assigned parking space, number 263. She said she entered the school through the west cafeteria door, or walked through the upper door on the west side into the library. She said she couldn't recall exactly which way she got into the school that day. She said that she does not go to her locker, the other student uses the locker and she uses her car as her locker. She said that she went to her first hour Spanish class, which is the corner room in the Foreign Language wing, which is taught by Mrs. Birch-Sterling; then left that class to go to her second hour class on the main level, the Physics room, taught by Mr. Manuella. Then left the second hour class to go to her third hour calculus class which is taught by Mr. Higgins. Burgess said that she has fourth hour off and she went to her car, through the back doors, and then went to the library to study. She said that at about 10:50am she went down to the commons and met her friend Jennifer Doyle. She said that she wasn't feeling well, and then went to the payphones by the main office to call her mother so that her mother could contact the office and give her a sick excuse. She said that Jennifer was with her at that time. She said that after she called her mother, she then went into the Science department to Mr. Johnson's class. She had a class where some baby chicks were being experimented on and they needed an injection. However, Mr. Johnson was busy and she didn't have time to speak with him. She then went back downstairs into the commons to look for a friend and was getting ready to leave when a girl came running in through the east most southerly door and yelled that someone had been shot. She said that about the same time, Mr. Sanders came running through the commons near the serving line and was yelling for students to *get down*. She said that she went down behind a table by the student entrance and attempted to go out through the student entry doors. However she thinks there was a female teacher by the doors telling them not to go out that way because they did not know who was outside. She said that as she was getting under the table, she saw a mad panicked rush for the stairs, and she decided to run down the hall into the Foreign Language wing. She ran as far

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3728, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

down the hallway as she could go and then turned and ended up in a corner room with three female teachers, one of them being Mrs. Lucas, the other two she doesn't know. She said that as she arrived into that room, there were fire alarms going off, and she heard two, what she described as loud, explosions and several gunshots. The gunshots were spaced far apart and were not repetitive. She said that these sounds seemed to come from directly above her in the Science area. After these loud explosions, the teachers decided that they needed to get out of the building, and they ran out the south exit doors, and across the junior parking lot to the house on the corner of Polk and Pierce. She met a friend there, Kelly Dickson, and Kelly drove her home. She estimated that she arrived home at approximately 11:50am. She thought that perhaps she was in the Foreign Language room with Mrs. Lucas for approximately ten minutes before evacuating the building. She said the other students she recognized in the Foreign Language room were Leigh Kamens, Stephen Trujillo, Heather Dinkel, and Steven Lebsack. Burgess said that she did not see any of the suspects. She did not notice any duffle bags or backpacks in the commons area during any of the time that she was in there.

Burgess has heard of the trench coat mafia, and only knew that they wore trench coats and preferred to wear dark colors. She said that she knew who ----- was but only by sight; she wouldn't describe herself as a friend or even an acquaintance. She said that in her sophomore year she had Dylan Klebold in some of her classes. She recalls that at that time he didn't appear to be into the dark clothing and the trench coat mafia. She never had any problems with him in any of her classes. She did not know who Eric Harris was, and does not recall ever seeing him at school. Burgess does have Internet access at home, but does not have an ICQ account, nor a screen name. She hasn't accessed any trench coat mafia sites on the Internet. She was in school during the Rebel News Network *thought of the day*, but did not see it. She's heard since that it had something to do with it not being a good day to be at the school, or 4:20 indicating that it was National Pot Smoking Day. Burgess does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. The only other information Burgess could provide is that she knew there had been Prom signs posted around the school, and that on the Prom signs it said *it's coming...4/ I 7199*. She said she had heard that the 17 was crossed out and changed to a 20, and that the Prom

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3728, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

committee or Senate members had to change the signs. She did not personally have any knowledge of this. She said that the students on the Senate are Kelly Dickson, Kelly Adragna, Ben Price and Justin Carson. Burgesser could provide no further information on the suspects. She also has not heard of any students stockpiling weapons, ammunition, or talking about making bombs.

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

1. Kamens, Leigh
2. Evans, Amy
3. Oliver, Matt
4. Lopatin, Jessica
5. Boortz, Erin

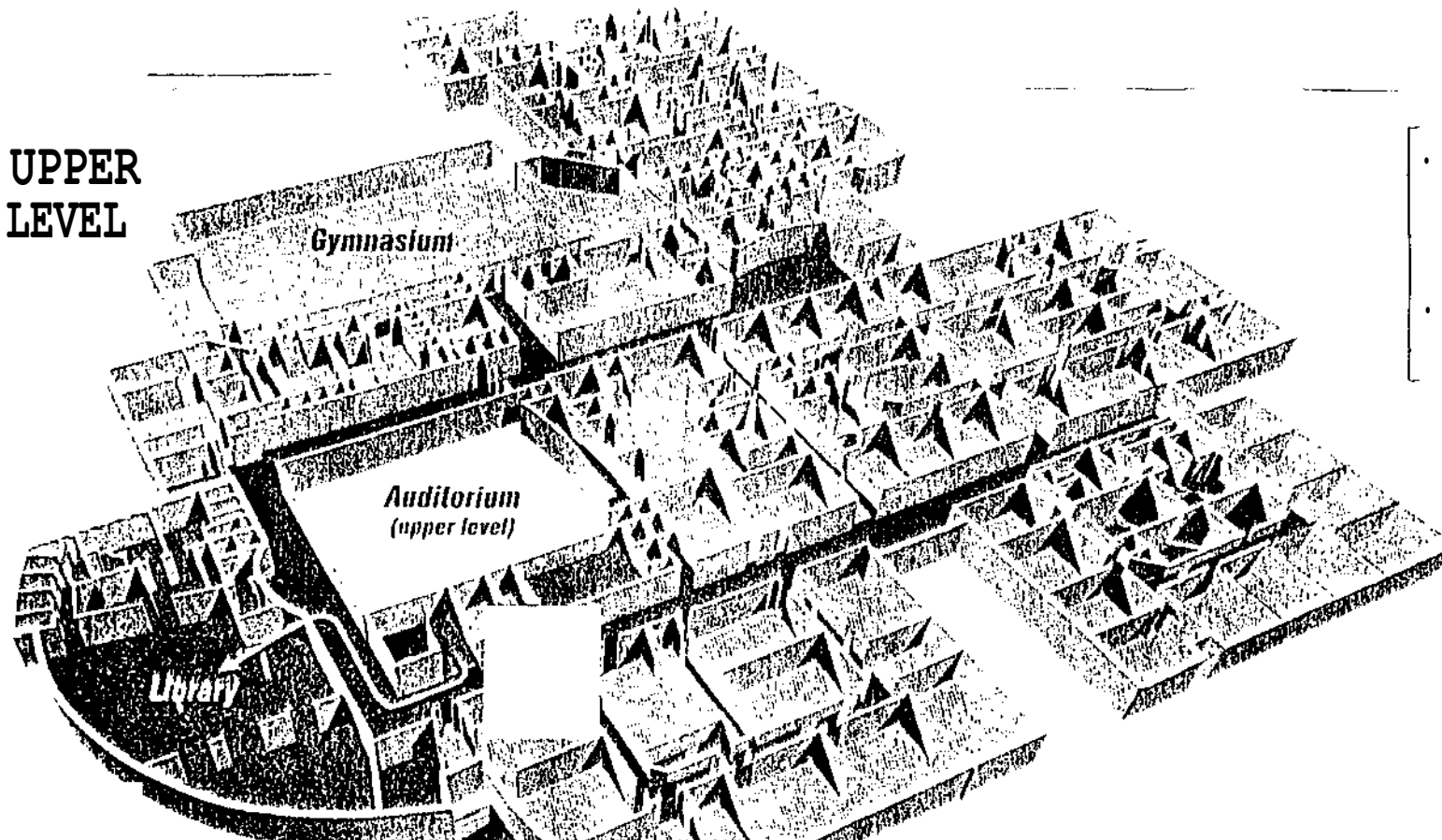
These were students that Burgesser identified as being at the first table as you enter into the student entrance of the commons at the time the incident began.

Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant 's Signature/Number/Date

Jib

UPPER LEVEL



- Library •
- and cafeteria
- Auditorium
- and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

LOWER LEVEL



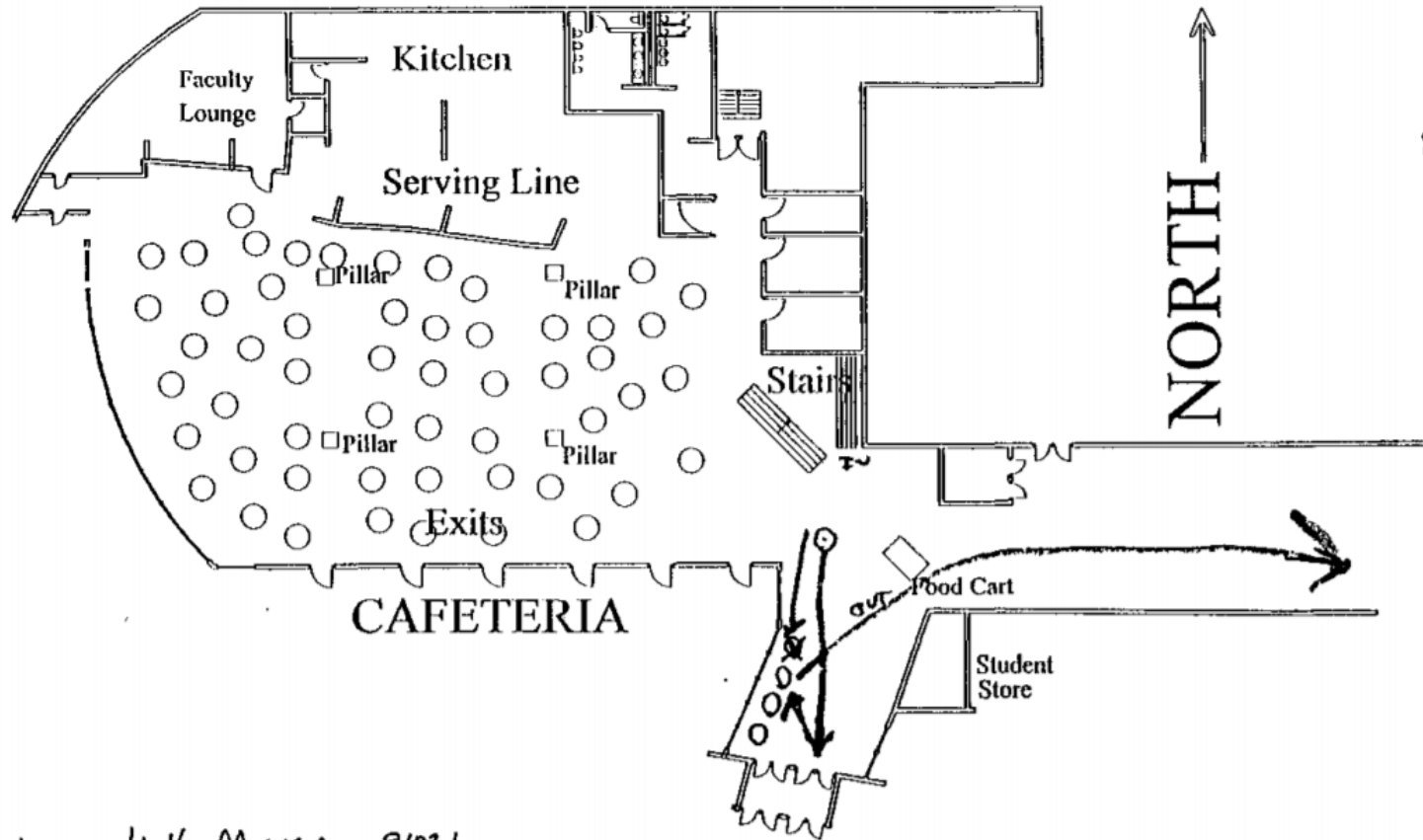
JC-001-002598

y burgesser

JC-001-002599

0.04152"=1'

- (@ 1st table). Leigh Kamens
2. Amy Evans
3. Matt Oliver
4. Jessica Lopatin or
Erin Bortz



JC-001-002599

Kelly B.

Detective Matt Murray, 91021

Burns, M

JC-001-002600

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: DN10006

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire/ 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 27, 1999 at 1200 hours I met with Margaret Burns and her father, Les Burns, at West Metro Fire Station# 12 in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview. Mr. Burns stated that he did not want to be present for the interview and therefore, sat in the kitchen with the on-duty fire fighters at Station# 12. The interview took place in the station office, where there is no door. Mr. Burns could observe this interview at all times.

Prior to Mr. Burns leaving he told me that his older daughter, Leslie Ryan Burns (7-15-81), is a Senior at Columbine High School and that she has "been a casual acquaintance with Dylan Klebold over the last six years".

Margaret Burns provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999.

Margaret stated that it is typical for the Sophomores to eat lunch in the cafeteria since they can not drive. She stated that she left math class at about 11:05 or 11:10 a.m. (not knowing the exact time of the bell schedule). She stated that from math class she walked with Jadara Taliaferro (sic/ female) to the locker of Denae Pedersen (sic). Denae's locker is located in the back hall area.

Margaret stated that she and Jadara then went to their lockers, which are located at the top of the stairs near the Library. Margaret estimates that the time was about 11:10 or 11:15 a.m. by now. She believes that she did get into the cafeteria before 11:15 a.m.

Margaret stated that she and Jadara walked down the stairs and into the cafeteria. She stated that they went to their typical table near the food line identified as "AAA or BBB" (in the FBI evidence diagram). She stated that when she sat down the following were also at the table: Angie Urquhart (sic/ lives in Highlands Ranch), Kelsey Bane (sic/ female/ lives on South Garland Way), Stephanie Larson (sic), Jill Shakowski (sic/ 972-9644), Casey (female/ on varsity soccer team). Margaret was wearing blue jeans and a short sleeve blue and white top. She carries a black and tan backpack, which contained her afternoon class books, purse and her lunch.

She stated that everyone was up and down getting food from the vending machines. She stated that she was going to the vending machines near the Commons (by the food cart) with Jill and Kelsey, but actually went towards the stairs first. She stated that they were talking to someone at another table and that Jill and this "other girl" were reading a note. She did not know who this other person was or the contents of the note.

Margaret stated that "this is when every thing started to happen". Margaret stated that "some kid came in the doors near the teachers lounge yelling, "get out, get down". She stated that "Mr. Sanders came in and yelled 'get down' too. She stated that she did not know whom this person (student) was that was yelling.

Margaret stated that she heard "a shot and new that it was real" so that she ran into the "bathroom" near the east end of the kitchen and the auditorium. She stated that she stayed in the bathroom for about "one minute" with several other students. of which she can not remember. She stated that she thought the "shots were coming from the Commons area" She stated that she then left the bathroom and went to the auditorium with a "bunch of students and Mr Andres, the choir teacher" She stated that they were all in the center of the auditorium for about "three to five minutes".

Margaret stated that more shots were fired from "the doors", but she is not sure "what doors". She stated that a janitor came in and that he (the janitor) led them out the "east auditorium door. at the edge of the Commons". She stated that they then went outside and to the field. She stated that she did hear at least one more shot while standing outside, which then made "everyone scatter again"

Margaret stated that she did not see the "shooters" at any time. She stated that she "could not distinguish the difference from a bomb and a gun shot, but that there were two different sounds". She

stated that "it could have been two guns", but that she has "never heard a real gun before" and is therefore "not sure".

Margaret stated that she did not see "anything odd" meaning "large duffel bags or big backpacks". She stated that she did not see anybody "bring anything into the cafeteria".

Margaret stated that the Trench Coat Mafia is "just their own little group, but not a gang". She stated that she "didn't see any harm coming from them while they were in school". She stated that she knew Dylan Klebold from Elementary School and that he was a really "normal kid in fifth or sixth grade". She stated that she did not have any contact with Dylan at Columbine High School. She stated that she did not know Eric Harris at all.

She stated that she did hear "about the making of pipe bombs", but that it was "gossip" and "can't say who told her". She stated that this occurred at the beginning of the school year. She again, stated that this was "gossip" and "just filtered through the school". She stated that she "never really gave it another thought".

She stated that she "had no idea that this **was** going to happen". She stated that there was "nothing to be suspicious about at school", prior to this all happening.

I gave Margaret Bums and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Margaret drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

JC-002-002603

MARGIE

MARGARET BURN 10-28-82

979-8280

a different

KITCHEN

BATHROOM

OUT
THAT
WAY

JC-001-002603

STAIRS UP TO LIBRARY

FOOD CART

2000/10/28 7:11 PM

FB 1 174A-DN-57419
JC 50 99-7625-

0

0

0

0

0

C

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

N

BUSCHMANN, JOSHUA

JC-001-002604

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Josh Buschmann

Josh reported that he didn't observe the 2 duffel bags in the cafeteria and he didn't see anyone carrying the duffel bags. Josh said that he didn't know any TCM members on a personal basis, but he might have seen them in the hallways. Josh said that he left his green and black JanSport back pack in the cafeteria area by where he was sitting at table JJ or MM. Josh said that he entered the cafeteria at approx.. 10:30 am and he sat with Billy Little, Pat Simington, Dusty Hoffschneider, Brian Majcen, Dominic Desaverio, Zach Rauzi, Ryan Ezzie, and Joe Millazzo.

Josh said he noticed a car smoking in the parking lot and then a boy named Justin Norman came running into the cafeteria yelling and screaming that someone was shot. The janitors

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Yelled for us to hide under the tables and a minute later we heard gunshots. The janitors yelled for us to get out of there and everyone got up and started running out of the cafeteria. Josh saw two guys wearing all black and black dusters coming into the cafeteria by the doors near the Rebel Store. Josh said they were white males. One 5'8- 5'9" and the other guy was taller. Josh said he didn't see them carrying any guns or throwing things, but he thought something was wrong because people were running away from them. Josh said he saw one of the guys reach into his trenchcoat like he was getting something.

Josh said that he ran to the auditorium doors but they were locked, so he went into the kitchen area. He said that they tried to get out through the west side exit but a janitor turned them back. He said he looked out through the window and saw a boy lying on the ground with half his face shot off. Josh said that they hid behind a pillar in the cafeteria and he heard the guys throwing the pipe bombs toward the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002606

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

██████

Summary of Statement:

Kitchen area. A few minutes later they left through the west facing kitchen exit door. Josh said they ran up the outside stairs and a sheriff's deputy told them to get out of the area, so they ran and hid behind some cars in the parking lot.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident. but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002607

**** UPDATED APRIL 28 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW, GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? **No**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? **No**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing ?
What did they say? Were they with anyone else? **Not on a personal basis, on Monday I might have seen at school**
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? **Yes, backpack. Green & blk Jansport. Books, misc items**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? **JJ, MM**
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? **No, I never talk to them.**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? **No**
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
Red shirt, olive shorts, wht hat
9. How did you leave cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
Left through auditorium, saw bombs going off. Justin Normal came in yelling
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? **10:30 am, Social Studies**
11. Have them mark. where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) **Sitting with Billy Little, Pat Simington, Dusty Hoffschneider, Brian Majcen, Dominic Desaverio, Zach Rauzi, Ryan Ezzie, Joe Millazzo**
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and What did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (akll.: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? **Yes, I don't the name.**
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? **No**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? **[(I you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN} ? Someone said 4/20 I wish I wasn't here**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? **No**
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? **Different?**

Description of 2 susp who

Susp #1 wearing blk duster, blk pants, wht male, 5'8"- 5'9"

Susp #2 " " " , little taller

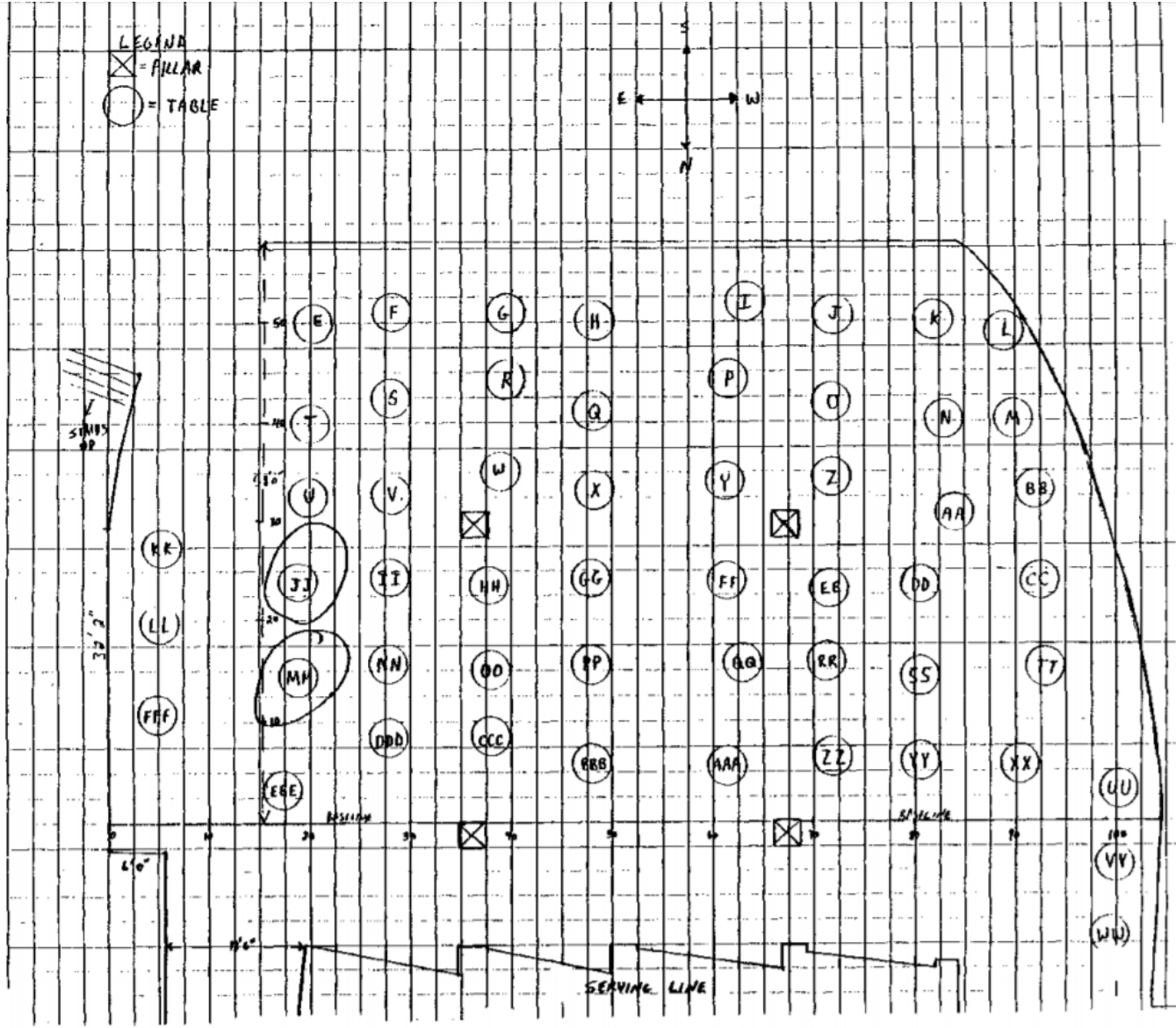
Didn't see guns, didn't see them throwing things. Heard them say, after all kids cleared out yelling, something I couldn't make out.

JC-001-002608

John B. [Signature]

DW 2588

dd
mm



JC-001-002609

CAIN, S

JC-001-002610

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Sarah Jean CAIN, DOB 12/17/82 was interviewed at her residence, 6253 W. Caley Ave., Littleton, Colorado, on May 11, 1999 at approximately 10:00 AM. She was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer and the purpose of the interview. CAIN advised that she had spoken with her parents at the writer's request regarding the interview, but that they were not at the residence and would be arriving shortly. CAIN advised that it was all right with her parents if the interview was begun before they were present.

CAIN stated that she is a sophomore at Columbine High School and has "A" lunch period. On April 20, 1999, she entered the cafeteria after coming from science class. She brought her lunch on that day and sat at a table in the cafeteria. CAIN was shown a copy of the cafeteria diagram, and identified the table she sat at as being "LL" on the diagram. She advised that there were approximately five other students sitting at the table with her. She specifically recalled the following being present: Sarah HOLTON, AnnMarie PATRICCA, Christina ROWER, and Laura VANDER HAMM.

CAIN stated that a short time after she sat down she saw a number of students suddenly stand up. CAIN initially thought a fight was breaking out, but then saw that a number of students started climbing under their tables.

CAIN looked in the direction of the windows on the west side of the cafeteria, and observed what appeared to be a white puff of smoke. At the same time she heard someone shouting for people to run, and something about someone having a gun. CAIN thought that the voice sounded like that of a male faculty member, and speculated that it might have been Mr. Sanders. She also saw custodians running back and forth.

CAIN heard several popping sounds which she described as sounding like firecrackers exploding. CAIN ran from the cafeteria up the stairs to the upper level and then east down the hallway adjacent to the math wing. She exited the building via the east door by the math wing, and ran across Pierce Street to Leewood Park.

Investigation on 5/11/99 Littleton, Colorado
File# 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI
JC-001-002611

C>

),

174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Sarah Jean Cain , on 5/11/99 , Page 2

CAIN stated that a female faculty member she was not familiar with was at the park, and told everyone to hide behind trees. CAIN stated that she was at Leawood Park for about 5 to 10 minutes before she went home.

CAIN stated that she never saw the gunman, nor any other unusual objects while in the cafeteria or running through the school. She did not recall hearing any announcements at the school that morning.

CAIN advised that she did not know Eric HARRIS or Dylan KLEBOLD. She had seen individuals wearing dark trench coats on campus in the past, but had not heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia until after the shooting at CHS.

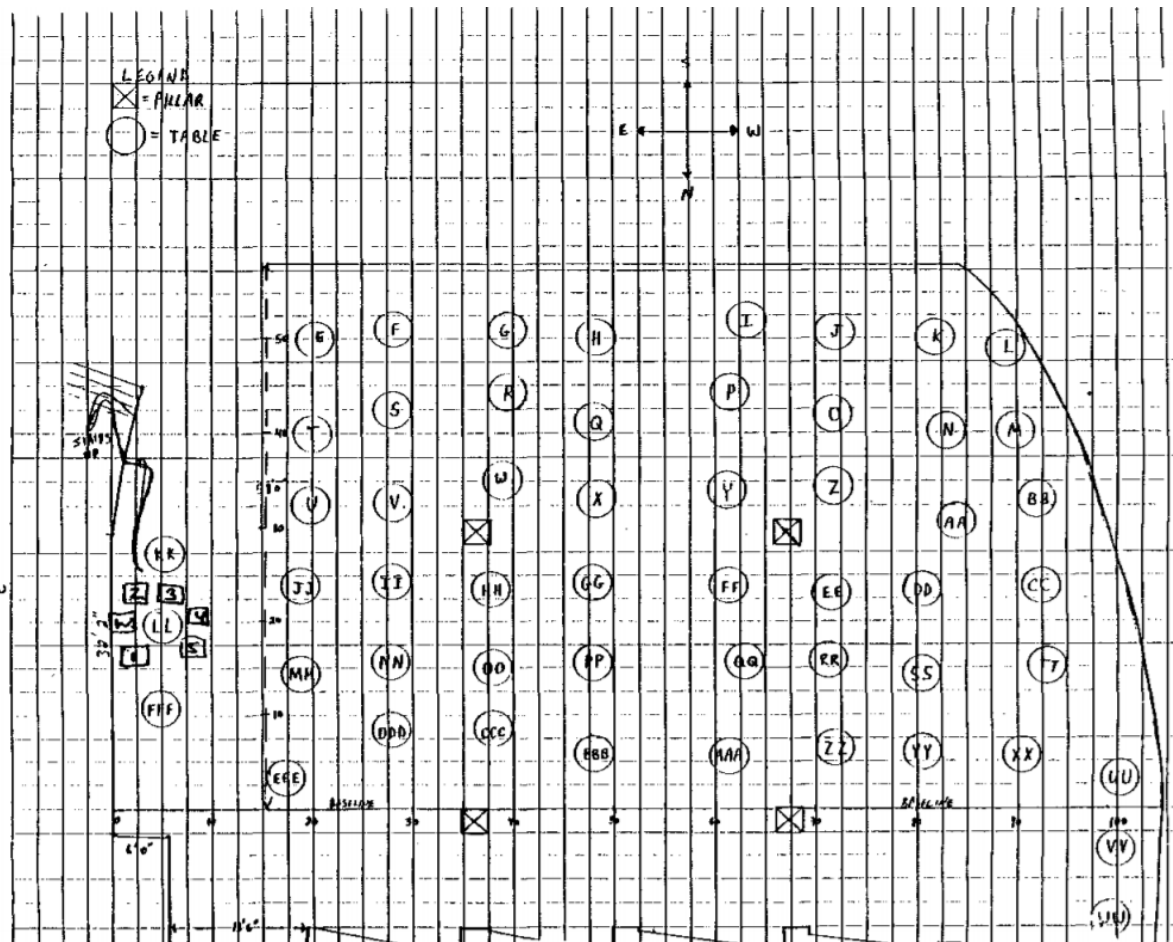
CAIN'S parents did not return prior to completion of the brief interview. CAIN's mother called and spoke with Sarah CAIN, who advised her that the interview had been completed. The writer requested that Sarah CAIN ask her if she had any questions for the writer. CAIN asked her mother and advised that she did not.

JC-001-002612

JC-001-
002613

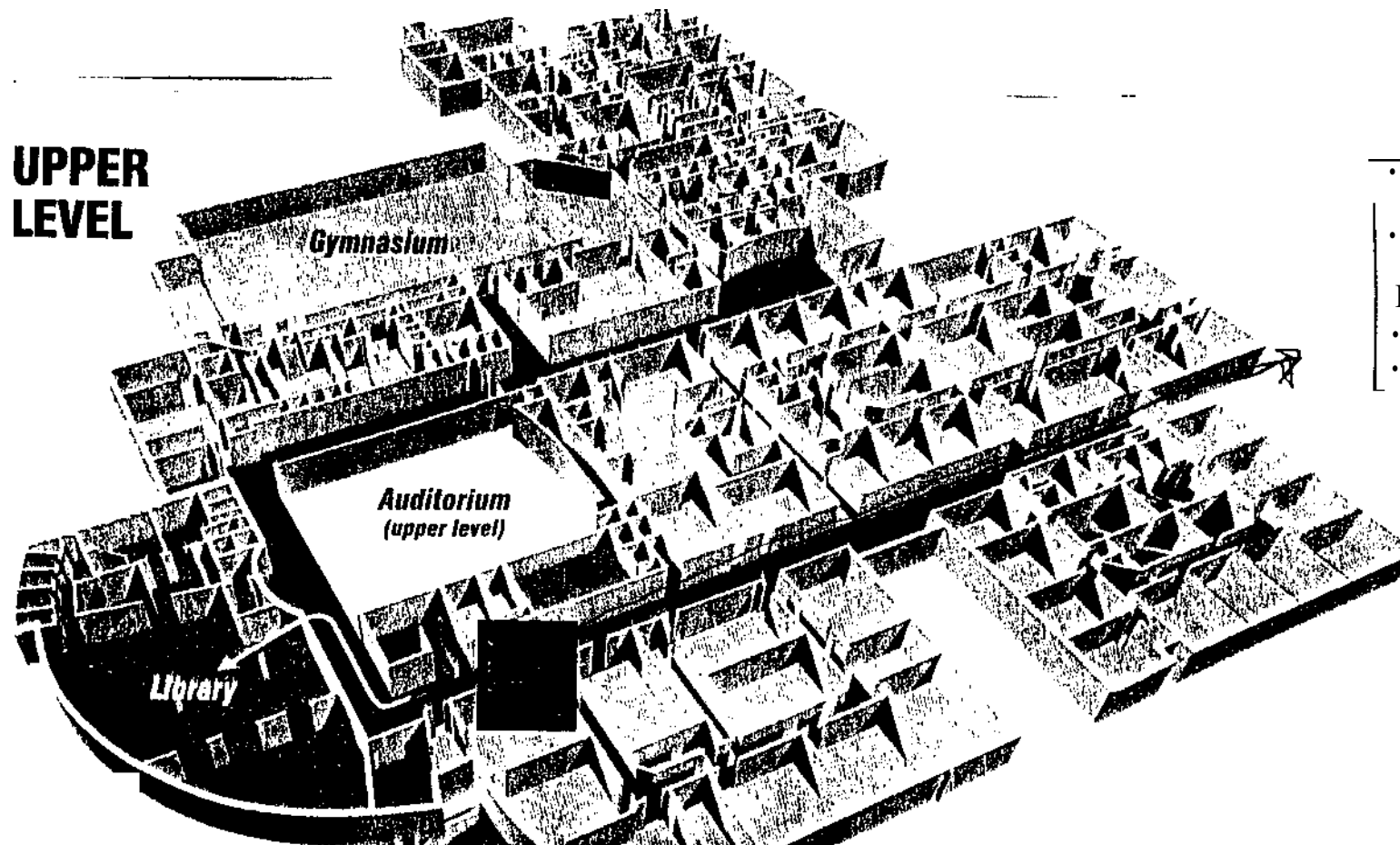
DN 2602
CAW, SARALI

[2] - WITNESS
 [1] - SARA HOLTON
 [2] - ANNA PATRICIA
 [3] - CHRISTINA
 [4] - LAURA
 [5] - LUK



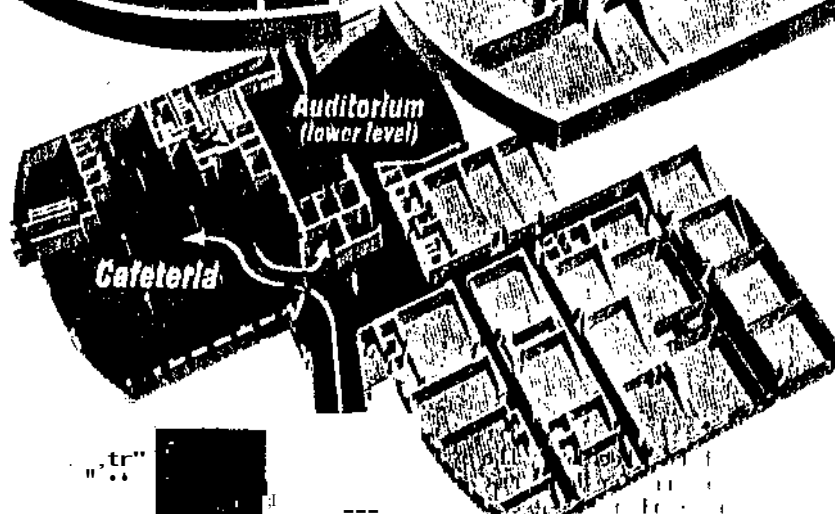
JC-001-002613

UPPER LEVEL



- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and chair room
- D Classrooms
- corridors
- stairwell

LOWER LEVEL



SARAH CAIN
CLN 2602

Camacho, J

JC-001- 002615

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Camacho, Jennifer R</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>5657 W. Elmhurst Ave.</u>		City <u>_____</u>	ZIP-Code <u>_____</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 972-3273</u>	Business Phone <u>() _____</u>	Date of Birth / Serial No <u>8-3-83</u>	
Business Street Address <u>_____</u>		State <u>_____</u>	Zip Code <u>_____</u>
Serial No. <u>75008</u>		Date <u>4-30-99</u>	Time <u>3:50 p.m.</u>
Location where statement taken: <u>_____</u>			

Summary of Statement:

Typed handwritten statement for Jennifer Camacho

I saw one man. He was tall, skinny, had a long coat on, a black backwards hat. They had explosives. It was about 12:30 when all of this happened. I was in the commons and then I heard gun shots and I got down then they said to go upstairs and so I did. After I got to the top of the stairs I saw a many lying down on the ground. Then I looked up and saw him standing there then I ran to a classroom. After awhile they starting shoot at the window and I stayed down then they left.

Q: Would you be able to identify the man you saw with the gun?

A: He had long hair to his shoulders. Not sure if I would see him or not. JRC

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: May 7, 1999 Case Humber: 99-7625
174A-DNS7419
CN 1881
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Lauck

.....

Jennifer Camacho
5657 W. Elmhurst Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/972-3273

CHS student, in cafeteria.

On May 6, 1999, this investigator met with Jennifer Camacho at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents.

Jennifer advised that on the day of this incident she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:10 a.m. after finishing her fourth hour math class. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and was asked if she could recall which table she had been seated at. She indicated table "L" by circling it and by placing her initials there. She advised that others at her table included: Brittany Weeden and Stephanie Duffy.

She stated that at approximately 11:15 a.m., someone began yelling "Get down." She looked around and saw someone standing on a table or chair and she determined that this person was who was yelling. She thought initially that this was either a joke or that some persons were fighting but then heard what sounded like gunshots. She said she could not tell where those were coming from nor could she remember the number of shots. She said that a friend

of hers, Heather Wrabetz began to cry and while she and Heather hid under a table, many of the students began to run up the stairs. She stated that she got up and ran up the stairs and thought she heard more shooting behind her in the area of the Rebel Corner Store. She said that while she was going up the stairs, she heard a very loud explosion and felt the stairs shake. She advised that once upstairs, she ran down a hall towards the science lab and observed a person laying on the floor in the hallway. She said this person might have been Mr. Sanders but she was not sure. She stated that she ended up in a science room which she thought was that of a teacher known to her as Mr. Craft. She said she left that room and went into another room occupied by nineteen other students. She thought this was Mr. Friesen's room. She advised that they remained in this room for approximately four hours, until SWAT officers came in.

Jennifer stated that she thought she saw Dylan Klebold standing outside the library. She said he was wearing a black trench coat and a black cap, on backwards and that he had long hair. She advised that she was acquainted with Eric Harris only in that he would often spend time hanging out at the Rebel Corner and they would occasionally talk about nothing in particular. She said she had not seen Dylan or Eric in the days prior to this incident and had not spoken to Eric any time recently.

Regarding her previous statement made on the day of this incident; she advised that the person she was referring to was Dylan. "They had explosives," had no basis in fact, but was an assumption made by Jennifer. She advised that the time she gave, 12:30 should have been 11:30 a.m. She had written that "they started shoot at the window." She was referring to when Mr. Craft had been placing a table against the room's door as a barricade and a shot evidently penetrated the door's glass window and went into the table.

Investigation continues.

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Camacho, Jennifer

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? NO
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? NO
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack ?What did it look like and/ or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events *that* made you leave ?
REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? REPORT
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

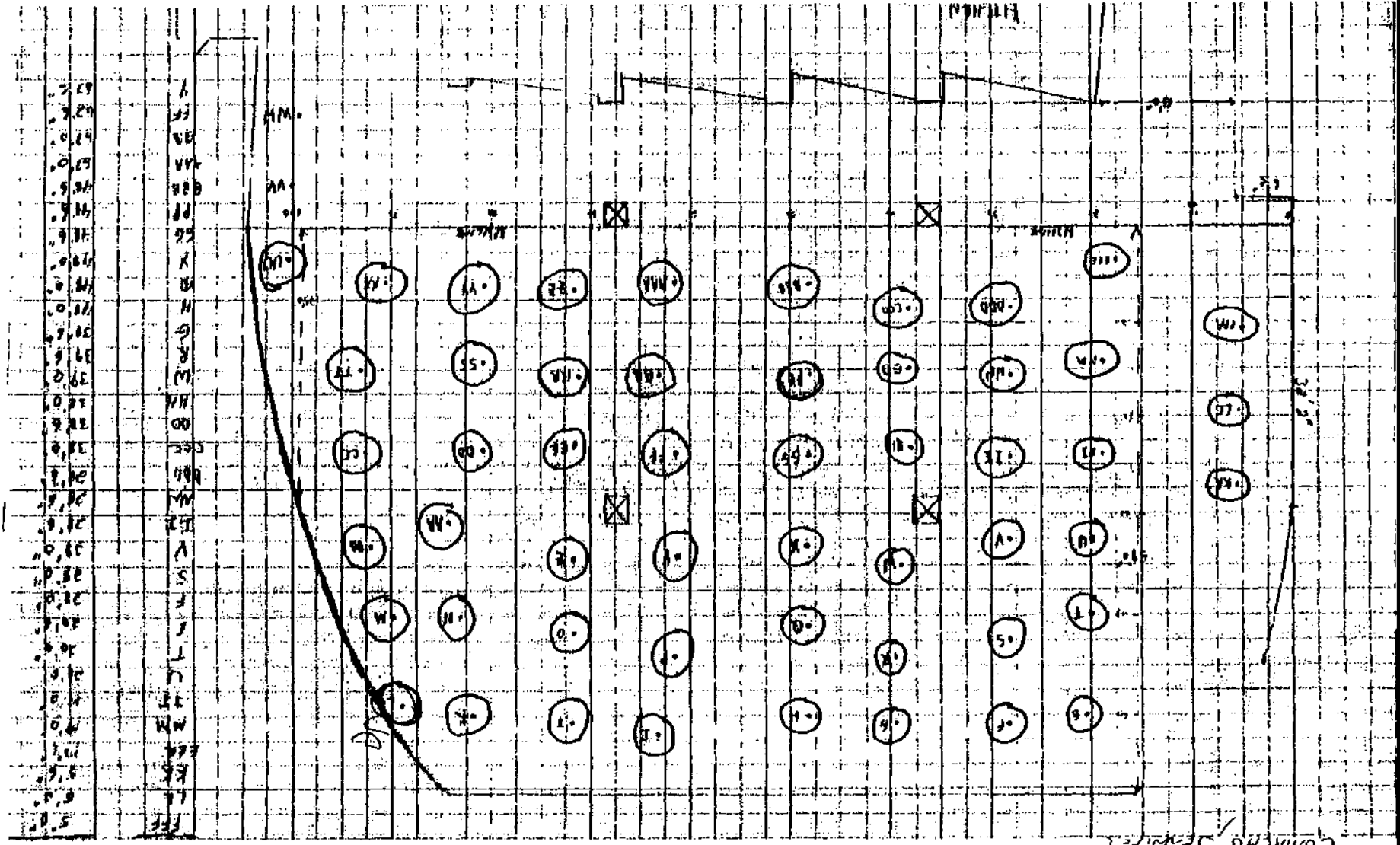
JC-001- 002619

04/22/1999
Not to scale
Sketches By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI

N
↑

CN 1881

Comanche / Jennifer



CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: SK WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 2402
JENNIFER CAMACHO DOB 080383
5657 W. ELMHURST AVENUE, LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
PHONE: 303 972 3273
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Jennifer Camacho, a student at Columbine High School. Police had previously interviewed her. Jennifer was at school and in the cafeteria when the shooting incident began. She recalled sitting at a table in the cafeteria closest to the food line and next to a window. She said that her table was in the right corner of the cafeteria.

While she was sitting at the table she heard a lot of commotion and then thought that somebody was fighting. She could not see anything, but could remember all of the students saying to get down and hide. She did get on the floor and hid for a few moments, then she heard gun shots. She saw her friend Heather Wrabetz crying so she went to comfort her.

Camacho saw other students running up the stairs, so she left the cafeteria and run up the stairs and ran down the hall. She ran into a science room, Mr. Craft's room. She waited in the science room for about four hours, until she was rescued by SWAT. She was escorted by police to Leawood Park and then bussed to Leawood Elementary.

She did not see the shooters; she only heard the shooting. She denied having prior knowledge of this incident.

Camacho did not know Klebold. She did know Eric Harris. She had talked to him before in the cafeteria. Her conversation with him was about their mutual dislike for jocks. She said that he never talked about killing or destructive things.

JC-001-002621

Camacho denied knowing any Trench Coat Mafia members and denied being a member herself. Camacho said that she was not in the cafeteria earlier in the day on the 20th.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-002622

CAMPBELL, M .

DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT STATEMENT
SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Mary Campbell

I was in the commons by the window. I have seen one of the kids before. He goes to Columbine. He is usually alone eating lunch when I see him. He always wears the same black coat. Today the first thing I saw was all the people on the ground then I saw the one in the long black coat with a big black gun. He came around to where the Rebel Corner is and starting shooting the people running up the stairs. He fired about 3- 4 shots (Big Boom).

Q: How tall was he? A: About 6'3- 6'4"

Q: What color was his hair? A: It was brown. It came out of his hat & he had brown eyes. He was walking all hunched over.

Q: Did he say anything? A: I don't know if it was him or the other guy but every time they shot one

JC-001-002624

PAGE JC-001-002625 is missing from the Columbine Report

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434. FBI: 4A-DN57419. JCSO: CR #99-762:S

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: Campbell, Mary dob: 5/12/84

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

Ruth Campbell (Mother)

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

Steven Campbell (Father)

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/17/99, I was assigned information control number DN3434 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Mary Campbell is on the original cafeteria backpack list. There was also a notation attached to the information control sheet indicating that the interview should be made a priority.

On 5/18/99, I responded to 7911 West Glasgow Place and met with Mary Campbell and her mother, Ruth Campbell. Mary Campbell confirmed that she had been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

Mary Campbell said that on 4/20/99, her mother had driven her to Columbine High School and that she had arrived at approximately 0720 hours. She said her mother dropped her off at the main entrance by the office. She entered the main doors and went to her locker, which is #1616, which is located by the gymnasium. She said that she then visited with some friends in different hallways of the school, and then went to her first hour, Foods & Cooking class, which is taught by Ms. Zerr. She said from first hour she went to her second hour Language Arts class, which is in the main math hall. This class is taught by Mrs. Bohack. From there she went to her third hour Science class, which is on the main level in the Science hall, taught by Ms. Mosier, then went to her fourth hour Keyboarding class, which is taught by Mr. Sanders. Campbell said that at no time between these classes did she go to her locker.

Campbell said that from her fourth hour keyboarding/typing class she went directly to the "A" lunch. She

went both maps of the commons area and identified table "L" as the table that she had been seated at. She said that she was seated at the table with Brittany Weeden, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Keni (female, last name unknown), Joey Marcotte, and Mike Gagne. She said that when she arrived in the commons, she went right to the table, placed her pack at the table, and then went to the service line where she purchased nachos kiwi. She estimated that she arrived in the commons at approximately 11:12am. She said that at 11:15 she was back at her table and started to eat. She said that she remembers eating several chips and then noticed students that were near the windows, getting down under tables. She said that at that point she looked out the window and saw one of the gunmen coming down the stairs outside of the building around the cafeteria. She said that at the time she didn't know who it was, but has since seen photographs, and has identified this subject as Dylan Klebold. She

further describes him as a white male, student age, wearing a black trench coat. She thought jeans or dark pants. She said that he was very tall and skinny and was wearing a ball cap. She couldn't remember the color of the baseball cap, but said he was wearing it with the bill in the proper position. She said she saw him come to the bottom of the stairs, and said that he had a gun in his left hand. She said that she could hear gunshots, but did not see this subject firing a gun, although he could have been. She described the gun as being a long gun,

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DNS7419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

possibly a rifle or shotgun. She said that she then got down on the floor and lost sight of this suspect. She said that while she was getting down, she looked across the cafeteria and noticed that most of the students had fled in either the kitchen area or upstairs. She said that she, Brittany, Keni and Bryan, all stayed near the table and had lied next to the wall. She said that it was a short time after she'd lost sight of the suspect that he then appeared again by the student entrance into the cafeteria near the stairs. She thought he may have gone around the south side of the cafeteria and come in through the student entrance, although she did not see where he went or how he'd gotten into the cafeteria. She said that he then disappeared and then a short time later, reappeared with a second suspect, whom she described as Eric Harris.

Campbell again did not know who Eric Harris was until after the incident and had seen pictures of Harris. She also had seen him in the yearbook. She described Harris as a white male, shorter than the other suspect. She

thought he was wearing army pants, possibly army boots, and a white shirt. She said that the second time that she saw Harris and Klebold, they came down the stairs and stopped on the landing before coming totally into the cafeteria. She said that, although she can't recall the exact conversation, Harris seemed to be ordering Klebold in what to do. She felt that Klebold was doing things to try and impress Harris. She said that from their position on the landing of the stairwell, they began to shoot across the cafeteria, towards the center of the cafeteria. She said that after they were shooting, they walked into the cafeteria towards the service line. She said she couldn't be exactly sure of their path, as they went near the service line over toward the kitchen. She said occasionally they would throw a pipe bomb into the center of the cafeteria. She said they then got in front of the service line and began shooting again towards the middle of the cafeteria, but now in a southerly direction towards the exit doors. She said they threw several more pipe bombs and then suddenly there was a large explosion and a large fireball. Campbell said that she could feel the heat from the fireball coming in her direction, and she and the other students decided to run out the south door at that point. She said they ran out the south doors and then hid in the parking lot behind several vehicles.

LAKESIDE POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434. FBI: 4A-DN57419. JCSO: CR #99-7625

Campbell said that there was conversation between Harris and Klebold in the cafeteria, however she couldn't recall exactly what they were saying. She did say that she heard one of them commenting about how much fun they were having, and something to the effect "this is so much fun". Campbell said that both suspects were firing weapons and that there two distinct weapon sounds as they were shooting. She said she didn't actually watch the shooting, as she was trying to stay concealed in her position.

Campbell diagramed this on the cafeteria diagram; the orange highlighter indicating her path into the cafeteria, the purple highlighter indicating her path out. In red she diagramed where she first saw Klebold, which I have in turn labeled 1A. She then marked where she saw Klebold the second time, near the student entrance, which I have labeled 2B. She then labeled where she saw Harris and Klebold come down the stairs, which I have labeled 1C and 3C. She indicated with red arrows their path through the cafeteria as best she could recall to the point where they were shooting at the center of the cafeteria. These are labeled HD and KD. The green arrows that were drawn, indications by Campbell of direction of weapon fire from the suspects. The half green crescents are areas that Campbell feels were being targeted by the suspects when they were shooting.

Campbell said that when she and the others were by the cars, they were evacuated by a SWAT team, over a fence and through the soccer field; they were then driven to Clement Park.

Campbell describes her backpack as black in color, containing white folders for her foods class, a pink folder and a purple binder, a white binder and assistant notebook, school ID and miscellaneous pens and pencils. Campbell said that she was wearing purple shorts, had her hair in a French braid, and she was wearing her running shoes, as she had a track meet that afternoon.

Campbell said that she'd never heard of the trench coat mafia until this incident. She said that she had seen Dylan Klebold in the school on several occasions but didn't know it was him until after the incident occurred.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434. FBI: 4A-DN57419. JCSO: CR #99-7625

She said that she has had no problems with anyone in the trench coat mafia and has heard of no other students who were having problems. She was also unaware of anyone picking on members of the trench coat mafia. She said that she did see part of the Rebel News Network and did remember seeing four twenty (4:20), but didn't say anything; but understood that 4:20 stood for the fact that it was National Pot Smoking Day. Campbell does have Internet access at home, but does not have an ICQ account, and did not nor has not accessed any trench coat mafia sites. Campbell estimated that she was in the cafeteria, from the beginning of the incident until she was evacuated out to the cars, for approximately one hour. Campbell does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. She has not heard of any students talking about bomb making, gun buying or weapons, and ammunition acquisition, and she could provide no further information that might be helpful to the investigation.

Campbell was questioned about any possible third suspect being involved with the two, either actively or :by, and she said that she never saw or heard any conversation between the two about a third suspect, and never observed a third suspect.

Campbell also stated that she has an athletic locker near the gymnasium which contains all of her athletic gear and track equipment.

LAKEWOOD POUCE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFFS OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434. FBI: 4A-DN57419. JCSO: CR #99-7625

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Weeden, Brittany
2. Camacho, Jennifer
3. Grande, Bryan
4. Marcotte, Joey
5. Gagne, Mike
6. Keni (female student, last name unknown)

These students were all at or near table "L" when the incident began.

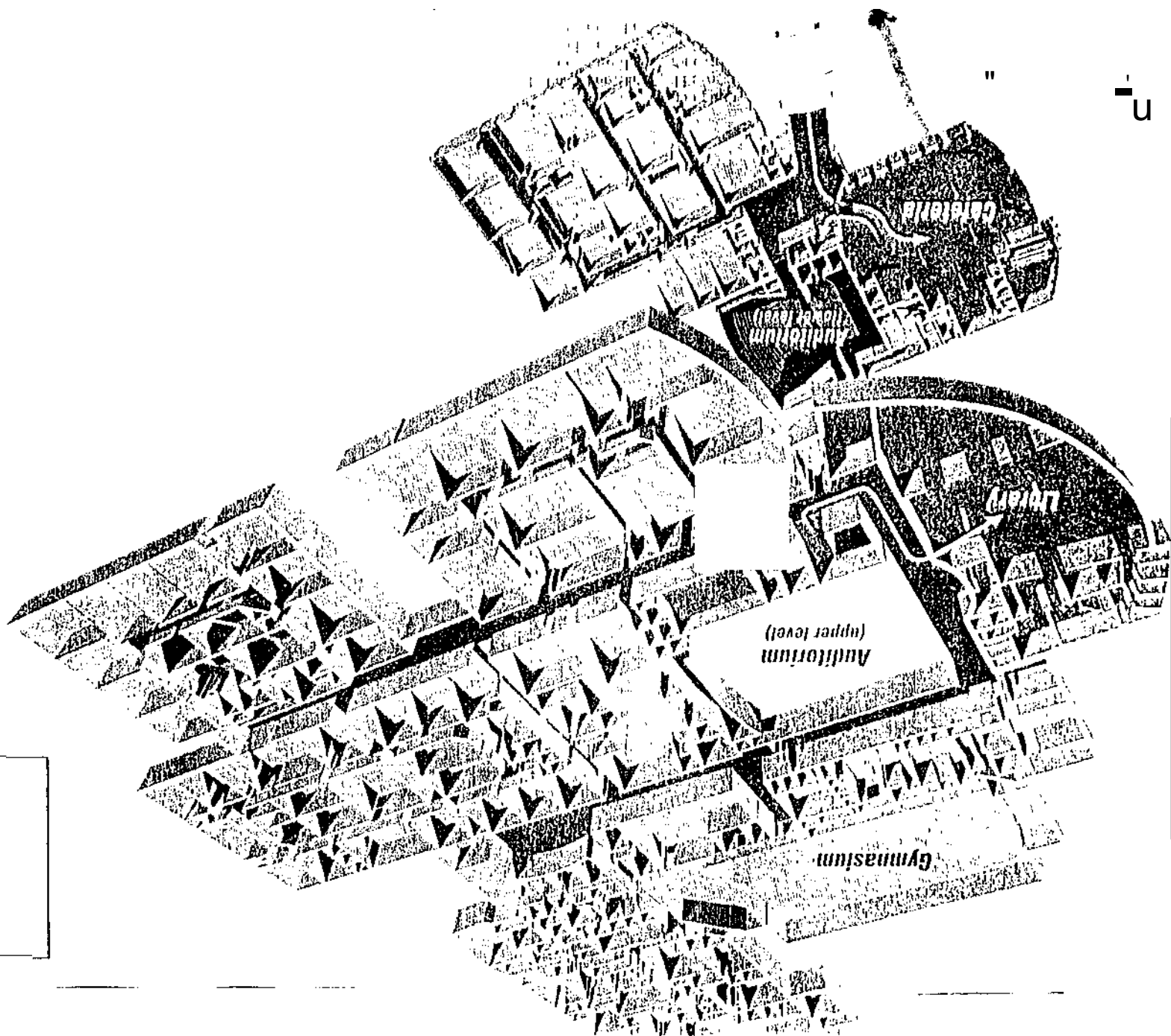
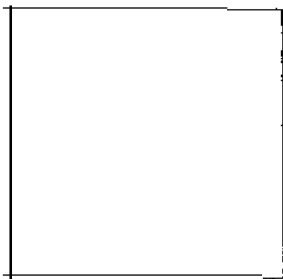
'e's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

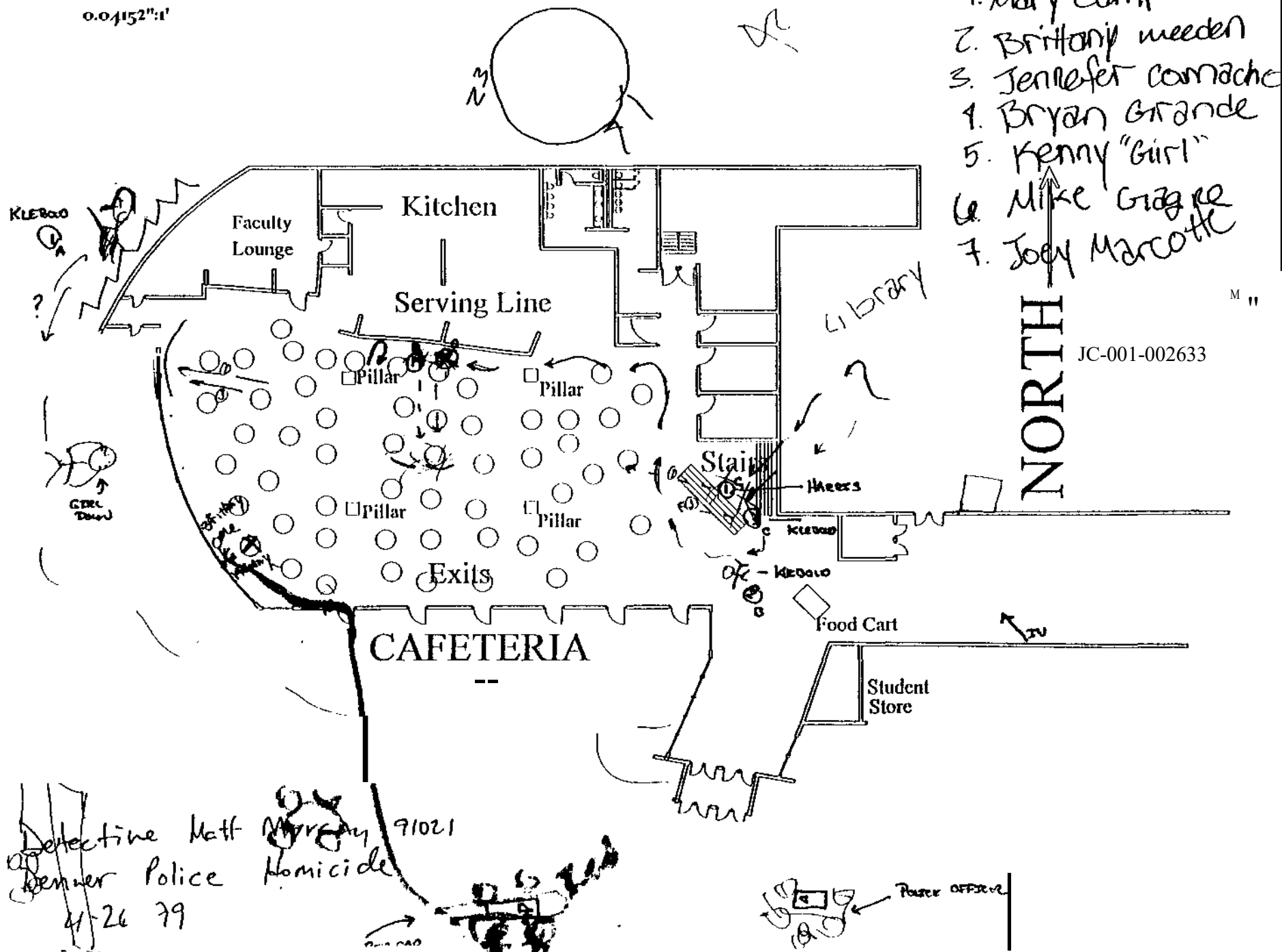
Jib

Mary Camps

JC-001-002632

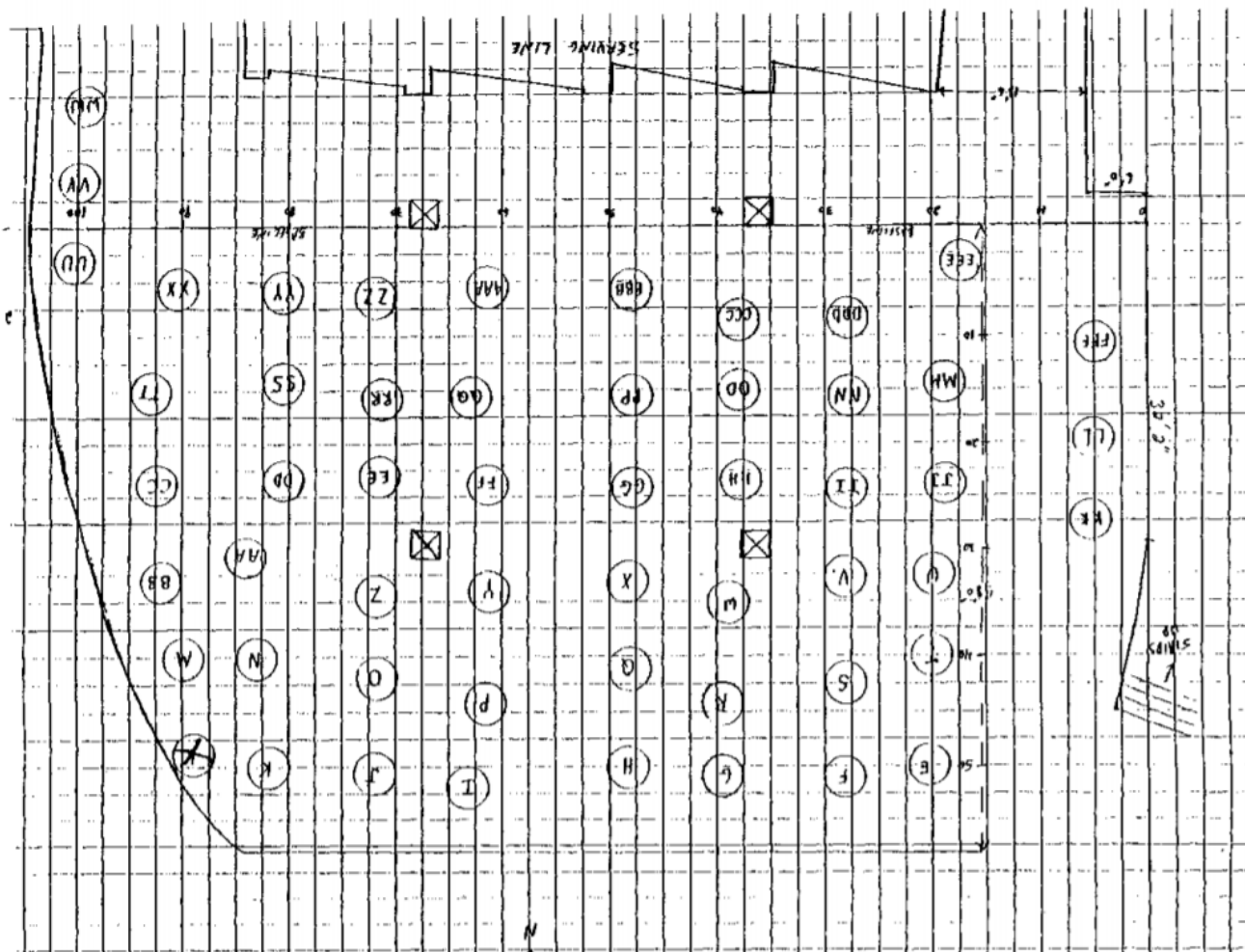


0.04152"=1'



1. Mary Campbell
2. Britton Meeden
3. Jennifer Cornache
4. Bryan Grande
5. Kenny "Gurl"
6. Mike Gargre
7. Joey Marcotte

Map Campbell



JC-001-002634

JC-001-002634

CAPRA, P

JC-001- 002635

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

MURDER
R-1 SCHOOLS
1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
1197 GIRSON
REPORT INCOMPLETE

CR#, 99038856
Data: 05/05/99
Page: 1 of 2

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: CAPRA, PETER VINCENT
DOB, 10/04/82
6655 West Prentice Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 738-5790

PARENTS,
MOTHER, Nancy Capra
FATHER: Peter Capra

OBSERVATION/ INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned to interview Peter Capra a student at Columbine High School who might have been in the cafeteria during the shootings.

On May 5th at 0930 I went to 6655 W. Prentice Ave. and contacted Peter and Nancy Capra. Peter confirmed that he had been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings, and he reported that he had been sitting at table labeled "K" on the diagram marked "Capra". Peter advised that he was with John Owens; Joel (last name unknown) and several subjects whose names he did not know. Peter said that John Owens would know the other subjects names and Joel's last name. Peter reported that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. At this time he did not see anything like a duffel bag in the cafeteria, but he said that there was a large number of back packs already on the floor.

Peter said that while he was eating the students sitting in the north-west corner of the cafeteria, at tables identified as WW, W, DU, SS, TT, YY, and XX began diving under the tables and acting like they were "swatting bees". Peter said that he thought bees had gotten into the cafeteria. At this same time a lady standing by the stairs to the library hall shouted for every to hit the ground. Peter related that his table got down and at this time he heard approximate five shots. They waited under the table for a short period of time and then ran into the lower level of the auditorium on the east end of the cafeteria. Peter said that he went up the stairs to the upper level of the auditorium and got into a group of

JC-001- 002636

LAJCEWOOD CO PD

Supplement 05/05/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

students preparing to go out the north door into the north main level hall when a teacher stopped them and told them to remain in the auditorium. Peter said that the group waited for about twenty minutes in the auditorium until a janitor directed them to go out the south-east cafeteria entrance. Peter reported that the group exited the auditorium through the lower level and left the school by way of the hall way leading to the east from the cafeteria and then to the south through a cafeteria level class room hall and into the student parking lot. From the lot Peter advised that he went to a park on the east side of South Pierce Street where he waited for about thirty minutes. From the park Peter advised he went to a friend's (Dan Lott) house where he called his mother.

Peter reported that he did not see who was shooting nor did he see anyone carry a duffel type bag into the cafeteria while he was there. Peter did say that a friend, Tony Hassman, was standing in the serving line when the shooting started and might have observed what occurred.

Peter continued to say that Lindsey Frank's brother (name unknown) had observed the shooting that occurred on the hill. Peter gave me a phone number of 470-7440 for the Franks.

Peter reported that during his third period science class he had noted a mild odor similar to sulfur in the class room. Peter indicated that the science class was located in the class room directly across the south main level hall from the stair way leading to the cafeteria. Peter said that he reported the odor to the teacher and she replied that the ventilation in the class rooms is interlinked and the smell might be coming from another science room. According to Peter that he also noticed the same odor, but much stronger, in the south-east exit from the cafeteria.

Peter said that he does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia and has had no contact with any of its members. Peter reported that he did have a class with Eric Harris during the first semester last year but he had no contact with Harris. Peter advised that he had heard no rumors about the impending trouble or anything having to do with a celebration for Hitler's birthdate.

Peter could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 1010 hours.

Dupo: REPORT INCOMPLETE

Date,

1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

05/06/99 09:09

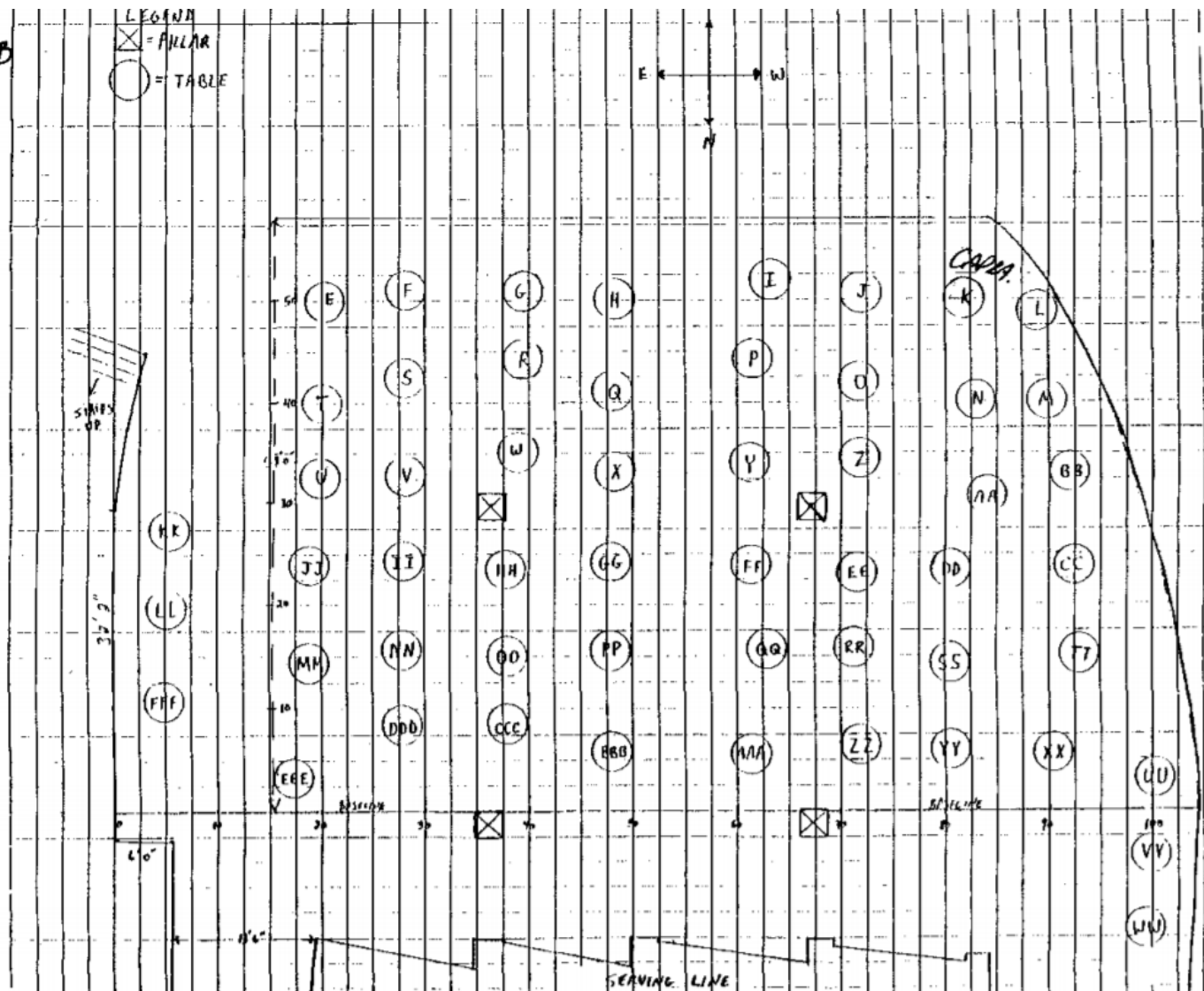
Sergeant,

-----*EOR*

JC-001-

002637

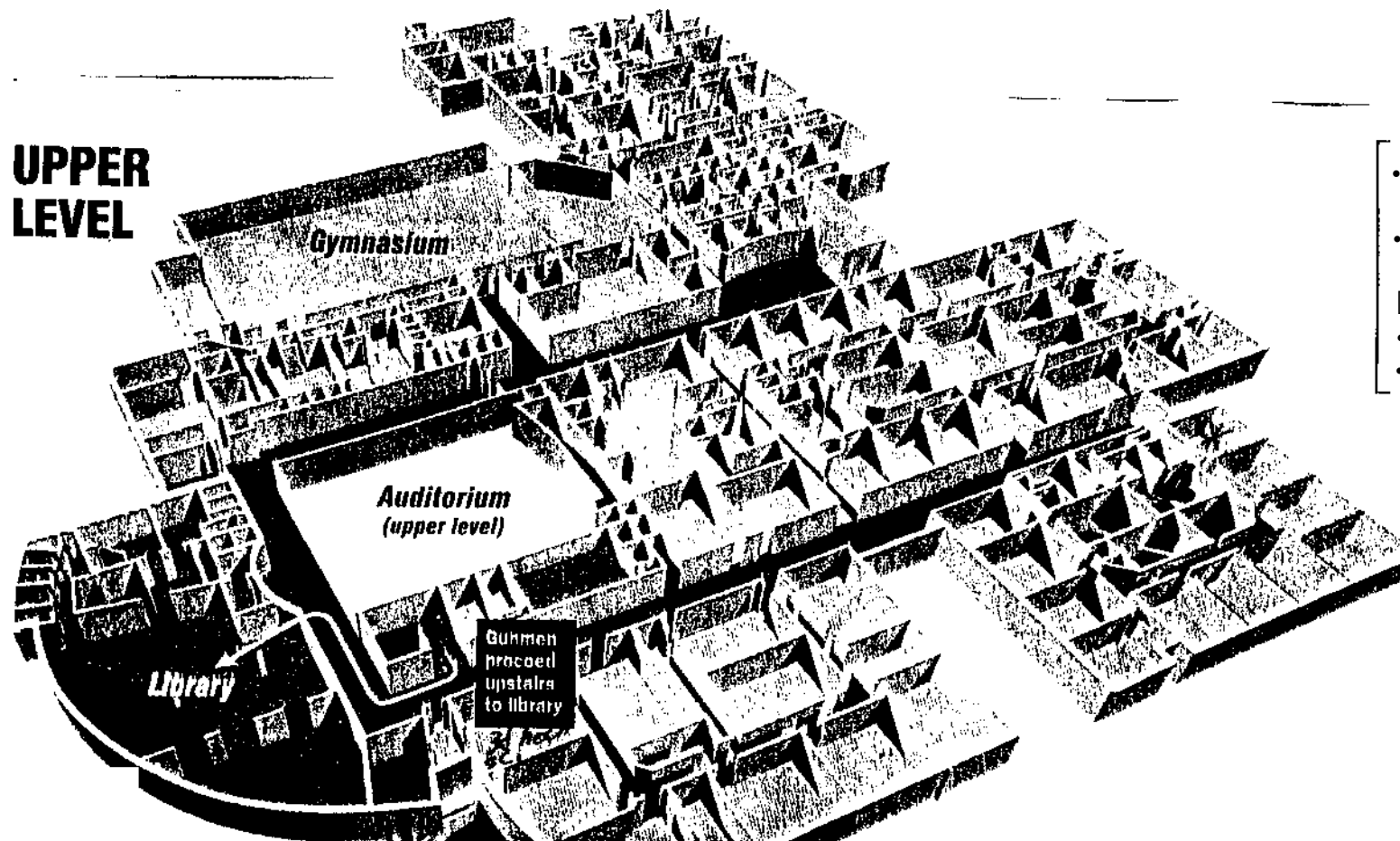
5/5/99
1000 11B



JC-001-002638

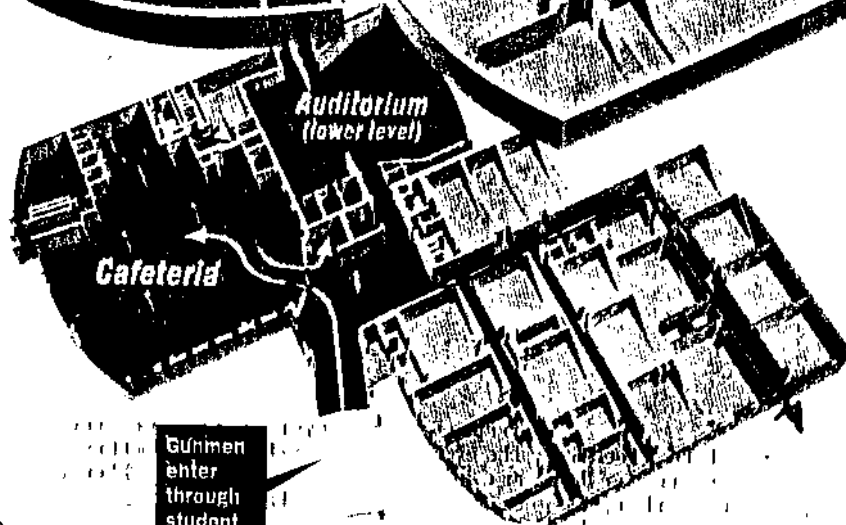
Capra 2

UPPER LEVEL



- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and chairroom
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- stairwell

LOWER LEVEL



LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

MURDER
R-1 SCHOOLS
1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
1197 GIRSON

99038856
05/05/99
1 of 2

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: CAPRA, PETER VINCENT
DOB, 10/04/82
6655 West Prentice Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 738-5790

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Nancy Capra
FATHER: Peter Capra

OBSERVATION/ INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned to interview Peter Capra a student at Columbine High School who might have been in the cafeteria during the shootings.

On May 5th at 0930 I went to 6655 W. Prentice Ave. and contacted Peter and Nancy Capra. Peter confirmed that he had been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings, and he reported that he had been sitting at table labled "K" on the diagram marked "Capra". Peter advised that he was with John Owens, Joel (last name unknown) and several subjects whose names he did not know. Peter said that John Owens would know the other subjects names and Joel's last name. Peter reported that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. At this time he did not see anything like a duffel bag in the cafeteria, but he said that there was a large number of back packs already on the floor.

Peter said that while he was eating the students sitting in the north-west corner of the cafeteria, at tables identified as WW, VV, UU, SS, TT, YY, and XX began diving under the tables and acting like they were "swatting bees". Peter said that he thought bees had gotten into the cafeteria. At this same time a lady standing by the stairs to the library hall shouted for every to hit the ground. Peter related that his table got down and at this time he heard approximate five shots. They waited under the table for a short period of time and then ran into the lower level of the auditorium on the east end of the cafeteria. Peter said that he went up the stairs to the upper level of the auditorium and got into a group of students preparing to go out the north door into the north mail level hall

Supplement 05/05/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

when a teacher stopped them and told them to remain in the auditorium. Peter said that the group waited for about twenty minutes in the auditorium until a janitor directed them to go cut the south-east cafeteria entrance. Peter reported that the group exited the auditorium through the lower level and left the school by way of the hall way leading to the east from the cafeteria and then to the south through a cafeteria level class room hall and into the student parking lot. From the lot Peter advised that he went to a park on the east side of South Pierce Street where he waited for about thirty minutes. From the park Peter advised he went to a friend's (Dan Lott) house where he called his mother.

Peter reported that he did not see who was shooting nor did he see anyone carry a duffel type bag into the cafeteria while he was there. Peter did say that a friend, Tony Hassman, was standing in the serving line when the shooting started and might have observed what occurred.

Peter continued to say that Lindsey Frank's brother (name unknown) had observed the shooting that occurred on the hill. Peter gave me a phone number of 470-7440 for the Franks.

Peter reported that during his third period science class he had noted a mild odor similar to sulfur in the class room. Peter indicated that the science class was located in the class room directly across the south main level hall from the s a r way leading to the cafeteria. Peter said that he reported the odor to the teacher and she replied that the ventilation in the class rooms is interlinked and the smell might be coming from another science room. According to Peter that he also noticed the same odor, but much stronger, in the south-east exit from the cafeteria.

Peter said that he does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia and has had no contact with any of its members. Peter reported that he did have a class with Eric Harris during the first semester last year but he had no contact with Harris. Peter advised that he had heard no rumors about the impending trouble or anything having to do with a celebration for Hitler's birthdate.

Peter could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 1010 hours.

Agent, 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/07/99 13:12

,05/07/99 17:12

-----*EOR

JC-001-002641

CARDWELL, K

JC-001-002642

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1043, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. CARDWELL, KRISTIN, DOB: 04--06-84

5235 West Lake Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-9850

Father: Mike Cardwell, 5235 West Lake Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-9850, work. 303-794-6055

Mother: Judy Cardwell, 5235 West Lake Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-9850

INVESTIGATION:

I was assigned Information Control Number DN1043, witness of Kristin Cardwell who had been identified by criminalistic units at Columbine High School as being a student in the cafeteria at the time of the incident Kristin Cardwell was identified by a backpack that was recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria.

On 04-27-99, Detective Sarnacki and I responded to 5235 West Lake Place where we interviewed Kristin Cardwell. Her mother was present, however she did not want to be present for the interview. Kristin Cardwell told us that a friend of hers, Deanna Shaffer, had driven her and Deanna to school on 04-20-99. She said that they arrived at the school at approximately 0720 hours and that they entered through the main entrance. They went to their lockers, which are located on the main hall on the left side directly south of the main entrance. She said that after they got to their lockers and obtained their property they met with some friends in main hall way. Deanette Muselman, Jami Amo, Robin Carroccia, and Allison Bobb. She said that they talked with their friends for several minutes and then Kristin Cardwell left to go to her first hour Spanish class. She said she walked to the class with Patrick Caruso. She said that she then left her first class to go her second hour class of jewelry. She said that the only unusual thing during her jewelry class is that Ben Wilson and Brandon Branson came to the door of her jewelry class and told her that they were ditching school. She said that Justin Wilson, Ben's brother, works in the attendance office. She didn't know if Justin was going to cover for them or not. She said that they really didn't give any indication why they were ditching school aside from the fact that they don't like school. and she did

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

not leave with them. She said they made no mention of any events that might be happening later in the day. She said she then continued her jewelry class and then between second hour and third hour she went to her math class. Kristin Cardwell said that normally she would see DYLAN KLEBOLD between second and third hour and that he was usually passed him the hallway directly north of the auditorium which connects the wings of the gymnasium and the math classes. She said that she did not see him on 04-20-99.

She then left her third hour math class to go to fourth hour science class and then from her science class when downstairs to the cafeteria for the "A" lunch. She said that she entered the cafeteria by going down the stairs and then walked along the south wall by the exit doors because that is the widest path through the cafeteria which is usually crowded and up along the pillars to her table. She drew on the map where she thought this table was. She also identified this on the map as table "RR" however she couldn't be sure because the tables on the map are aligned in such a way that they would not have been in the cafeteria. She indicated that when she arrived at the table, most of the people were in line to purchase lunch but that the people that were sitting at her table were Lauren Maestas, Erin Hoffman, Dannette Muselman, Lori Reynolds, Jamie Klement and Jami Amo.

Kristin Cardwell said that she placed her backpack on the table and immediately got in line and the line extended out to the first pillar from the service area. She said that she just gotten her pizza when she looked over to see Mr. Sanders come running from the area of the faculty lounge and a student by the name of Mark, (last name unknown, possibly Offer [editor-would be Opfer]) and Chris Markham. These three came running into the cafeteria yelling, "everyone down, there's a gun, a guy with a gun". Kristin initially thought there was a fight and she and Jamie held hands and dropped to the floor. She said they then heard gunshots coming from parking lot and she attempted to get up and then saw what she thought was an explosion outside of the west windows of the cafeteria. She then looked out of the south cafeteria windows by the exits and thought she thought she saw a female get shot and fall down. She also thought that she a girl named Alisha was outside and was going to help this girl.

Kristin Cardwell said that at this point people started running and screaming toward the stairs. She and Jamie then got up and started running, thought they would try and get to the elevator. As they got to the elevator they saw it was too crowded and then thought about going into the bathrooms but did not want to become trapped. So at this time, Mr. Andres and Mr. Andres, Jr. were opening the back door to the auditorium storage room and were escorting students into the auditorium. She said that they went to the auditorium, went out onto the stage and then ran through the auditorium to the upper doors. They exited out through a north door of the auditorium.

LAKESIDE POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04--27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

and immediately to their west were several doors that were closed, which lead down a hallway to entrance into the library. Kristin Cardwell said that they could hear gunshots coming from that area so they ran up the hall toward the main entrance, made a left, then a right, and another left which took them outside behind the gymnasium. She said that they then ran to an area referred to as the "smoker's pit which is in Clement Park near the tennis courts and batting cage. She said that when they arrived at the smoking pit, they heard that the gunmen were chasing them and they all ran toward the fountain at Clement Park. She said that when she arrived at fountain she met up with a friend, Christine Bell who lives nearby in the Leewood area and Christine invited her to go to her house, which she did.

Kristin Cardwell could not describe how many gunshots or explosions she heard but said that she heard them the entire time she was running from the building. She estimated that from the time that incident began and she ran to the bathrooms until the time she got out of the building was approximately five to ten minutes, with ten minutes being on the long side.

Kristin Cardwell said that she not noticed anything unusual during the morning prior to the incident occurring. She did not observe any backpacks or unattended duffle bags. She stated that it would not be unusual for there be unattended backpacks or even duffle bags in the cafeteria as people routinely place these items down on the ground or chairs or tables to claim a spot and then go get on the lunch line.

Kristin Cardwell indicated that she had a blue Eastpack backpack. There was some writing on the pack which included her locker combination, some Japanese writing and a pink heart. She said inside the backpack is her math book, science book, some ink, her vocabulary book, binders, pens, paper, a CD of "Drop Kick" a make up case and a calculator, possibly two calculators.

Kristin Cardwell said that she was wearing a pale green tank top, gray sweater, jeans, and black boots

I asked her how she knew that she had passed DYLAN KLEBOLD in the hallway everyday. She said that she didn't know him until his picture was in news but it was definitely him that she passed everyday. That he occasionally wore a shirt that said "AOL, where all the cool hackers are". She said that words were spelled strange. She believed "hackers" was spelled phonetically and that "cool" was spelled "Kewl". She said that shirt was green with white lettering.

With regards to the "trench coat mafia", Kristin Cardwell said that while she was in Ken Caryl Middle School, she had been told as an eighth grader that when she got into high school she would run into the group

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: ADA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

known as the "trench coat mafia". She heard that they were a fringe group, that they were good with computers, and that they like to wear black. She said she has never had any problems with the "trench coat mafia". She said that Robin Carroccia's older sister, Amy had been the person who had told her that she would be okay because most of the "trench coat mafia" were graduating when she was coming into Columbine High School.

Kristin Cardwell did not know of any other people, suspects or students talking about making bombs or buying guns, or have experience with either HARRIS or KLEBOLD.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. DEANNA SHAFFER
2. DANETTE MUSELMAN
3. JAMI AMO
4. ROBIN CARROCCIA
- " ALLISON BOBB

These students were all present prior to first hour with Kristin Cardwell

6. BEN WILSON
7. BRANDON BRANSON

These two students contacted Kristin Cardwell and told her they were ditching school. The only reason they gave her was that they don't like school.

8. JUSTIN WILSON, brother of Ben Wilson.

He works in the attendance office and may have been aware of Ben Wilson and Brandon Branson leaving the school.

9. ERIN HOFFMAN
10. MARK OPFER
11. CHRIS MARKHAM
12. LAUREN MAESTAS
13. LORI REYNOLDS
14. JAMIE KLEMENT
15. JAMI AMO

JC-001- 002646

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

These students were in the cafeteria at the time the incident began.

16. **CHRISTINE BELL**

This witness left the school from an unknown location and met with Kristin Cardwell at Clement Park and Kristen to her residence.

17. **AMY CARROCCIA**

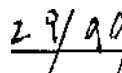
This witness is an older sister of Robin who told Kristin Cardwell about the 'trench coat mafia

18. **RYAN DEATHERIDGE/**

This witness was apparently in the cafeteria when the incident occurred He was at Kristin Cardwell's house when I went to interview him.


Detective's signature/number/date

Sergelint's signature/number/date

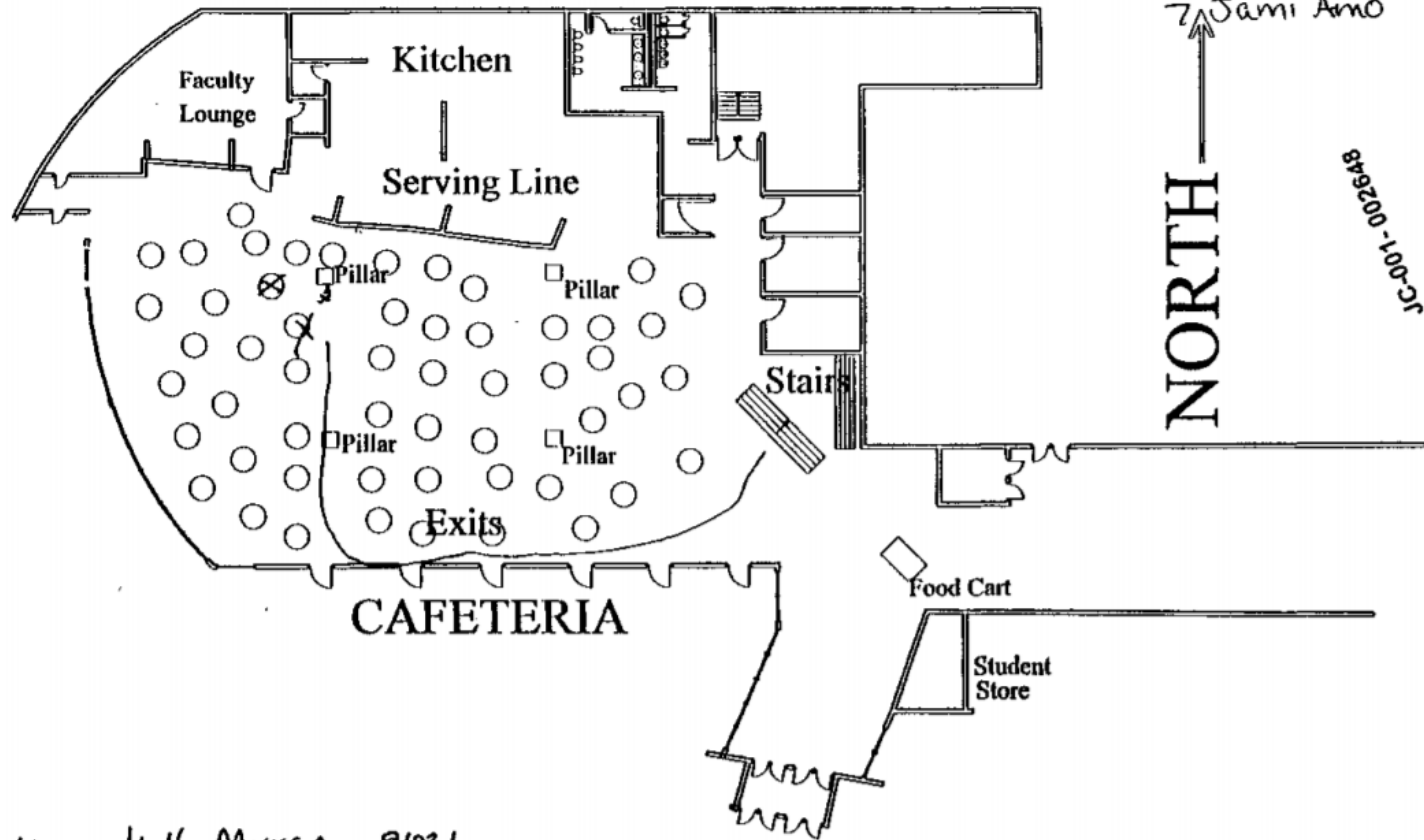

28/99

JC-001-002647

DN 1043

0.04152"=1'

KRISTIN
CARDWELL



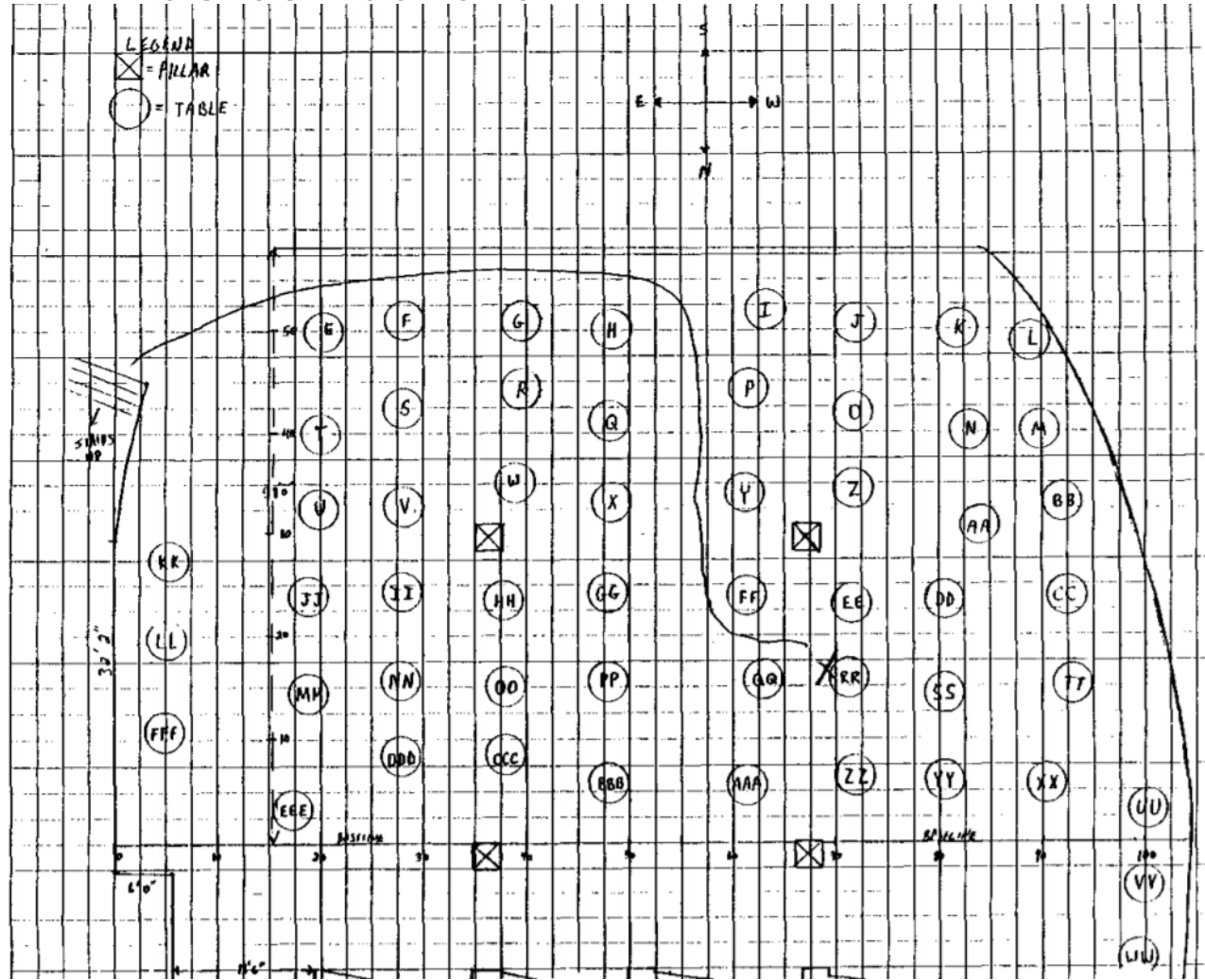
- 1 Lauren Harsteg
- 2 Erin Hoffman
- 3 Dannette Muselmar
- 4 Lori Reynolds
- 5 Kristin Cardwell
- 6 Jamie Klemet
- 7 Jami Amo

Drafting Matt Murray 91021

JC-001-002648

JC-001-002649

DN1043



JC-001-002649

CARLIN, SCOTT

JC-001- 002650

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	CSCHOSHKE	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#3850	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-18-99
			Recommend Case: Review D Closure D

WITNESS

Carlin, Scott 11-21-82

6083 W. Indore Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-9313

On 6-18-99 I spoke with Carlin's grandmother who told me that Carlin has already been interviewed by Inv. L. Lock of JCSO. She further told me that she was present during the interview.

No further information.

JC-001-002651

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

WITNESS:

Scott Carlin DOB: 10/21/82
6083 West Indore Place
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-973-9313

CONTROL NUMBER:3659

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/20/99, I met with Scott Carlin at his residence, reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I asked Scott if he was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting and he said he was. I asked if he could tell me what happened. Scott said that at approximately 1100 hours he went to the Smoker's Pit to have a cigarette, this was after his Math class. He said when he came back into the school he went into the cafeteria and sat on a bench near the stairway. I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked Scott to mark where he was sitting. Scott put an arrow next to the steps and said there was a bench there where he was sitting. I asked Scott what happened next. He said that he heard a janitor tell everyone to "get down" and that everyone then got underneath the tables. Scott said everyone was under the tables for a short time until he heard someone tell everyone to "run out of the cafeteria". Scott said everyone around him went to the auditorium. Scott said he remembered hearing a female student say "they have guns" and "they're shooting". Scott did not know who the girl was who said that or who she was talking about that had guns. I asked Scott what happened when he went into the auditorium. He said there are two doors in the auditorium and he was already in the auditorium when he decided to leave the auditorium through the second door. Scott said when he opened the door and walked out Eric was standing in a hallway approximately 50 to 60 feet away from him with a gun. I asked what kind of gun Eric had and he said he believed it was a Tech 9. I asked what Eric was wearing and he said a white shirt and black pants. Scott said while standing there, some girl from the auditorium pulled him back into the auditorium and then the girl ran through the auditorium to the gym hallway. Scott said he looked out of the door again and Eric was still there and that Eric gave him "a dirty look", and then went back into the cafeteria. I asked Scott if he observed Eric shooting anyone or shooting the gun. He said he just saw the gun in Eric's hand but did not see any shooting being done. I asked if he heard any shooting while he was in the auditorium or cafeteria and he said yes, he heard numerous shots and some explosions. Scott said he also heard shots and explosions once he left the school.

I asked Scott how he left the school and he said it was through the Language Arts hallway. Scott said once through the hallway he left and went to Leawood Park. I asked if he recalled anyone shooting at the students in Leawood Park and he said no, he did not. I asked Scott if he had seen anyone else in the school with weapons and he said, no, just Eric. I asked if Eric said anything to him when he saw him in the hallway and he said no, he did not.

JC-001-002652

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT
SCOTT CARLIN

I asked Scott if he remembered seeing two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and he said no, he did not. I asked if he remembered seeing anyone carrying or in possession of two large duffel bags and he said, "No". I asked if he remembered seeing Dylan or Eric on either Monday or Tuesday and he said he did see Eric on Tuesday. I asked Scott if he left anything behind in the school and he said "No". I asked Scott if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday. He said he did not recall. I asked if he remembered seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia members during the prior week. He said he thinks he saw Ted Baker (editor- Thad Boles?), Chris Morris and Bryan Sargent the week before the shooting in the school. I asked if he talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia and he said no, he did not. I asked if he had heard anything about anyone else having guns or bombs, or about any other suspects. Scott said the only thing he's heard was on the news, that Robyn was buying the guns for Eric and Dylan. I asked Scott what he was wearing that day and he said "jean shorts, a green tee shirt and a green button up shirt over the tee shirt." I asked Scott if he uses the Internet and he said no, he does not. I asked Scott if he knows anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and he said, "No". I asked if he recalls hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting. Scott said the announcement for the day was something like wish you weren't here, four twenty....four twenty". I asked if he could provide any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia and he said, no, he could not. I asked Scott if there was any other information he could think of that would help with the investigation, and he said, "No". I then gave Scott my business card and asked him to call me if he remembers anything else.

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-001-002653

ic.ar Signature

Dmt

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

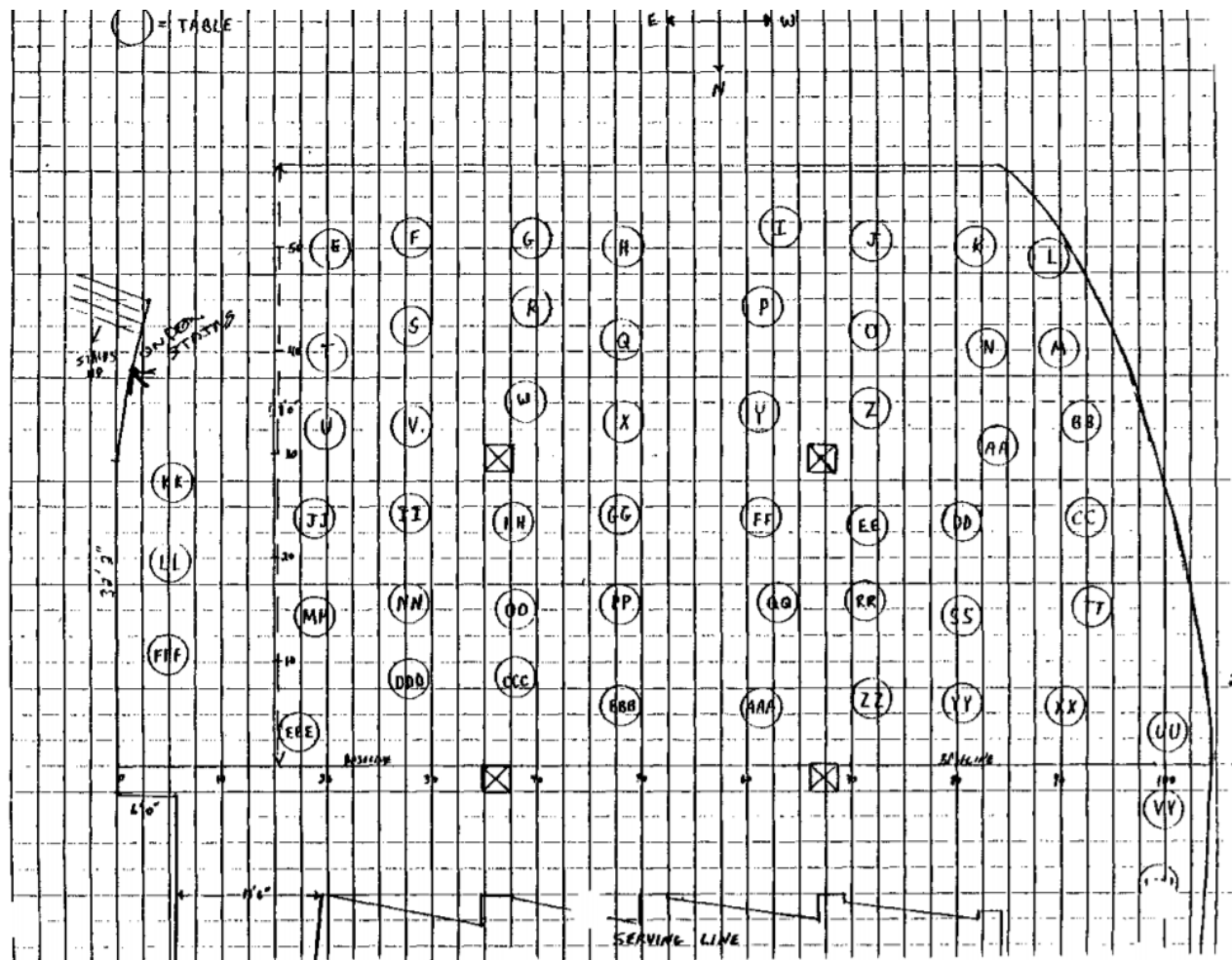
Page

01_2_



JC-001-002654

052099 CARLSON, SCOTT



JC-001-00265

CARLSTEDT, C.

JC-001-002655

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-18-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

WITNESSES.

Chris Carlstedt. dob/07-08-84
 7657 South Ingalls Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303)972-3997
 Student • Columbine High School

Douglas Carlstedt, dob/03-04-55
 same as above/ Work: Lockheed Martin
 (303)977-5420

Marji Carlstedt. dob/01-08-56
 same as above . / Work: same as residence

INVESTIGATION:

On 05- 18-99, at about 1000 hours, I responded to 7657 South Ingalls Street to contact and interview witness Chris Carlstedt. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Upon arrival, I contacted witness Chris Carlstedt. his father, witness Douglas Carlstedt. and his mother, witness Marji Carlstedt. Both parents were present during this interview.

Chris Carlstedt advised me that on 04-20-99, he arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School between 1110 and 1115 hours. Chris Carlstedt advised me that upon entering the cafeteria, he was carrying a purplish/blue colored "REI" backpack that he sat on top of the table that he had selected to sit at. Chris Carlstedt showed me on the map of the Columbine High School cafeteria the table he had been seated at. The drawing shows this table as being "PP," and is located in the center of the cafeteria. Chris Carlstedt advised he was sitting with the following students at this table on 04-20-99: Kyle Mickelson, Ryan Hasten, and Jon Stocking. Chris Carlstedt said he got his lunch from the "Rebel Corner," and then sat down at table "PP." Chris Carlstedt also advised that while seated at the table, he was facing in a westerly direction towards the windows of the cafeteria that are located on the west side. Chris Carlstedt said all of a sudden, students in the cafeteria and other people began to shout to get down on the floor and underneath the tables. Chris Carlstedt said he could see people located near the windows on the west side of the

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		05-18-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

cafeteria, getting down on the floor and under the tables, which he did also. Chris Carlstedt said he was underneath this table for approximately 20 seconds, and then he saw numerous students running in an easterly direction from the cafeteria away from these windows. Chris Carlstedt said he ran west with Stockton, and together they ran to an area which is located in the northeast area of the kitchen. He said it was just outside of the kitchen in an alcove, and they were in the open at this location. Chris Carlstedt said there were approximately 30 other people at this location, and there were more people located by the auditorium. Chris Carlstedt said he heard one gunshot, which he said sounded like a small explosion. and the students that were at his location then ran from the cafeteria to the auditorium. where they got up on the stage. He said the doors were open for them to run into Chris Carlstedt said as they ran up on the stage. they could hear the fire alarm in the high school going off. He said as you're facing from the stage in the auditorium towards the seats for the audience. he ran up the left side of the auditorium. He said the students later exited the auditorium by running down the hall past the woods room and to the weight room, which are located on the north side. This is where they exited the school. As they did. an unknown teacher from the high school. told them to get over the fence to get away from the situation developing at the high school. Chris Carlstedt said some of the students were unable to get over this fence. so he grabbed a picnic table for them to climb up on so they could get over the fence. As they were going over the fence. he said the teacher advised them to keep running. Chris Carlstedt said they ran to either Bowles and Pierce. or Bowles and Leawood Drive. he was not sure of which location. He said they stayed there for a while, and then they went to the Columbine Library located along Bowles, north and west of the high school. He said while they were at the library, they saw Kyle Mickelson's mother, Debbie Mickelson. driving in the parking lot so they went out and contacted her. She then took them with her away from the area.

I showed Chris Carlstedt a photograph of the duffle bag and propane tank that were later found in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. He said he did not recognize either item, and did not see them in the cafeteria prior to or during this incident. I asked him if he knew suspect Eric Harris or suspect Dylan Klebold. and he said he did not know them, nor did he know their names prior to this incident. Chris Carlstedt said he had seen a person in the hallway at Columbine High School that always wore a trench coat and black lipstick. He said this subject also wore a "Korn" t-shirt, black in color. He said this person always dressed in all black. and he did not know this person's name. He said as far as he knew, the Trench Coat Mafia students stayed to themselves and did not bother other people. He stated he never saw anyone teasing or harassing the Trench Coat Mafia students. Chris Carlstedt said he has not heard of anybody making explosive devices and/or in possession of firearms. He said if he hears

CCONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Victim Name		Date This Report 05-18-99
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

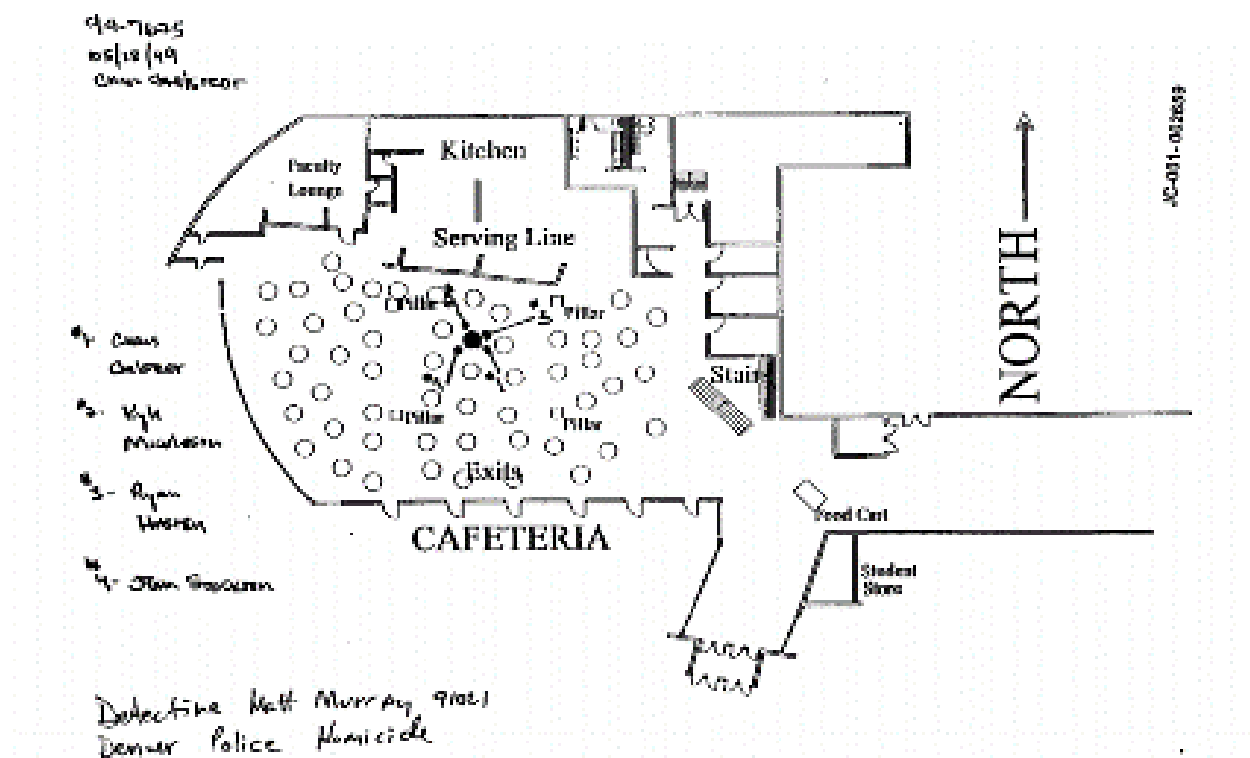
anything in the future, he will contact me as soon as possible.

Chris Carlstedt said on 04-20-99, he was wearing khaki colored shorts, a navy blue shirt, and a black baseball hat that said "Burton Snowboards." Chris Carlstedt said he does not know of any students that have a double pierced eyebrow, and said on 04-20-99, the thought of the day over the Rebel News NetWork (RNN), he believed was the statement,..Go To Lunch."

I gave Chris Carlstedt, Douglas Carlstedt, and Marji Carlstedt a business card with my name and phone number on it. I advised them if they wished to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 002658



9/9/25

05/18/99

Chris

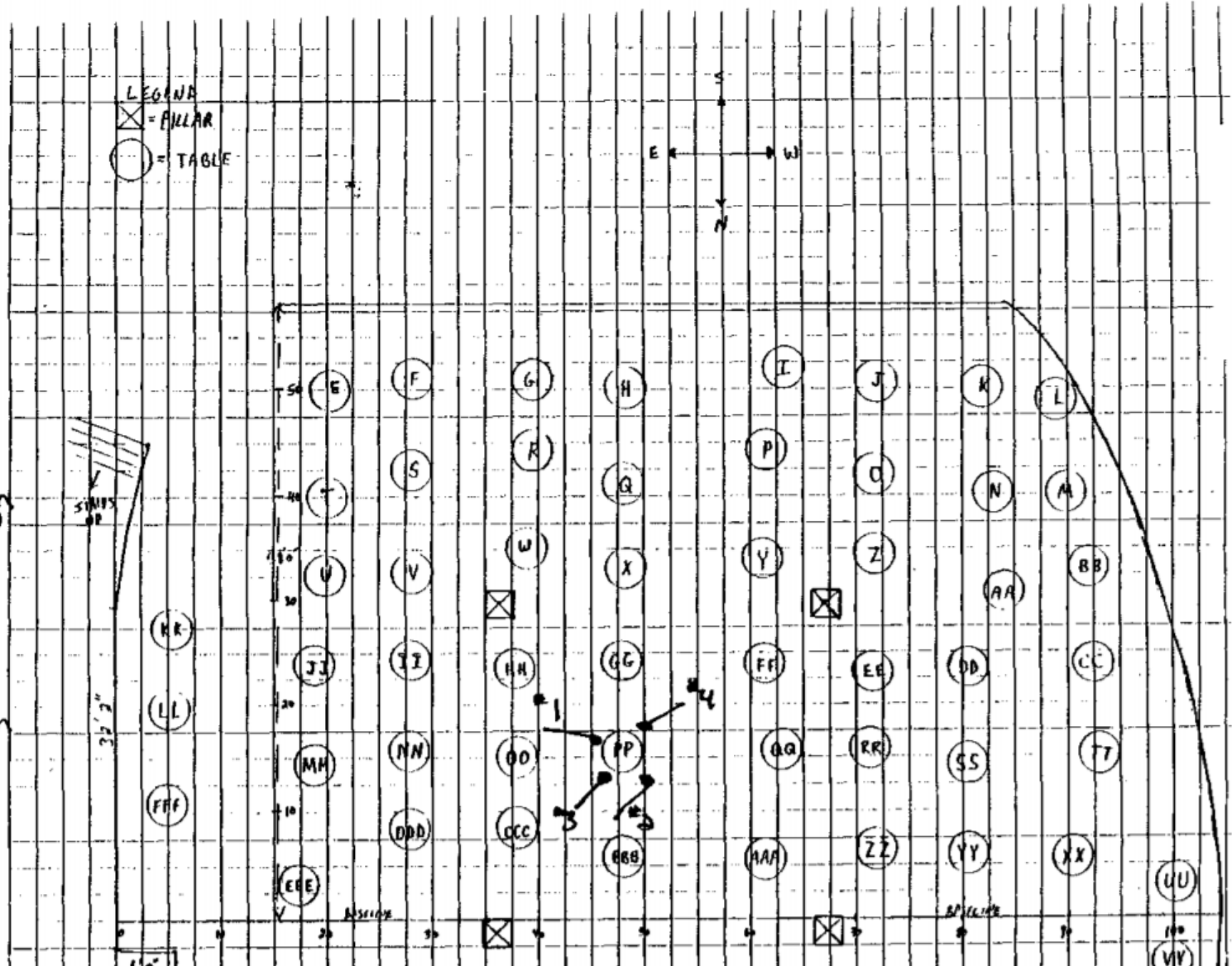
Cartwright

#1 Chris
Cartwright

#2 Kyle
Mickelson
Hawthorn

#3 Ryan
Hagren

#4 John
Stockton



CARLSTON, K

JC-001-002661

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD Docket Number:
Date: MAY 9, 1999 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A ON-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2604

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 5, 1999 I spoke with Kathrine Marie Carlston. She is a Freshman.

DOB: 4-17-84
7676 S. Pierce Way
Littleton, CO 80128
303 978-9655
Dad: Larry Carlston Work: 303 971-1293
Mother: Eileen

Kathrine's father was present during the interview.

Kathrine told me the following:

She went to school in the morning like usual. She went to all of her classes. Things were normal up to the incident. She didn't go to the cafeteria before lunch, and never noticed any duffle bags.

She got to the cafeteria about 11:09. Her choir class got out a little early. She sat at table O {see diagram) with Jennifer Barnes and Nicole Boudreau (303 904-0946). She said that others were sitting at the table, but she doesn't remember who they were. Jennifer Barnes was sitting to the left of Kathrine. She put her backpack down after she got her food. The pack was pretty much under the table, and next to her chair.

While she was eating, a couple of people came in by the vending machines. Then, Mr. Sanders came in the cafeteria. He was screaming to get down. She thought it was a joke and sat there. Then, a couple of people started to get down and then more got down. Then, everybody was down. She heard some shots. She said it sounded like "rat tat tat". The shots sounded like they were coming from the outside, on the hill. Everybody was crawling around. She heard more shots, maybe 3 or 4. Everybody starting screaming. She scrambled to near table H. She left her pack at table O.

Kathrine saw people running up the stairs and followed. The girl in front of her fell and she helped her and then kept running. She saw a couple people going to the science hall. She saw Nathan Anema going in the science hall. She turned right toward the science hall. She missed the first door, and the second door was locked with people still in their seats, having class. She kept running until her and Nate and a couple of other kids got to a turn and went into another room. Mr. Sanders ended up in this room. Someone turned off the lights. They got behind the wall where the door was, so no one could see them. Daniel Grange ran in and said that Mr. Sanders got shot. They all sat down and Mr. Sanders walked in and fell over. Mr. Sanders fell on a rug that was by the white door. Mr. Sanders pulled himself under a table with his forearms. David Batchelder was next to Mr. Sanders. An aide took David to an

office. The kids sat with the lights out. Mrs. Miller ran in a couple of times. She came in through the hallway doors.

The kids waited there for about twenty minutes. Kathrine could hear shots and bombs. She said there were over 6 bombs. She could feel the bombs vibrating on the floor, but couldn't tell where they were coming from.

She said that things seemed to slow down. Mr. Friesen ran in and Aaron Hancey said to take off their shirts (to the guys) to use as compresses for Mr. Sanders. She thinks that Mrs. Wyatt got a fire blanket to put on Mr. Sanders. He was coughing up blood. Mr. Sanders pretty much layed still until the last half hour they were in the room. She heard him twice saying he couldn't breath. He'd push himself up and roll over.

Kathrine said that a lot of the time, Mrs. Miller was on the phone with someone in contact with the SWAT team. The fire alarm was going off for a couple of hours, then the school bell went off non stop.

Kathrine said that the first hour or so, they were talking about their parents being worried about them. They were wondering where friends and family members were. Some were crying. Some were praying. Kathrine said, "Mr. Sanders hung in there the whole time." The person on the phone said the SWAT team would be there soon. Mr. Sanders said he couldn't make it and said to, "Tell my girls I love them."

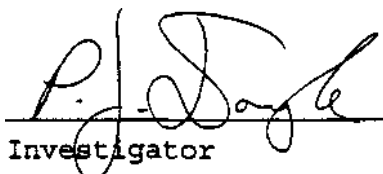
Before the SWAT team got there, they were told to lay down and stay still. A SWAT guy came in, she thinks, through the hallway door. He told them to sit and up and put their hands on their heads and to walk single file out of there.

They went through several doors through classrooms, and a doorway she never knew about. They went downstairs and had their

hands on their heads. A guy in the commons area told them to keep their hands on their heads and not to touch any of the bags. The sprinklers were still going off. There were broken ceiling tiles. They went up the stairs passed Dan Rohrbough and Rachel Scott. At the top of the hill they ran by the fence to the cement intersection. Some police came over and took them to the soccer field. Then they went to Clement Park.

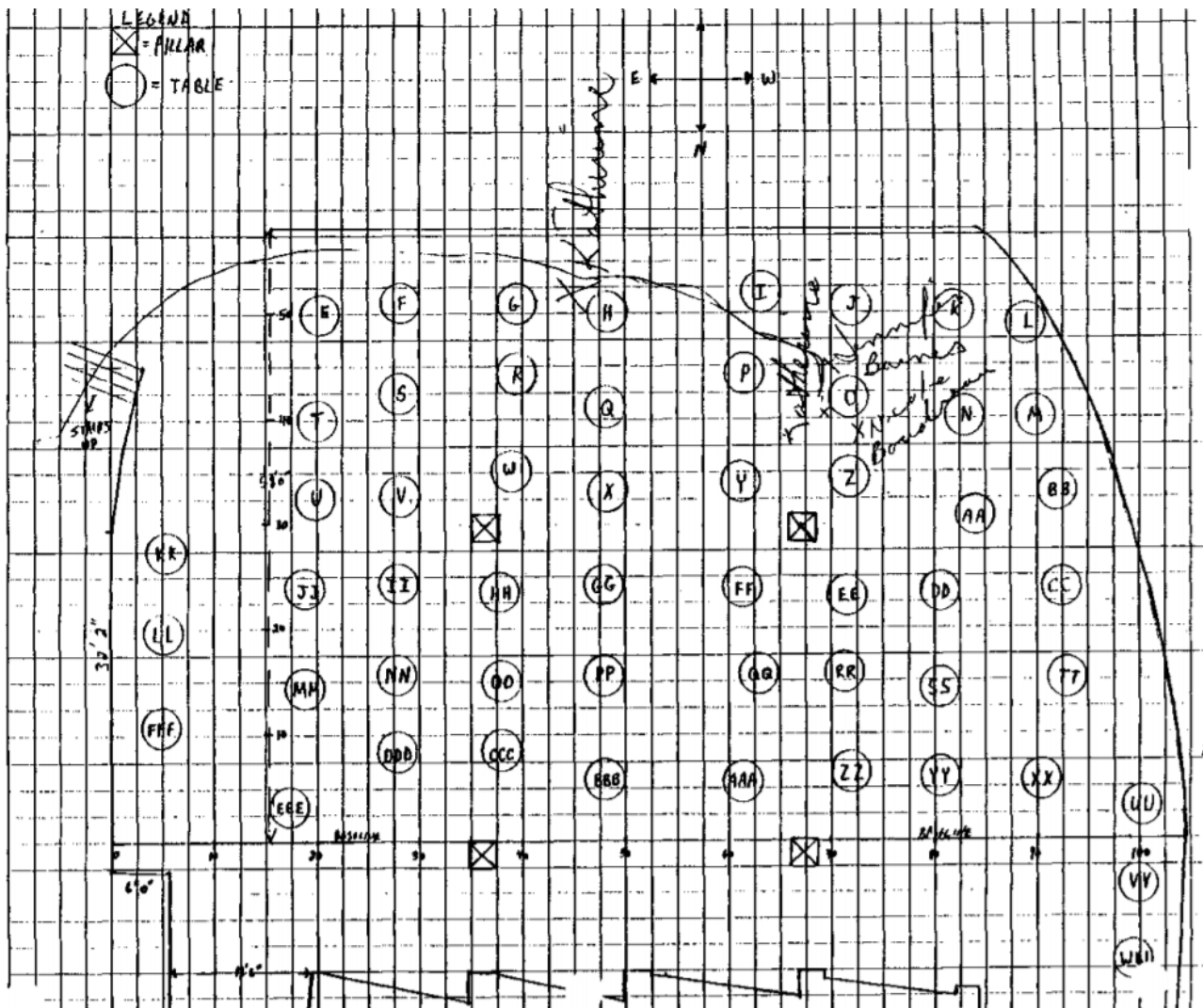
Diagram and team four interview guideline questions are attached.

No further information at this time.


Investigator

JC-001- 002665

Kathrine Carlson
Control # 2604



**** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* ****

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

L Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? NO
What did they say? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?
Cafeteria- back pack
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend? **Knew Zach Heckler- would talk to him, never about Nicole B. Knew Alex Marsh- talked about sex. Kathrine would leave the table. No gun or bomb talk.**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? **Heard (from Seth Dubois (parents names and address listed) that Robert Perry shot a girl in the back. Saw R.P. shoot.**
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it? **Jeans and tan colored t-shirt. Blue Eastpack, choir folder, blue binder, papers**
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

JC-001-002667

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account?
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
I bet you wish you weren't here today 4-20-99
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? **Knew/ saw People wearing trench coats, but didn't know it was a group**
17. Ask the parents if the *kids* have told them anything else ? Different ?

Never saw shooters.

Tasha Nygart –
(Interviewer Sat)

CARROLL, J

JC- 001-002669

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/30/99

On 4/27/99, Jacqueline Carroll, DOB 2/14/99, 5682 South Ingalls, Street, Littleton, Colorado 80123, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Suzanne Carroll. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Jackie went to school at Columbine, and arrived at approximately 7:00 a.m. She went to her first four classes, and everything seemed normal to her. Prior to lunch, she has an off hour. In lieu of her off hour, she went to a local Subway, and then returned to school to the cafeteria. She arrived back at approximately 10:45 a.m. She then went to the math classroom area to meet her boyfriend, Brian Teneyck. After meeting her boyfriend, she went back to the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. She then bought some chips on the lunch line and returned to her table. She does not recall seeing any duffel bags that caught her attention, however she said that there are many large duffel bags in the cafeteria on any given day. To the best of her recollection, she was sitting with friends at table II. The following students were sitting at the table with her.

1. Tim Vacca
2. Jill Kamens
3. Brianna Lumley
4. Jessica Friedman
5. Brock LNU
6. Ashley Pimley
7. Josh Brinkley
8. Andy Perlman

JC-001-002670

She sat back down at her table when she suddenly heard someone yelling get down, followed by Mr. Sanders and Mr. Kritzer also yelling the same. She looked towards the windows, and saw smoke and heard a big boom. Jackie and her friends got down under the table. She then got up and saw two individuals whom she could not identify dressed in black, crouched near the windows peeking inside the cafeteria. People began screaming and yelling to get out. She then got up and ran to the stairs, and subsequently down the hall past the math and science wings. As she was running down the hallway, she heard shots being fired. The group

Investigation on 4/27/99 at Denver, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ ON 1178

Date dictated _____

by SA Russell J. Atanasiov

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ DN 1178

Jacqueline Carroll

,On 4/27/99

.Page **2**

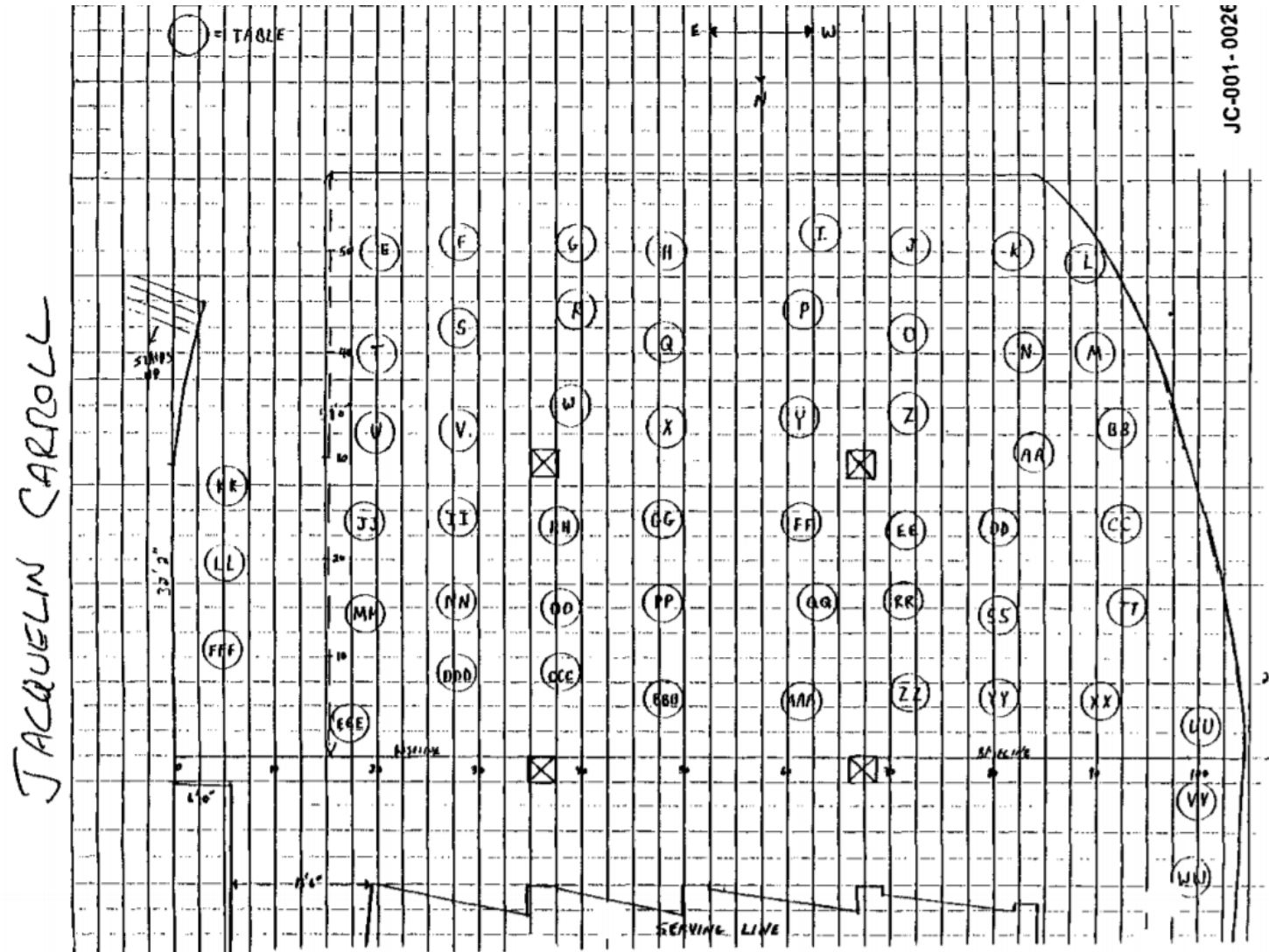
she was running with exited next to the math wing, and then ran across Pierce, jumped the fence, and went the park and waited.

Jackie never saw anyone carrying any duffel bags that stood out in her mind. She never talked to Klebold, Harris, or any of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) people. She did not see Klebold or Harris Monday or Tuesday. She did not associate with any of the TCM, because her group of friends consist of all athletes. She also knows that TCM type people are mean, strange and act weird.

The following is a list of names of individuals that may be friends and/or associates of the TCM.

1. Chantel Beery
2. Jaylea Black
3. Jeremy Parkison
4. Keith Parkison
- S. Alejandra Marsh
- S. George Schreiner
6. Pamela Silva

Finally, Jackie was told by a girl named Kim Fox that the TCM has said that they will get the rest of the Columbine students that were not attacked when they go to Chatfield.



CARUSO, A

JC-001-002673

Progress Report: Assist to Jefferson County Sheriff

Investigator: Floyd R. Merenkov

Date:04/23/99

On April twenty, 1999, this investigator was paged to respond into the Arapahoe County Sheriffs Office Investigations Division, concerning a shooting incident that was in progress at the Columbine High School, located in the unincorporated area of Jefferson County, Colorado.

At approximately 1500 hrs this investigator was assigned along with ACSO Investigator Chris Manos to go to 6469 S. Yukon Street, also located in the unincorporated area of Jefferson County, Colorado. We were instructed to attempt contact with a juvenile named Anthony Caruso, who was reported to be a friend of suspects:

Harris, Eric
and

At approximately 1530 hrs investigators arrived in the area of 6469 S. Yukon Street. Investigators observed a pick up truck in the drive way of the residence and a red Chevy on the north side of the house bearing Colorado License GBT9748.

At approximately 1541 hrs this investigator observed a white male subject with graying hair exit the house and open the overhead garage door. The subject entered and then exited the garage closing the door. The subject got into the truck preparing to leave, this information was transmitted to investigations base. Base advised we should attempt to contact and identify the subject. This investigator along with investigator Manos contacted the male subject.

When asked the male subject identified himself as:

Caruso, Anthony
6469 S. Yukon St.
Littleton, Co 80123
DOB: 06/06/33
CO. PIN:92-036-9675
Phone: (303) 979-5044

Mr. Caruso was asked if he had a son named Anthony that attended Columbine High School. Mr Caruso advised he did not have a son named Anthony, but he did have three other sons that attended Columbine High School. He described his sons as follows: Jerome age 18, Jonathan age 16 and Justin age 14. Mr. Caruso was asked if any of his sons knew or associated with either an Eric Harris or a ----- Caruso responded that did not know of a ----- but

he thought his son Jonathan knew Eric Harris. Mr.Caruso, was given this investigators card and told to page or call after talking with his sons to confirm there knowledge of either subject. Mr. Caruso paged this investigator back but I was unable to call back till the following morning.

The following morning I spoke briefly with Mrs. Caruso telling her I would be back in touch concerning interview of her sons. Supervision was advised that the Caruso's had contacted this investigator. It was at this time supervision advised Investigator Brice MooMaw had already contacted the Caruso's and for this investigator to disregard contacting them.

That concluded this investigators involvement in this case.

JC-001-002674

PROGRESS REPORT

CR# 99-16215

ASSIST TO JEFFERSON COUNTY

TYPED BY INVESTIGATOR JACKLYN GEE (ARAPAHOE COUNTY)

On 042199, as an assist to Investigator Brice Moomaw, this Investigator responded to 7056 W. Rowland Ave. in Littleton, Colorado (Ph# 303-979-3152) and met with a student of Columbine High School reported to have information on the shooting that had occurred on 042099.

Upon arrival, this Investigator met with the student , identified as:

Caruso, Anthony William
Dob: 042184

Anthony's parents, identified as:

Caruso, Anthony Joseph
Dob 070949

and

Caruso,"Pam" Roberta Ann
Dob 071348

were also present. Anthony advised the following:

That Anthony was in the lunch room at Columbine High School on 042099 with his friends, Sean Graves and Lance Kirklin.

That Sean and Lance were walking ahead of Anthony to exit the lunchroom and Anthony was lagging behind to finish eating his pizza.

That Anthony was by the vending machines in the lunchroom when he heard, "pop,pop,pop."

That Anthony saw Sean "go down" , and also saw someone pulling Sean back into the lunchroom.

That Anthony heard an unidentified teacher yelling, "get down, get down" , then heard "bombs" going off which he described as very loud, causing a ringing in his ears.

That initially Anthony stated the he thought it was a joke and firecrackers were going off, then when he realized it wasn't a joke he thought, "this ain't happening, ain't real, ain't happening at myschool."

JC-001-002675

That Anthony began running, stating **that** there was a "sea of people" going everywhere, and further advised that he thought that Lance had gotten lost in the crowd and was running behind him.

That Anthony ran upstairs with "tons of people" and out of an exit to the field where Anthony saw smoke in the parking lot.

That Anthony did not see the suspects, although advised **that** he did not personally know "Dylan" (Klebold), but has seen him in the halls and also said that he never saw "Dylan" wearing a trench coat and described him as a "normal guy."

This Investigator also spoke to a subject identified as:

Hodgson, Burt
Dob: 082854

who resides at 7116 W. Rowland Ave, Littleton, Co. (Ph#303-979-5206). Burt advised the following:

That his daughter, identified as:

Hodgson, Jennifer Ann
Dob: 070684

was a student at Columbine High School.

That Jennifer was not available, but was at school during the incident on 042199.

That Jennifer told Burt that when she saw the "trench coat sob's" in the hall (prior to this incident), she would turn and walk the other way to avoid them.

That Jennifer was in the gymnasium when she heard "popping" and hid in the weight room with some other kid's until a teacher (Mr. Marshall), lead her and the other kids out of the closet to safety and told them to run.

That Jennifer got out of the school and went home

On 042199, this Investigator and Investigator Moomaw responded to Swedish Hospital to meet with the families of **Ann** Marie Hochhalter, Valerie Schnurr, Richard Castaldo, and Sean Graves to check on their status.

JC-001-002676

CARUSO, JONATHAN

JC-001- 002677

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2607, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4,
CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. CARUSO, JONATHAN, W/M, DOB: 11--04-82

6469 South Yukon Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-5044

Mother: Sandi Caruso, 6469 South Yukon Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-5044, work: 303-850-2089

Father: Tony Caruso, 6469 South Yukon Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-5044, work: 303-979-5044

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99 at 1045 hours I interviewed Jonathan Caruso in the presence of his mother at his home. Jonathan stated he drove to school the morning of 04-20-99 arriving at 0710 hours. He parked in the senior parking lot and entered the school through the first of the south cafeteria doors. He stated he noticed nothing unusual going on.

Jonathan stated he has seen KLEBOLD before but he had never seen HARRIS. He did not know them by name. He stated he recognized KLEBOLD because he always wore a black baseball cap backwards. KLEBOLD also usually had on the long, black trench coat. Jonathan was not familiar with the rest of the TCM group. He stated he did not see any of them that morning in between classes.

Jonathan stated he went upstairs to his locker. He stated his second hour is an off hour and he left the school. He returned to the school with Katie Kostelecky. They parked in the same spot in the senior parking lot and returned at approximately 0930 to 0945 hours through the same doors. He stated they sat down in the cafeteria and there were five to ten tables full of kids.

Jonathan sat at table number "T" to the end of the third period until the bell rang and he and Katie left to go to their fourth hour class which is science. After the class he walked down the hall to the cafeteria and went to a serving line. He left the serving line and sat at "JJ" table. He stated he was there ten to fifteen minutes when the commotion began. He stated four kids ran in the west exit door of the cafeteria and said that someone had

LAKEWOOO POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2607, **FBI**: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

been shot outside. He said a teacher and janitor told everyone to get under the table. He stated they got under the table and at the time thought it was some kind of senior prank. Jonathan stated he got up briefly and saw an explosion from a car outside in the parking lot. He thought this car was Eric Conant's Pathfinder.

Jonathan said that he ran into the elevator and took the elevator to the second floor. When the doors opened they saw smoke upstairs so they went back downstairs in the elevator. The door opened and he heard gunfire. He stated Mr. Andres grabbed he and some other kids out of the elevator. They were told to go into the auditorium. He stated both Mr. Andres (Jr. and Sr.) locked the doors in the auditorium. They were there ten to fifteen minutes before a janitor used a key to get into the auditorium from the lower level. The janitor told everyone that he could get them out and instructed them to follow him. He stated that the alarm was going off as he entered the auditorium. When they left the auditorium they stayed in the lower level and exited the school from the south exit door.

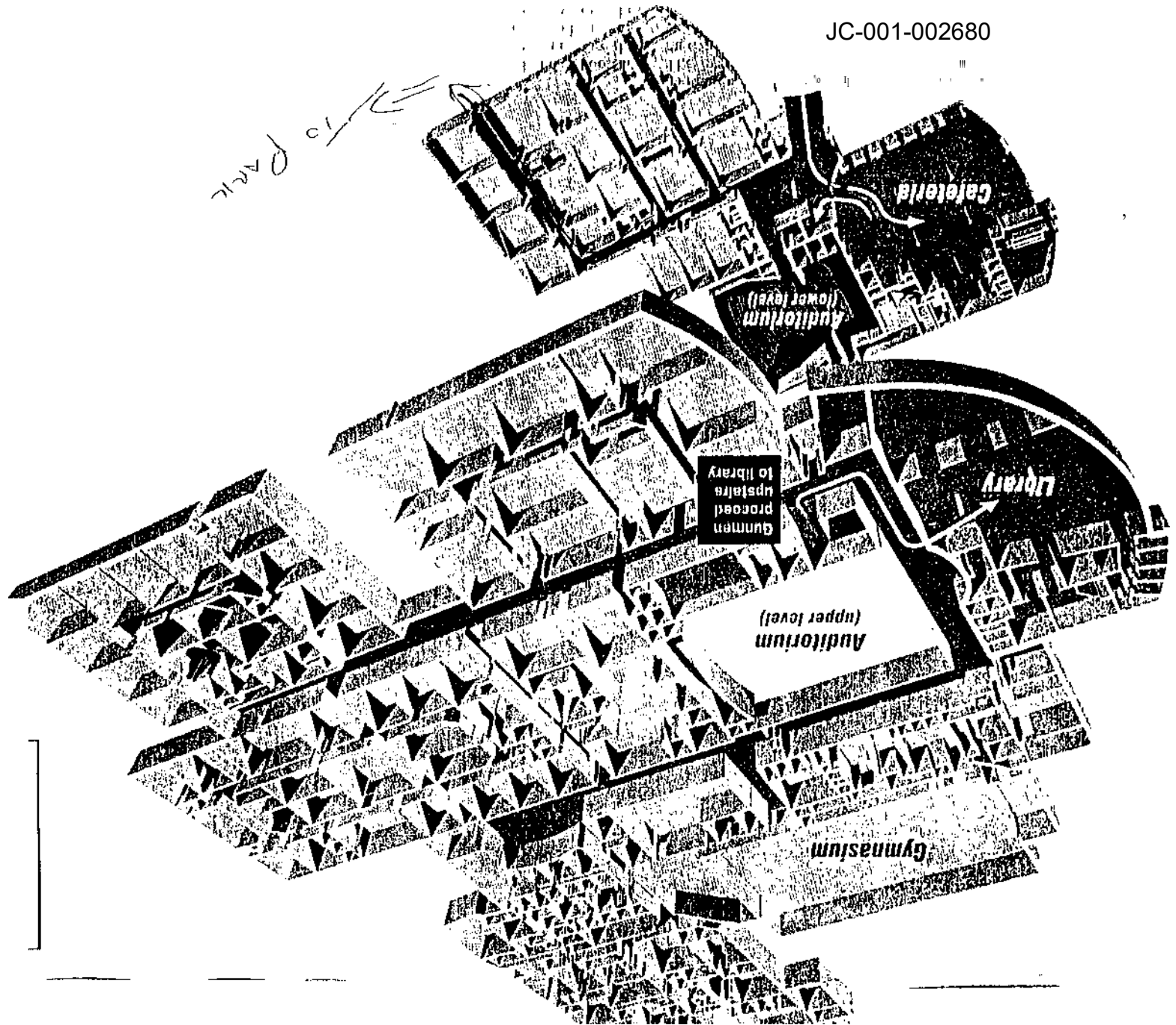
Jonathan stated he had a black Eastpack backpack with a yellow strip on the front pocket. Inside were journals, notebooks, and a math book. He stated he was wearing jeans at the time and could not remember what shirt. Jonathan did not remember what the thought of the day was.

Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date

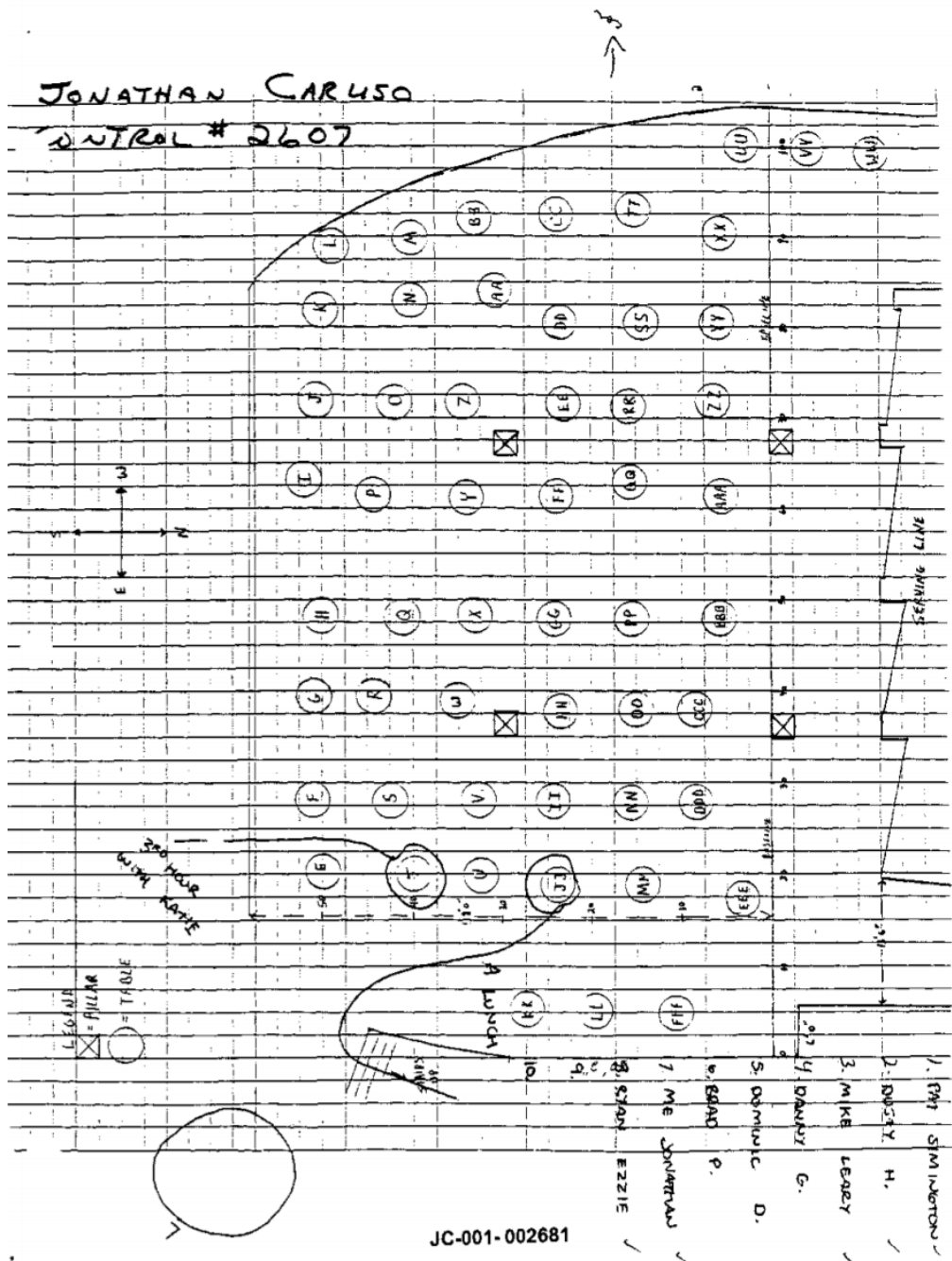
JONATHAN CARUSO
CONTROL # 2607

JC-001-002680



JONATHAN CARLSON

CONTROL # 2607



JC-001-002681

CARUSO, PAT

JC-001- 002682

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A060 (R)
Date: 050599 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Pat Caruso DOB: 042184
7056 W. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-3152

c/o mother; Pam Caruso (w) 303-742-3106
father; Tony Caruso (w) 303-289-3500

-CHS student; in cafeteria at table YY for 4th hour with Preston Jordan, Nick Buhner, Tony Sammauro, and Bryan Adams; in cafeteria at table EE for lunch hour with David Lockwood, Jon Fries, and Jami Amo; is neighbor to Chris and Nicole Markham and has seen trench coat students at the Markham home; saw a trench coat suspect at time of shooting on west side of stairs that are outside the cafeteria pointing a small gun at a wounded student; saw that suspect throw something into the west lot that flipped over and over like a revolver; saw this suspect reach into coat and pull out some kind of black bag; thought this suspect looked like a trench coat student he has seen before who had bad acne.

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 at 1001 hours I interviewed Pat Caruso at his home with his father present. I had just finished an interview with Pat's twin brother, Anthony. Pat told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

JC-001-002683

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he has seen him once or twice in school but never heard the name before. He did not know Eric by face or name.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said that he never saw him in school before and did not know him by face or name. He said that about one year ago, he thought he may have seen Dylan at the home of a friend, Chris Markham.

* When asked if he knew any other trench coat students, he related the situation at the Markham's home. He is friends with Chris Markham who is also a freshman at Columbine. He said that Chris has an older sister named Nicole who is dating a trench coat student. He said that the Markham's live on S. Pierce Ct. just around the corner from him. He thought that Nicole's mother had told him to the effect a while ago that Nicole and the trench coat student were planning on getting married and that the trench coat student would be moving in with them. He described the trench coat student as being named, "Chris." {editor added- Morris} He described "Chris" as tall, heavy, with shaved blond hair. He saw this "Chris" over at the Markham's around the end of 1998, beginning of 1999. He said that "Chris" is into action figures and paint ball guns.

- When asked about a [REDACTED] he said he does not know him but has heard his name in relation to the trench coat students.

- When asked about a [REDACTED] he said he has not heard of that name.

* He then related that after the shooting he obtained a ride from a sophomore named Aaron (last name unknown) and a junior named Brandon (last name unknown) who told them that they heard a year ago, when he was in junior high, that the trench coat students would take over the school some day. He said that Brandon is currently in his 5th hour German class.

- He then described a trench coat student who he has seen on occasion walk past him on the way home from school. He last saw this student in March. He was walking home with Lance Kirklin and when they saw this student, they felt intimidated by his presence. They were walking south on Pierce and turning west on Portland. The trench coat student they saw continued walking south on Pierce St. He described this student as;

-white male, tall, skinny, walked hunched over, had curly long dark brown hair, a Boston Red Sox cap backwards, severe acne, wearing the black trench coat, high "biker" boots, black pants, and a tie-dyed shirt.

- He said that students at school would make fun of that student he saw. He said that student was not Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.

- He also said that a girl who was in his last semester language arts class, Nicole Dickey, was dating one of the trench coat students.

- He said that about one month ago, he and his father saw about 5 of the trench coat students outside at the Markham home. He could not describe them or the car they were around.

- When asked if he saw any of the trench coat students or their associates on the day of the shooting, he said he did not see any of them.

- When asked, he said there were no unusual or suspicious objects around school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he saw no duffle bags.

- On the day of the shooting, he did not have a 4th hour class. He spent that time in the cafeteria. Upon looking at the cafeteria diagram, he thought he was seated at table YY for the 4th period. He was sitting there with Preston Jordan, Nick Buhner, Tony Sammauro, and Bryan Adams.

JC-001-002685

* When 4th hour was over, he moved to another table close by that was near *a* pillar. He thought the table was EE. He was at that table with David Lockwood, Jon Fries, and Jami Amo. He did not go to any food line for lunch.

* He thought there were at least 50 students in the cafeteria with him for 4th hour class time.

* When asked again, he never saw any objects or duffle bags laying around.

* He thought they were about 15 minutes into the lunch period when he saw everyone by the west windows stand up and look outside. He moved a few tables over toward the window and stood on a chair to see out thinking there was a fight.

* He then saw a male student outside the west windows crawling on the ground with a bloody knee. He said the student crawling was wearing a t-shirt and light blue jeans.

* He then saw a trench coat suspect walk around the corner of his view down the hill on the west side of the stairs outside the cafeteria. He saw this suspect point a small gun at the student who was wounded. He then saw this suspect throw something into the west lot. He thought it looked like a revolver as it flipped over and over after it was thrown. He then saw the suspect open the trench coat and take out a large black bag that looked like a garbage bag. He still thought that the situation was some kind of a fight.

* He described the suspect he saw as follows:

-tall, wearing big "biker" boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. When asked if the suspect was wearing a hat, he did not know saying it could have been a beanie-type hat. When asked if it could have been a ball cap turned backwards, he said, "could be." His impression was

that the suspect looked like the one he saw while walking home described earlier.

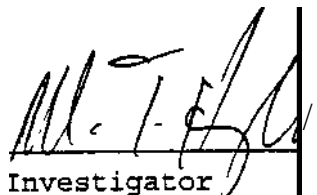
* He said this suspect then walked back up the hill and out of his sight by the west doors on the second level.

* He then saw Mr. Sanders coming in from the west cafeteria door area and tell everyone to get down and that there were "gunshots. " He then was under a table with a David Smith. He thought now he was possibly at table RR. He then heard two gunshots.

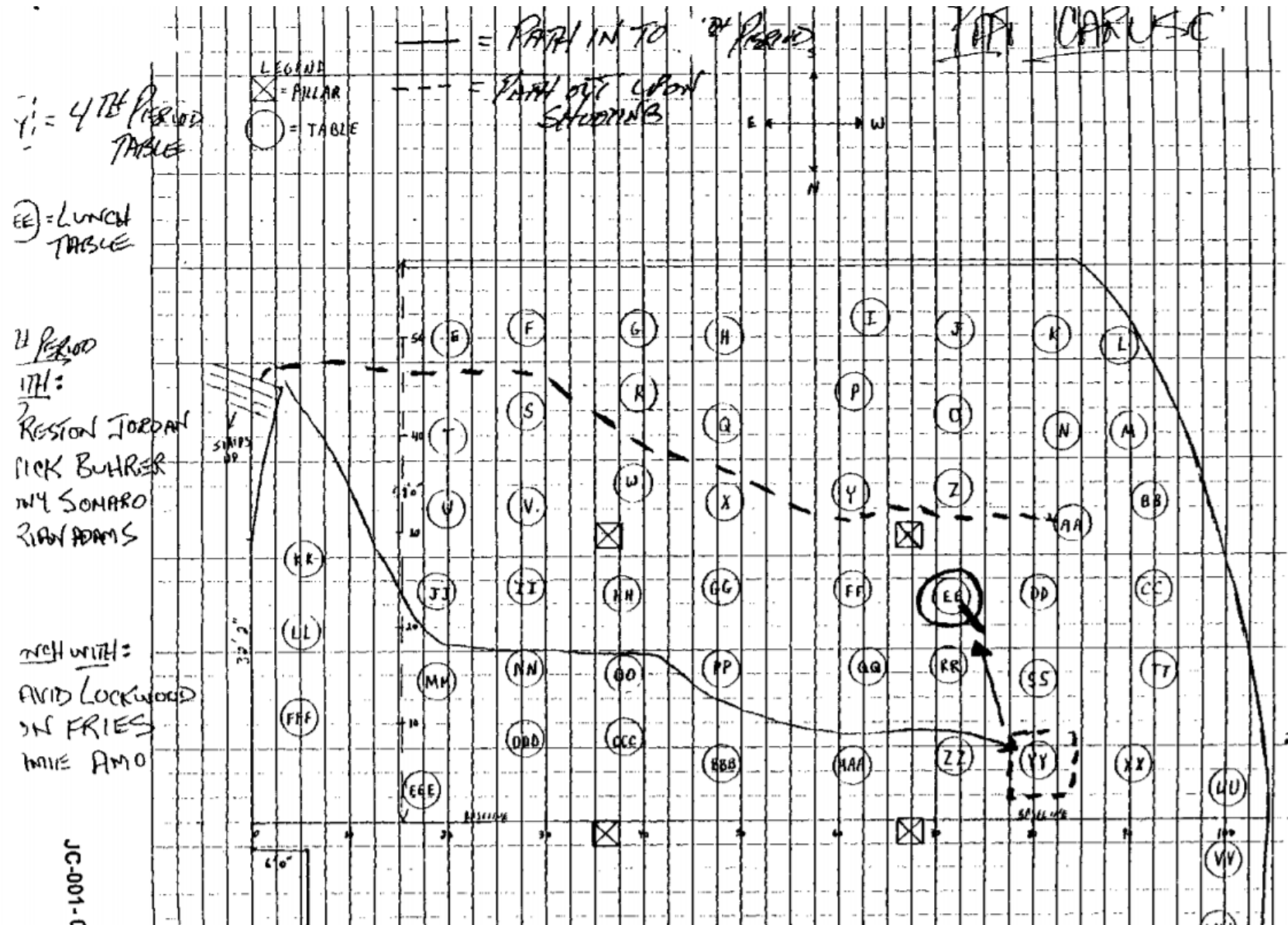
* He then ran out of the cafeteria with everyone else. He went up the stairs and then left, down the math hallway and out the east doors to that hallway. While running, he said there were teachers who were telling the students to stop and slow down. He also heard about four gunshots that sounded like they were coming from the library area. He then ran to Leawood Park.

* He was wearing a white ball cap, jeans and a t-shirt that day in school.

This concluded my interview with Pat Caruso.


Investigator

Date



CARUTHERS, S

JC-001-002689

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: CARUTHERS, Sue dob: 12/5/43 (Teacher at Columbine High School)

1195 Upham Court

Lakewood, CO 80226

303-237-4732

303-982-4456 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/21/99 I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative indicated that a student, Sean Nossaman, had indicated that lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when the incident began. Follow up investigation found that Sue Caruthers is not a lunch employee, however she is a teacher at Columbine High School.

On 5/25/99 I responded to 1195 Upham Court and met with Sue Caruthers. She in fact confirmed that she was in the commons when the incident began. Sue Caruthers indicated that she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:05 or 7:10am on 4/20/99. She parked in the faculty parking lot and entered through the main entrance and went to the main offices to pick up her mail. She then went to the English rooms and prepared some videos for her language arts classes. Her first hour class was in room LA4; she taught that class and then for second hour class she went to the English office to prepare for her third hour class, which again was in LA4. For fourth hour she was in the auditorium with her advanced acting class, where they were rehearsing final productions. She said that after the bell rang, she went to the English office to get two dollars from her purse so she could purchase lunch. She met another teacher on the way down to the commons area, Joyce Jankowski, and went down the main hall and then down the stairs into the commons, across the south wall and then into the

I. AKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFFS OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

rear of the kitchen area, where there is a place for faculty to pay for lunch. She said she'd purchased her lunch and was about to exit when she heard what she believes to be shooting, and then heard Mr. Sanders yelling *they've got guns. They're shooting, get down!* She said that she remembers that the cafeteria personnel were pulling down the metal doors near the service lines, and she grabbed her food and went into the faculty lounge. She remembers thinking that she didn't want to be in the kitchen. When she got into the faculty lounge, there was another teacher, Karen Nielson, who was already on the phone with 911 relaying back and forth between the window and the faculty lounge and 911 what was going on. Caruthers took the phone and relayed to the 911 operator while Nielson stayed at the window. She said that she could hear screaming and shooting, and they all decided that they needed to hide. She hung up the phone and they all went into the faculty restroom. She identified the other people with her as Nick Foss, Sean Nossaman, Tim Kastle, Amy Burnett, and Joyce Jankowski. She said that they could not see what the other students were doing, however she did hear people talking from the kitchen area. At one point she heard someone saying *Let me in..let me in.* She said that when they were in the faculty restroom they turned off the lights and locked the door and were extremely quiet. She estimated that they got into the faculty restroom at approximately 11:25 and that they were in there for at least 15 minutes, when the fire alarm started to go off. The students then said that they needed to get out of the building because the fire alarm was going off. She told them *no, this would be like Jonesboro, we need to stay in, they will shoot us if we go out.* They said they then heard more shooting and loud explosions and then it was quiet for a while. She said that approximately 11:50 they heard some more shooting and a loud explosion that shook the wall. She said just prior to this loud explosion, she could smell propane. She said that someone told her it was natural gas and she, familiar with camping, said no, that this was definitely a propane smell that she could smell. She said that around 12:00 they heard yelling in the kitchen, someone yelling *I know you're in there!* They heard more pounding and more gunfire and more bombs, she couldn't recall exactly how many. She said that they decided to get Joyce into the ceiling, (Joyce being Joyce Jankowski), to see if she could get through a vent. As she crawled across the ceiling tiles, she fell through into the teacher's lounge. She said that a student was also in the ceiling and yelled to them that they needed to get outside, that the suspects were no

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: ADA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

longer in the cafeteria. She couldn't be sure who yelled this. She said that they then ran outside the faculty lounge and directly outside the door, when they were confronted by a SWAT team who told them to hide by some bushes, get down and put their hands up, with which Caruthers and the students and other faculty members complied. She said they were then directed to run up the hill and hide by a police car. She estimated that it was about 12:20 when she got out of the school. Caruthers said that she could identify two distinct types of gunfire. One was a tight, more rapid fire and the other was more of a blast which she thought was coming from a shotgun.

Caruthers said she was not aware of the term trench coat mafia, but she was aware of students who did not fit in. She said that when she looked at this year's yearbook, she was surprised to see that one of her students, Alex Marsh, was associated with the group. She was unaware of any problems between the trench coat mafia and other students. She said that she had both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in the freshman English class. She said that neither of them caused or posed any problems in the class. She described them as good students, however a little withdrawn. She also had Dylan Klebold working for her on several play productions. She described him as being very efficient. She said that on one occasion she remembers that he didn't show up for the production he was supposed to be at for rehearsal and that she asked a friend of his, Zack Heckler, where he was. Zack Heckler told her that Dylan Klebold had been in an anger management class. She asked Dylan Klebold about this when he came to the class and he didn't wish to provide any details other than he'd done something wrong and he had to go to this class. She describes him as being very respectful and courteous, and never showed any disrespect for her or any other faculty while she was around. She did recall that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold both wore baggy pants and military boots but never observed any behavioral problems. Caruthers did not know of any students with a double pierced eyebrow. She does not have Internet access at home and does not know how to use the Internet at school. She did not see the Rebel News Network thought of the day. She's unaware of any students talking about making bombs, exploding bombs, stockpiling weapons and ammunition.

LAKESIDE POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856


VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554. FBI: 4A-DN57419. JCSO: CR #99-7625

Caruthers did say that she left her purse and all its contents, which includes her driver's license and various credit cards, in the English teacher's lounge in the file cabinet Caruthers could provide no further information for the investigation as she did not see any of the suspects.


Detective

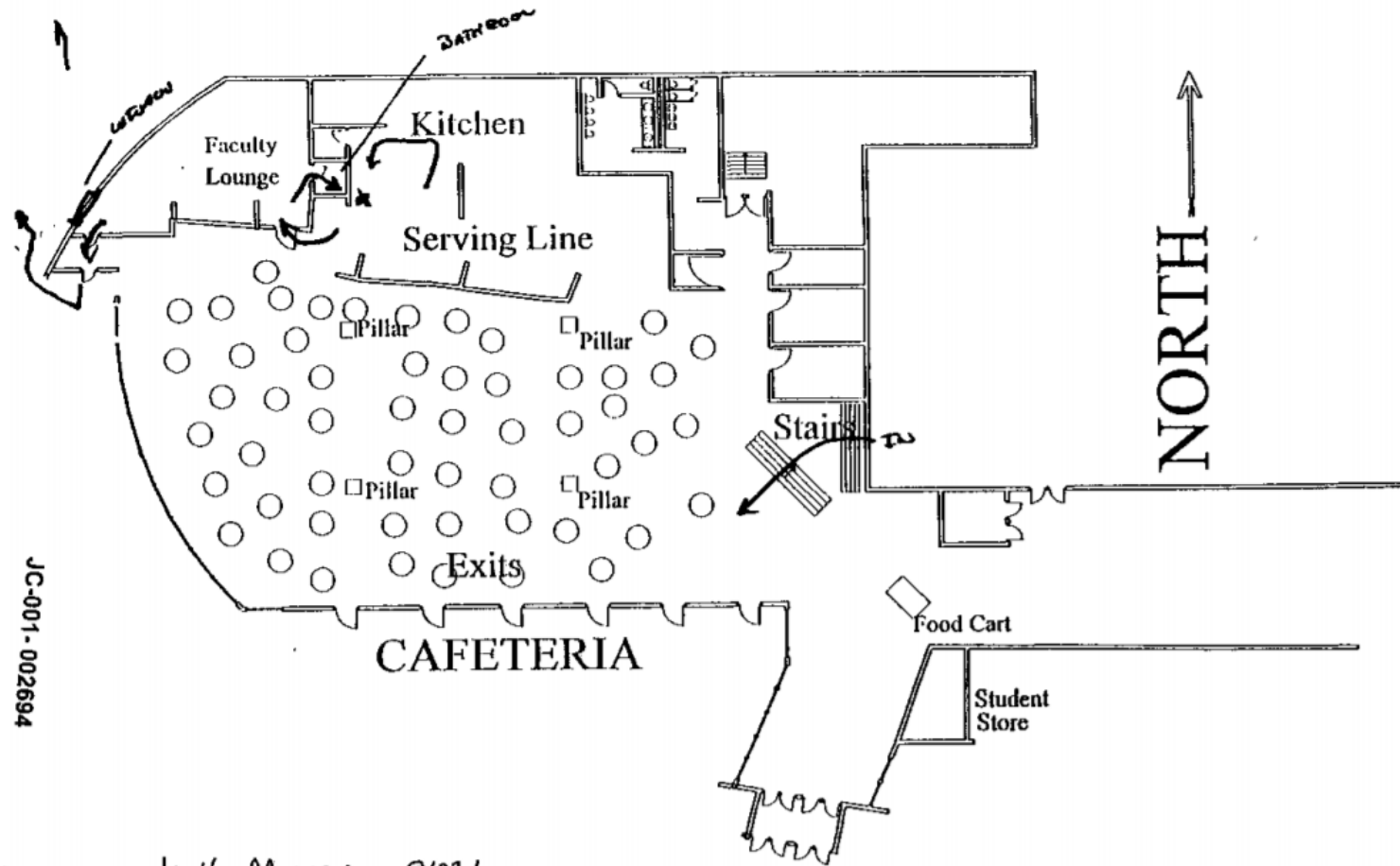
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

JC-001-002694

0.041570:1

Sue CARUTH-RS



Detective Matt Murray 91021
11 . . .

CASEY, J

JC-001-002695

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Narrative:

Re: Control #2606

On 05-05-99, contact was made with Joshua Casey at his residence at 8079 S. Marshall St., Littleton, CO. He confirmed being a freshman at CHS, and being present at the school on 04-20-99. He noted being present in the cafeteria during 4th hour (1020-1110) seated at table "LL". He is assigned to "A" lunch (5th hour), and noted at that time moving to table "00" where he was seated with Jenny Naifeh and Jamie Thurmon. Another student at the table, Steve Dreaden, was in the lunch line when the incident began.

He first noted begin made aware of trouble when 2 janitors ran from the area of the kitchen, yelling for everyone to "get down". Shortly thereafter, he heard what he believed to be gunshots coming from the area of the west door. Students began running from the cafeteria and Casey and 10-12 other students got on the elevator and went up to the main floor. As the door opened on the main floor, they noticed smoke in the hall and returned to the cafeteria without exiting.

Again in the cafeteria, he and other students exited through the kitchen to the foreign language hall, eventually arriving in the auditorium where Mr. Andres, with the assistance of a janitor, opened an auditorium door and he exited the school and proceed to Leawood Park.

Casey did not see any duffle bags in the cafeteria, nor did he see any suspicious activity prior to the initial notifications of trouble in the school.

Casey does utilize aol, his screen name is Ramco200.

JC-001-002696

Unit

CASTEEL, D

JC-01-002697

Narrative:

Re: Control #1965

On 04-30-1999, witness Devin Casteel was interviewed at his residence, 8000 W, Crestline Ave., #1215, (303-948-2403). He acknowledges being at CHS on 04-20-1999, and was present in the lunchroom at "A" lunch, seated at table "FF". He identifies other students at his table as 1. Chris Donnelly; 2. Tim Miller; 3. Jeff Morroni; 4. Jacob Hemelstrand; 5 Patrick Vassar and 6. Austin(LNU).

He first became aware of problems in the school when he heard a janitor, Lee, yelling for everyone to "Get Down". He immediately ran from the lunchroom to the main level, exited the school via the east door and proceeded directly to Leawood Park.

He did not confront any gunmen at the school. The witness, an Afro-American, noting having a physical education class with Klebold last semester and was lockered directly next to him. He reports no incidents of threats or other racial insults.

He confirms use of the internet, and provided his screen name as DMC3475671.

His backpack, described as a black "Jeep" bag, was left in his gym locker.

JC-001- 002698

Officer Signature

Unit

Supervisor Initials and Date

Page 1
of 1

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 12, 1999

Case Number: 174A-DNS7419

99-7625

CN 1552

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Devin Casteel
8000 W. Crestline Ave., #1215
Littleton, co., 80127
303/948-2403

On May 11, 1999, this investigator met with Devin Casteel at his residence. He stated that on the day of this incident, after completing his fourth hour math class, he arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m.. He could not recall exactly where he had been seated, but did indicate that he was somewhere in the vicinity of the center of the cafeteria. He placed his initials on the prepared sketch, see attached. He advised that he had not seen anything unusual, nor had he heard any rumors about trouble. He said one of the school janitors came into the cafeteria and told students to get down under their tables. Devin advised that he heard what sounded like a firecracker explode. He said that he and many of the students immediately ran for the stairs going to the upper level of the school. Devin said that as he was going up the stairs, he heard at least five more "pops." He stated that he ran down a main hallway which goes between the math and social studies halls and then out a door and into Leawood Park. He said that he and others stayed there for about fifteen minutes before running to a residence in the neighborhood. He identified that residence as that of another student - Lindsay Blair.

JC-001-002699

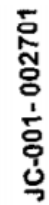
Devin advised that he did know who Dylan Klebold was as they were both in the same weight training class during the first semester of the school year. He said he never talked to him and had no knowledge of Dylan's friends.

Devin stated that he had left his backpack in his gym locker that day and further, that he had been wearing blue shorts and a white T-shirt.

Investigation continues.

Date

JC-001-002700



CASTRO, M

JC-001-002702

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Detective: Mark Allen - Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 2608

INTERVIEW:

Michelle Castro
6381 W. Elmhurst Av.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 932-9804

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/11/99 I interviewed Michelle Castro at her father's business 230 N. Federal Blvd. Michelle reported that she didn't see the duffel bags and she didn't see anyone carrying the duffel bags into the cafeteria area. Michelle said she didn't know any TCM members and she didn't speak to any of them prior to the shooting. Michelle said she entered the cafeteria at approx.. 11.25AM with her friend. Nicole West. Michelle said Nicole needed to use the phone so they left the cafeteria area to use the phone by the Rebel Corner store. Michelle said they left their backpacks at table #V because that were they were going to sit for lunch. Michelle said Kristi Winfrey, Veronica Griffith, Sarah Wehmeyer, Sarah Roasberry, Jessica Geurts were sitting at the table. Michelle said Nicole and her exited through the exit doors by the Rebel Store when everyone started running out of the cafeteria. Michelle said they ran to the hill by the fence on Pierce St. and then to a house in the area. Michelle said she left her backpack in the cafeteria by where she was going to sit. Michelle said that she didn't see the shooters or TCM or any one suspicious inside or outside the cafeteria prior to, or after the shooting.

I asked Michelle all of the questions on Team #4 question list and she couldn't provide any further information.

Michelle's father, Gus Castro reported that one of his employee's Jorge Silva had some information about the incident. I interviewed Mr. Silva and he reported that his nephew, Lester Portillo who is attending an Englewood Middle School told him some information about the incident. Lester said he had a friend (unknown name) who lives in the same apartment complex that told him about a girl who was saying her boyfriend claimed to have shot Mr. Sanders. This party also told his girlfriend not to go to Englewood High School because there was going to be a shooting. Mr. Silva said that he believed the information because of how scared his nephew was about telling this information. Mr. Silva said that he reported the information to Englewood Police Dept. approx. two days after the shooting. He said that Englewood was supposed to come out and interview Lester but they never showed up. Mr. Castro said be called a friend of his in the FBI and reported this information.

Gus Castro B#727-8460
Jorge Silva #761-6154

- • NO newleads generated.

JC-001-002703

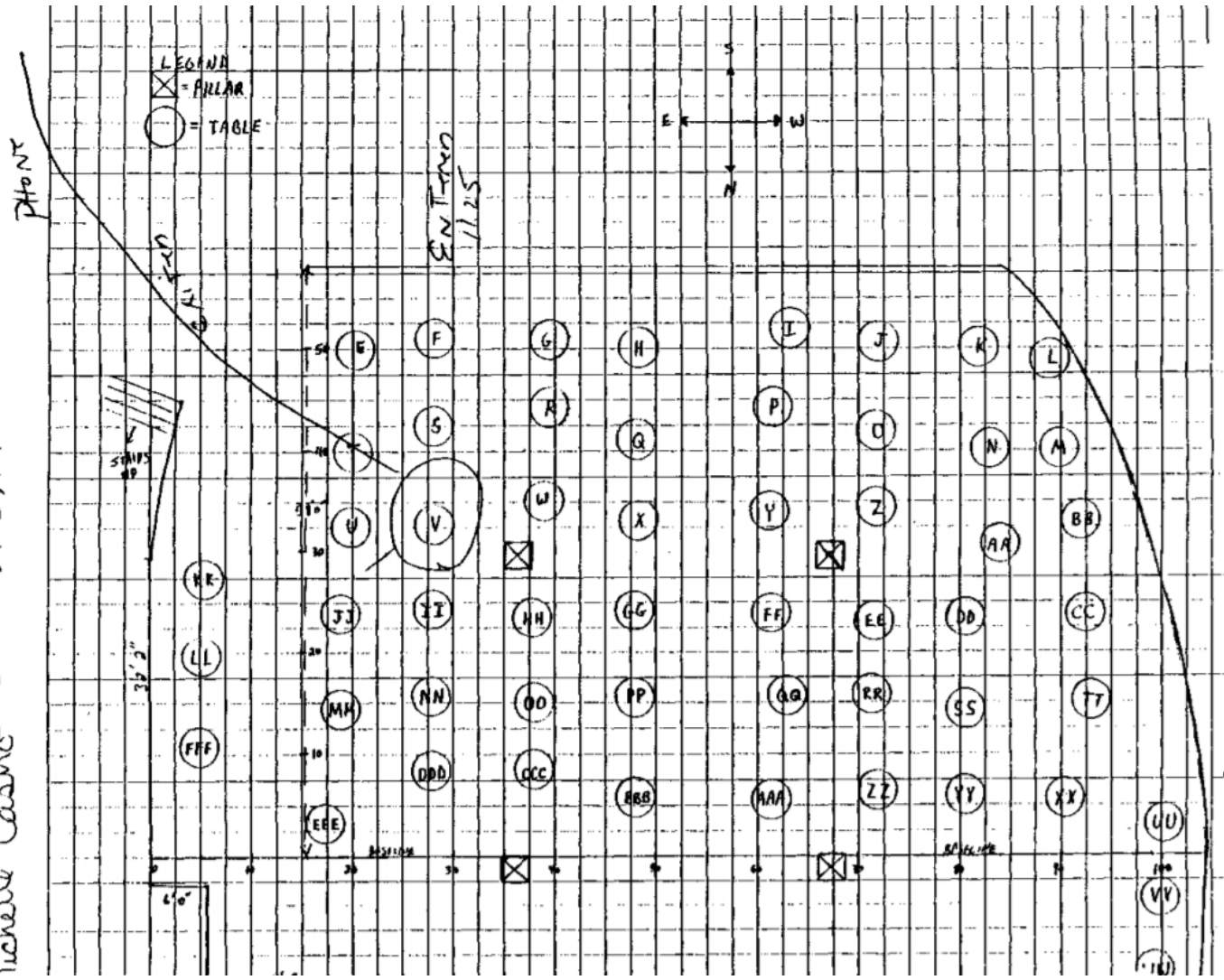
**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What **were** they doing ?
What did they say? Were they **with** anyone else? NO
4. Did **you** leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? Backpack Blk Eastport
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where **were** you sitting?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? **NO**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
I heard from Stephanie Duffy that ----- knew about it.
8. What **were** you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What **were** the events that made you leave?
Exit through doors by Rebel Corner, left
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? **NO**
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? **No**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? **No**
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different?

----- told Daniel Romero that she knew about it and that if they would have asked for help she would have helped.

----- told Stephanie that one of them told their friends on the 20th to get out because they didn't want them getting hurt.

SITTING WITH #1 KILISTY WINTER: VERONIC G. H. M. V. SARAH W. MEX
 SARAH ROSEMAN, JESSICA GERTZ, NICOLE W. H.
 INCHEN CASTRO ENTENS 1125A



Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
 Location 6201 S PIERCE
 DET72 05/18/1999 051799{

CONNECTING CASE JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CR#99•7625

Control #3324

On May 13, 1999, Inv. Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned investigative lead bearing Control #3324. The source of the information was listed as Michelle Castro (DOB: 08/15/84). Castro is listed as a student of Columbine High School. Said investigative lead had been prepared by Sgt. Calvin Hemphill of the Denver Police Department on May 11, 1999. The narrative advised that the source indicated that Lester Portillo had told her that his friend was told by a girl that her boyfriend said that he shot Mr. Sanders. Inv. Eaton was assigned the task of locating and interviewing Lester Portillo to find out the names of the persons he had received this information from in order to conduct subsequent interviews.

On Monday, May 17, 1999 at approximately 1045 hours, Inv. Eaton was able to make telephone contact with source, Michelle Castro. Inv. Eaton advised Castro of the information he had received and asked her to elaborate upon this information. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she was unaware of anything such as Inv. Eaton had just advised her of. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she did not know, nor was acquainted with, anyone named Lester Portillo. She advised that she had never given any information such as Inv. Eaton had asked her about to anyone to any persons. She advised that she has no such info and has never had any such info, and that she has never spoken with a Sgt. Hemphill from the Denver Police Department. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she has never heard anyone discuss with her being acquainted with anyone claiming to have shot Mr. Sanders or anyone else at the school.

Castro did advise Inv. Eaton that she had been interviewed by Det. Allen of the Denver Police Department. She advised Inv. Eaton that she spoke with Det. Allen about her observations on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. Castro advised Inv. Eaton that she had been on a pay telephone at Columbine High School and she had given her statement to Det. Allen.

Before concluding the interview with Castro, Castro once again advised Inv. Eaton that she is unaware of where that information had come from, that she was not acquainted with a Lester Portillo, nor had she given any such information to any police officers or any other persons. In light of the information given by Castro to Inv. Eaton, this investigator will not be conducting any further follow up information in reference this lead and will not be attempting to verify the existence of and contact Lester Portillo.

JC-001-002706

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO	BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-AA
Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		05-25-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES:

Michelle Joann Castro / DOB 081584
 6381 West Elmhurst Avenue
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-932-9804
 Columbine High School / 9th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-24-99, at about 2:30 p.m., I telephoned the Castro residence in order to schedule an interview with CHS student Michelle Castro as follow up on DN3697. At that time, I spoke with Troya Castro, who identified herself as Michelle's mother. Troya told me that Michelle was previously interviewed by Mark Allen (DN2608), and that she would not allow any additional interviews with Michelle.

I informed Troya that I was aware Michelle had been interviewed by Mark Allen, and that I needed to speak with Michelle about matters that were not covered in that interview. I told Troya that re-interviews were fairly common, and that I would conduct the interview with Michelle at their home at a time that would be convenient for both of them. Troya told me that she did not want the interview to be conducted at their home, but that she would allow me to interview Michelle by telephone. She told me that Michelle was unavailable at that time, but would be home later that evening. She said that I could call back between 6:30 p.m. and 7:30 p.m. and speak with Michelle. I thanked Troya and said that I would do so.

At about 7:05 p.m., I again telephoned the Castro residence (through JCSO dispatch) to conduct a phone interview with Michelle. At that time, Troya answered the phone and told me that she and Michelle's father, Gus, had decided not to allow any further interviews with Michelle. Troya said that any questions I had should be directed to Mark Allen. Troya was very

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-AA
Case Report No. -		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

abrupt and somewhat hostile, and said that she did not wish to discuss the matter any further.

See DN2608 and DN3065.

DISPOSITION: Michelle Castro was not interviewed.



(COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

Ch-F

JC-001-002709

CHAVEZ, T

JC-001-002710

Page ___ of

Pages

Denver Police Department

Case No _____

STATEMENT

Summary of Statement

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Tina Chavez

Officer taking Statement Det. P. Scott

I was sitting with Sarah Anderson (4501, 4522), Samantha Roman (4503), Danielle Stanek (4499), and Sarah Ryan (4504). 4 freshmen ran in saying "someone's got a gun out there." An adult said get down. We got down under the table. The janitor said or Mister Sanders run. I ran up the stairs down the hall and out the back door. I believe I heard explosions and 6 shots.

I just saw book bags on the floor.

I did not see the shooters.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else? **NO**
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? **Yes**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? By the lunch counter and bathroom. I was sitting with Sarah Ryan, Samantha Roman, Sarah Anderson, and Danielle Stanek
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend ? **No**
7. ~~Have you~~ heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
I just heard people saying there couldn't have been just 2
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
Jeans & a t-shirt. My backpack is black.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
Gun shots. I went up the stair and out the back hallway
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? I came from Science at 11:10 am
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? I went up the stairs and through the back hall to the exit at the back by the bathrooms
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / . Similar to a chatline) account? I have AOL and my screen name is Tia577@aol.com
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? **No**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? **No**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? **No they kept to themselves**
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? **Different ? Just that there couldn't have been just two**

36' 0"

60' 0"

SEE PLAN LAYOUT

0 10 20 30 40 50 60

IC-001-002713

JC-001-002713

Chilleli, Ryan

JC-001-002714

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Ryan Chilleli

The following information was received during an interview with Ryan Chilelli on 5-4-99 by Detective Polak. Ryans' father, Robert, was present.

Ryan Chilelli, a 9th grade student at Columbine High arrived at school at 8:35 am. His mother dropped him off at the student entrance near the Rebel Corner Store. He arrived at the "Commons" about 11:10 am from Spanish class. He sat at Table KK or LL as noted on the chart. He sits with Nick Antonio, Candice Cushman, and Drew McCuskey. They heard yelling and Mr. Sanders and a custodian were telling people to 'get down'. Something was said that there was a gun. Ryan got down under the table when shots were heard. Mr. Sanders told everyone to get out of the commons. Ryan ran up the main stairs, through the suditorium, down the main hall to the front entrance and out of the school. As he was running in the main hall, he heard

I have read the foregoing statement and the fact8 contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains and of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Signature of Person Making Statement

Summary of Statement

Shots behind him, described as coming from the hall outside the library. This witness also observed that the front doors of the school had been shot and the glass was broken. He ran to Clement Park and was told by the sheriff to leave. He went to a friend's (Tim Miller) uncle's house.

Ryan did not know the suspects and did not recall ever seeing them at school. He did not see any large duffel bags in the Commons nor see anyone in long trench coats on that day.

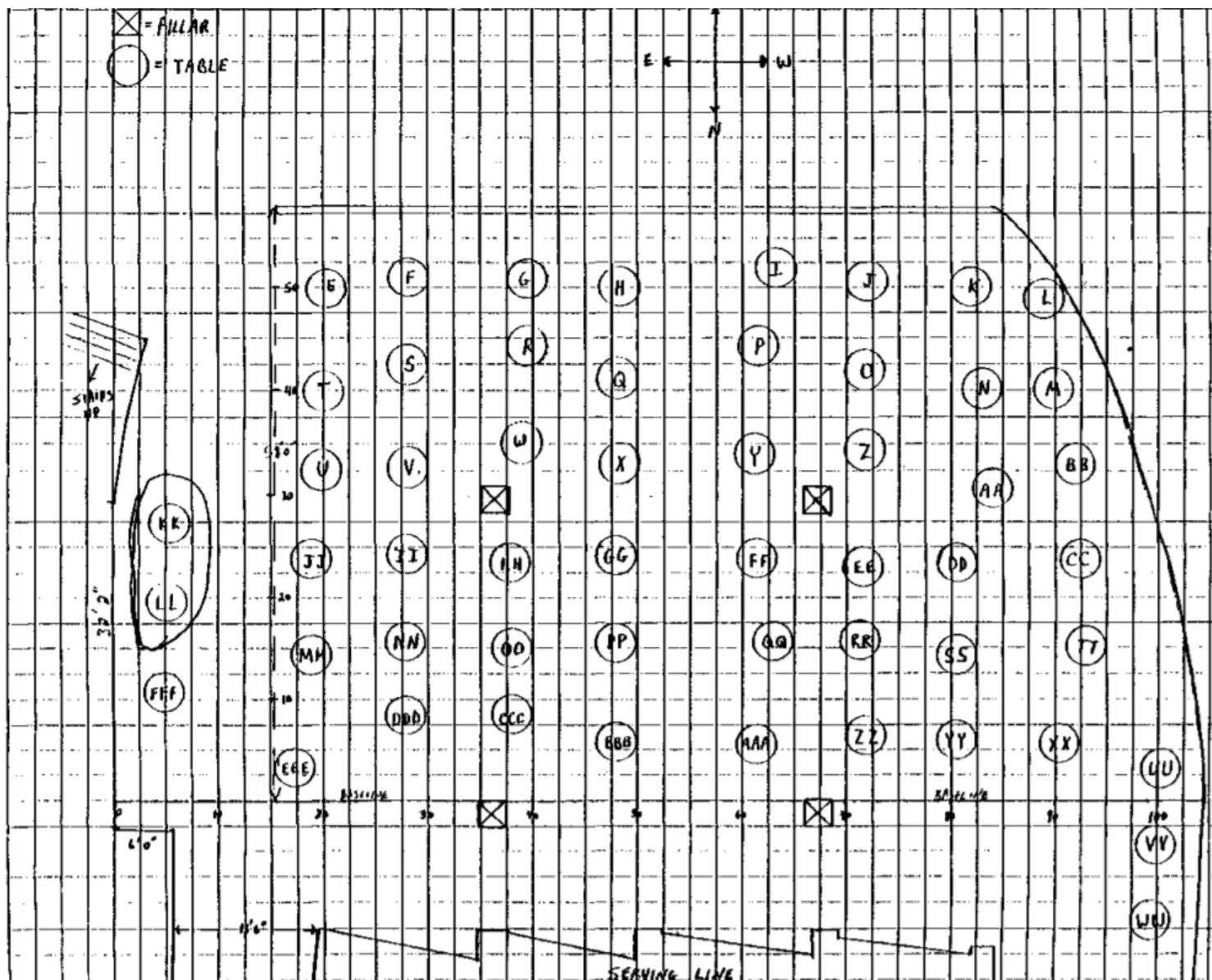
This witness did look out the west windows when the incident began, but only saw an unknown student running up the hill toward the soccer fields.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002716

Hyman Chubb

JC-001-002717



FOR 1744 ON 52419
 CANTON 2609
 JEFFERSON 99-7625

U Chubb

CLAGETT, T

JC-001-002718

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2611

Investigator **Dan Pfannenstiel**/ West Metro Fire/ 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 6, 1999 at about 1100 hours I met with Thomas Allen Clagett (dob / 10-13-82) at 6465 West Leawood Drive in Littleton, CO for the purposes of an interview. Mrs. Clagett. Tom's mother, was also present

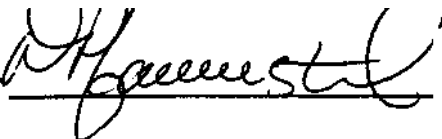
Thomas Allen Clagett provided the following information regarding the April 20, 1999 incident at Columbine High School:

- Tom lives close to school and therefore walks. He arrived at school at 8:15 am. and did not see any of the "so-called Trench Coat Mafia members (TCM), but wasn't really looking either". Tom figured that it was a normal day at school. Tom was not in the cafeteria area prior to his lunch hour.
- Tom has ceramics class ^{til} 4 hour and got out at 11:10 am. His ceramics class is upstairs and he went to his locker (near the Math Hall) before going to the cafeteria via the interior stairs. Tom stated that he was by himself and did not notice anything unusual at that time.
- Tom identified that he was sitting at table "GG" per the FBI Evidence Diagram. Tom was facing the west windows and the following students were with him:

Tim Matteson
Daniel Yager
Zach Thompson
Josh Halder
Scott Streeb
Joe Tran

- Tom carries a dark green REI backpack which contained spiral notebooks, a sketch pad, sunglasses a baseball hat and a Leatherman tool. He left the backpack in the cafeteria and one of his sandals, which fell off while running. Tom denies seeing any large backpacks or duffel type bags either on the floor or being brought in to the cafeteria
- Tom stated that he was eating lunch and "heard a commotion in the parking lot". More specifically, Tom stated that "people were gathered around the windows" and then it "got real quite". Tom stated that the janitors came in and told us to "get down and under the tables" at which point he did.
- Tom stated that he was under the table for about 15 seconds and did "peek out the west windows briefly and saw a puff of smoke come from behind a black car". Tom denies being able to see any "shooter" or "movements" outside of the windows other than the "puff of smoke".
- Tom stated that "people started to crawl away from the windows (the west windows) and towards the stairs. Tom stated that he went with it and got up and ran". Tom

Investigator



JC-001-002719

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2611

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel/ West Metro Fire/ 303-989-4307 Extension 530

stated that he and a bunch of others "started to jump over the chairs" to get to the stairs.

- Tom stated that once at the top of the stairs "teachers told us to walk and stay calm", to which "they all walked fast and went out the Math Hall doors". He stated that he heard about "four or five gun shots (rapid fire) from behind (downstairs in the commons)". Tom denies hearing any explosions at that time.
- Tom stated that he ran to Leewood Park to try and locate some friends and then ran home fast. Tom denies seeing any cars leaving the area at a high rate of speed Tom denies seeing any "shooters".
- Tom stated that he was aware of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) as a "group of outcasts that sat by themselves". He stated that they frequently sat by the west windows in the cafeteria. He stated that he did not know them and "really only saw them in passing". Tom denies ever talking to any of them.
- Tom stated that he does have a computer and he uses the e-mail address of TAC101382@AOL.com for "school stuff and to talk to friends". HE stated that he is not familiar with "ICQ" but did frequent "chatrooms a while ago until he started getting porn stuff and then he changed his e-mail address and never went to a chat room again". His old e-mail address was Thomasclagett@AOL.com. Tom stated that he has not received "anything weird since then".
- Tom stated that he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow and did not see any TCM members the day of the incident.
- Tom made two observations that he thought was important:

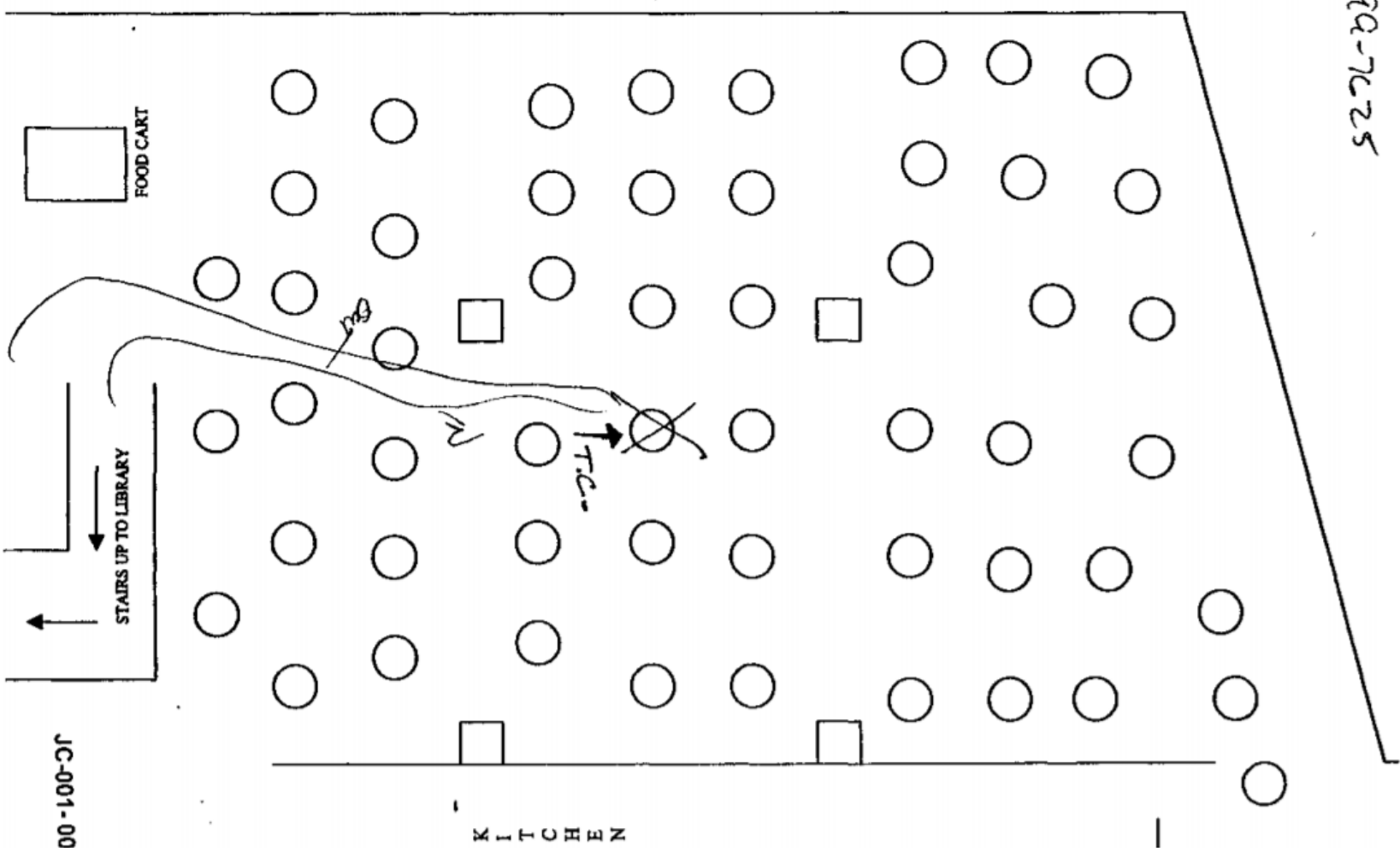
The print on the Rebel News Network the day of the incident was "unusually large". He stated that "April 20, 1999" was in bold letters, which was "not normal".

Tom stated that in January of this year, there were small 8 ½" by 11" signs taped to the walls in the cafeteria and the Commons. He stated that they were typed or computer generated and that they said "April 19?????".

I gave Tom and his mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Tom drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria

THOMAS CAGGETT 10-13-82
FBI HQA-DJ-57419
SLD 9A-7C25

7-1/2 ft
5-6-99



JC-001-00

CLARK, LEIGH ANN

JC-001- 002722

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Clark, Leigh Ann N		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 10416 W. Elmhurst AVE.	City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO.	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 932-6380	Business Phone Columbine HS.	Social Security No. 524-75-3360		Date of Birth / Serial No. 7/24/84
Business Street Address Columbine High School	City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO.	Zip Code 80128
Officer Taking Statement Det. Jeffrey A. Carroll	Serial No. 72010	Date 4/20/99	Time 3:45 pm	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Leigh Ann Clark-

I have second hour off about 9:00 am I was walking to see my friend in Jewlery class and he was walking past the phones. He was tall about 6", white skinny his hat was backwards. He had sun glasses on, black long coat with some kind of a red heart cross thing on it, black army boots that went up high to the knees. Black pants with pockets on the sides. Chains every where on him and a black backpack. He was walking slowly and looking around slowly. Then right after 4th period I was going down to the commons. I had just gotten my pop and I was standing by the windows and I heard gun shots then I ducked and glass shattered. Then I ran up the stairs and I still heard gun fires so I ran through the back doors across from Columbine to Leawood Park. We were standing there for about 7

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Leigh Ann Clark
Signature of Person Making Statement

- 15 minutes then we heard gun fires and saw gun fires so I ran and the teachers told us to run. I found my friend John in his car then I went to my friend Emma Coxall's house. Then I called my mom and she came and picked me up. There is one girl that I have know since third grade. We have been to three schools together Columbine Elementary, Highlands Ranch Christian School and Denver Christian. We used to be best friends before she started to have mental problems. She is now a Wiccan (devil worshipper). She wears all black, hates the sun, talks about killing all of the preps at Columbine. Her name is Courtney Van Dell, she is a freshman. I did not see her with them but I know she associates with them.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, bur only those facts about which I have been asked.



Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001- 002724

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: 4-26-99

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: J.Burkhalter

.....

Leigh Ann Clark, deb 7-24-84

6461 W. Elmhurst Ave.

Littleton, co 80128

Ph. 303-932-6390

This investigator met with Leigh Ann and her mother, Wendi Harder at their home.

Leigh Ann was given an opportunity to review her statement made on the date of offense, 4-20-99, after which she stated it is correct.

Leigh Ann was asked *to* explain where the Jewelry Classroom is in relation to the rest of the school. After viewing a map of the school she stated it is on the top floor above and behind the gym on the map.

Leigh Ann stated she saw the "weird" student as she was approaching this class room around 9:00 A.M., and the person was looking all around while walking slowly down the hallway. The suspicious person was alone and wearing his hat on his head backward. She went on to say he had sunglasses that were plastic and all black with circular lenses on. An insignia was in the center of a long black coat. The coat was almost knee length. It had pockets on the side and he wore it with the collar raised up in the back. Leigh Ann feels the jacket was open and had buttons to close it, instead of a zipper.

The suspicious party was carrying a black back pack over his right shoulder. He had metal chains on his hat, backpack and pants. His black pants were fabric, not jean material, and had pockets on the side. His boots were black and high, almost to the knee with black shoe strings. Leigh Ann doesn't think she knew him or would be able to identify him if seen again.

After this Leigh Ann went to class and then afterward around 11:10 A.M., after 4th., period she was in the Commons Area next to the Cafeteria. She heard gunshots coming from outside and then glass on the outside walls started flying. She stated she heard 2 or 3 shots at first. She described them as really loud and they kept coming right after each other.

Leigh Ann ran down the hallway and upstairs near the Library and then down the hall by the math hall and outside to Leawood Park, which is next to the Teacher's parking lot. Leigh Ann stated she could "have sworn someone else was upstairs shooting." She remembers hearing two shots coming from the Library area.

Leigh Ann remembered seeing someone in black near the pop machines in the commons area when the shooting started. She stated she can't describe him. She stated when she was in the park she heard more gunshots, but didn't see the source of the gunfire.

Leigh Ann stated she then got into the car of John Behunin (sp) a senior who drives a black Geo Metro. They drove over to her Friend's house, Emma Coxall Ph. 303-797-0736. She doesn't know where Emma lives.

Leigh Ann stated she didn't leave anything behind when she ran out.

Leigh Ann stated she knows a freshman girl who is a friend of TCM members and has her own web site. She stated the girl is a Wiken (Devil Worshiper) and has mental problems. She stated the girl has even threatened her in the past. She stated the girl's name is

Courtney van Dell who lives at 6463 Canyon Ave. Leigh Ann stated she didn't see Courtney at school on 4-20-99.

This is the only information she could provide at this time and the interview was concluded.

Narrative:

Re: Control #3833

On 05-27-99, Leigh Clark was contacted at her residence and following her being provided a verbal admonition, she was presented 2 photo arrays for her review. One lineup consisted of photographs of ----- and others, and the second was that of ----- and others.

She first carefully examined the Stair lineup, and related that none of the individuals pictured was the Subject she had seen on the telephone at CHS on 04-20-99.

She next examined the ----- lineup, and following her looking at all those individuals pictured, pointed to Photo #6, ----- and said he closely resembled the subject she had seen on the pay phone at CHS at approximately 0900, the morning of the shootings. She felt confident of her identification, and noted she did not know the subject as being a student at CHS.

She went on to say that the subject had been using the pay phones located near the attendance office, and had been on the phone nearest the interior wall.

R/1 responded to CHS and noted the phone number of the phone alluded to above as 303-979-9631. The numbers of the 2 additional pay phones were recorded as 303-979-9625 (center) and 303-979-9613 (nearest the hall).

Leigh Clark initialed the lineup on which she made the ID and it is attached.

JC-001- 002728

COBB, Z

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Columbine Shooting

Docket Number:

Date: May 6, 1999

Case Number: 99-7625

174A-DN57419

DN 1091

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Cobb, Zach

5758 W. Elmhurst Ave.

Littleton, co., 80123

303/979-4628

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On April 28, 1999, this investigator spoke to Debbie Cobb, the mother of Zach Cobb. She advised that her son had been previously interviewed by a Detective Terry Demmel. This investigator contacted Det. Demmel by phone and he advised that he had interviewed Zach on April 26, 1999.

On May 5, 1999, this investigator met with Zach Cobb at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents.

Zach advised that after completing his fourth hour foreign language class, he went to the cafeteria and arrived there at approximately 11:12 a.m. He was shown a diagram of the cafeteria and was asked if he could recall where he had been seated. He first indicated the table marked "W" but then realized that he had been at the table marked "FF." He stated that also present at his table were: Kyle Hayes, (Joseph) Austin Steckler, Chris Donnelly, Jeff Morroni, Tim Miller, Devin Casteel, and Jacob Hemelstrand.

JC-001- 002730

He stated that within minutes of sitting down, he heard a loud explosion coming from the area of the outside parking lot. He described it as a "loud boom." He advised that he then saw Mr. Sanders standing on a chair near the service line counter and Mr. Sanders was telling everyone to get down. Zach said that before he got down on the floor, he looked through a window in the direction of where he had heard the explosion but did not see anything. He said he then began to crawl towards the stairs. He said he heard what sounded like firecrackers and added that the "pops" were continuous, very quick in succession, and lasted about five seconds. He said that once he reached the school's main floor he ran to his left and ended up in the auditorium. While there, he said he heard more "pops," much like what he had heard before. He advised that he ran out of the auditorium and down a hallway which leads to the administration offices. Once there, he said he could see that glass in the doors had been shattered as well as glass in windows and he said there were bullet holes visible, in the glass and doors. He stated that he ran out the main doors and continued running to Clement Park. He said he heard more "gunshots" while at the park. He thought he was at the park for about fifteen minutes when he got a ride with a friend, Dave Hooker and Dave's father.

Zach stated that they drove away and were in the vicinity of S. Pierce and Roxbury when he saw a person known by him to be a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. He said this person was on foot by the Pizza Hut and had waved down a Toyota Tercel, blue in color. He described the male as being very tall, approximately, 6' 5", with very long hair, wearing jeans and a tie-dyed shirt, black and red in color and a black and red cap, worn backwards. He said he did not know the person by name.

Zach advised that Eric Harris had been in one of his classes during his first semester but he did not associate with him. He said he did not know Dylan Klebold. Regarding the Trench Coat Mafia - it was Zach's opinion that most students knew who they were because of what they wore, but not many students had anything to do with them.

Zach stated that he was aware of the "phrase of the day" broadcast on the Rebel News Network. He thought it was "You'd wish you weren't here today." He said it did not mean anything to him at the time. Zach said that he could not remember what he had been wearing on the day of this incident.

Investigation continues.

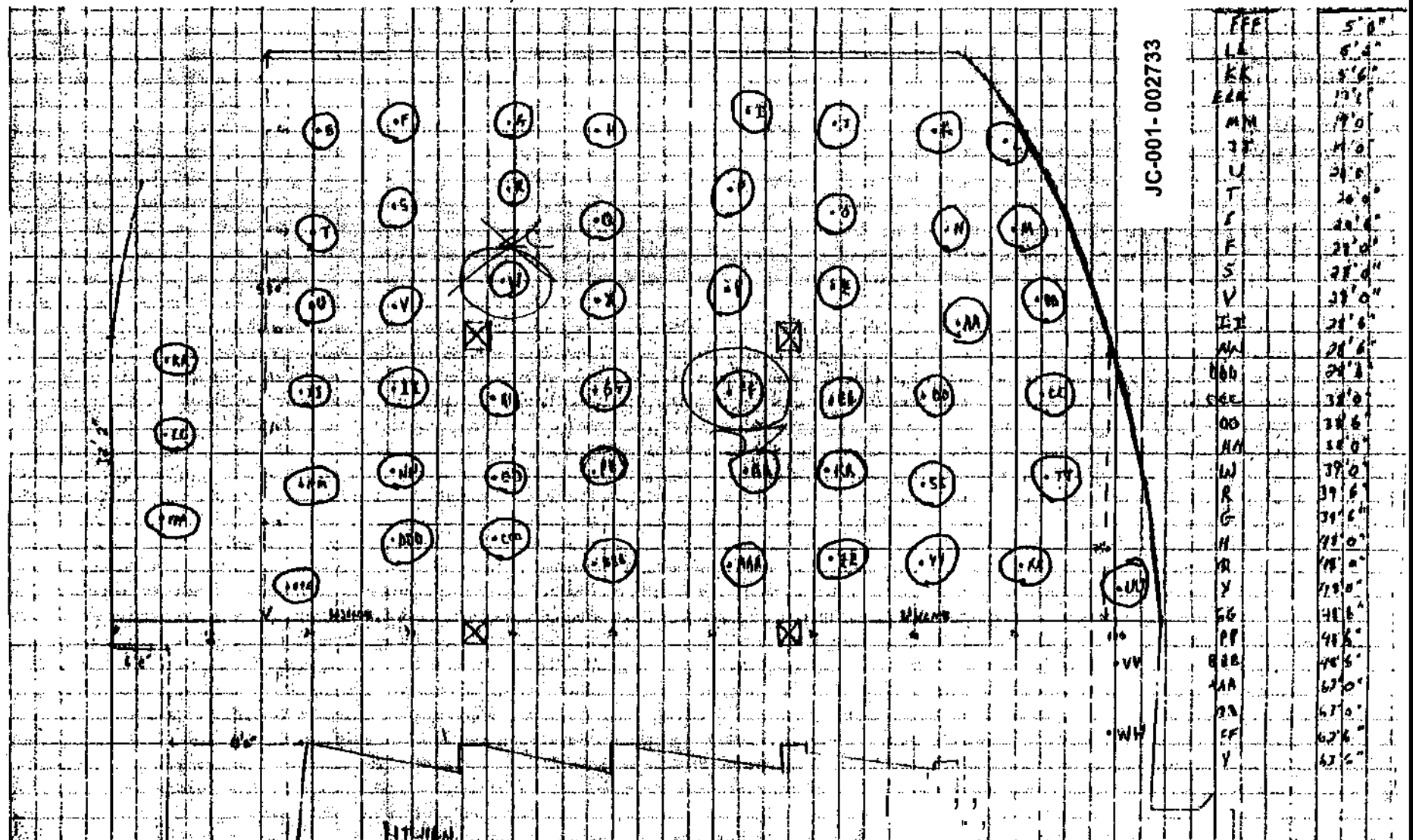
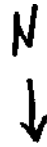
Date

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen w.pi Rito, FE

Not to scale

ZACH GOBB CN 1091



JC-001-002733

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, *at a previous time*? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? NO
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? NO
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it? REPORT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to cafeteria)?
REPORT
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? REPORT
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and *what* did you see on the outside of the building? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you /similar to a chatline) account? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? REPORT
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

COCHRAN, W

JC-001-002735

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Docket Number:

Date: 5/5/99

FBI# 174A DN-57419

CONTROL NUMBER: 2613

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 5/5/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student William Cochran at his home in Littleton, Co. William's mother was present for this interview.

William stated he was in the CHS cafeteria at 11:30am on 4/20/99. He had come from Ms Abbotts language arts class on the east end of the building. He was walking alone, and arrived at the cafeteria alone, waiting for some friends. He sat down on a concrete bench near the bathrooms below the steps into the cafeteria. Another student sat down by him, but William did not know his name. As William waited for his friends he heard "popping sounds" outside towards the west. He then saw students standing up. He heard a janitor say to get he's got a gun. William circle down, the area of the cafeteria he was

waiting at at 11:30am on 4/20/99 on a cafeteria drawing I provided for him.

William stated he got on the ground and did not see anything. He heard more popping sounds while he was on the ground. They appeared to be coming from the same direction. William said that the doors into the auditorium opened up and Mr Andres (teacher) was waving at people to come through those doors into the auditorium. William said he got up and ran towards these open doors with about 20 students. They got inside the auditorium and Mr Andres locked the doors into the auditorium. The group sat inside the locked auditorium for about 10 minutes. While inside William heard several "popping sounds" outside the auditorium, unknown direction. A janitor then knocked on the downstairs auditorium doors that led into the cafeteria (same

doors William had gone through 10 minutes earlier). The janitor identified himself to Mr Andres and had a walkie talkie. He told the kids to leave the auditorium and run out through the cafeteria then exit out the building by the foreign language department. William said the group ran through the foreign language department and exited out into the junior parking lot.

The group ran across Pierce street into Leawood Park. William started to walk to his house, when CHS student Evan Earnest picked him up in his red toyota celica. They drove to William's house on Maplewood Drive and contacted his parents.

William did not see any gunman at any time, nor did he see any unusually large duffle bags in the cafeteria. He did not notice anything unusual on 4/20/99 or the previous day. He was wearing jeans with a black short sleeve shirt. He left behind a black jansport pack with a CD player and headphone in it. William had no further information regarding the shootings on 4/20/99, or the TCM.

JC-001-002738

COFFEY-BERG, E.

JC-001-002739

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

5/25/99

On 5/21/99, Elsa Coffey-Berg, DOB 4/6/84, 8801 West Bellview, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Sue Coffey-Berg, DOB 12/26/52, and her Father, Ron Berg, DOB 2/22/48. She provided the following information.

on 4/20/99, Elsa arrived at the columbine High School at approximately 7:15 a.m. She went down to the commons/cafeteria area and sat with her friends at either table KR or LL. There were a total of approximately 50 students seated in the commons during this time frame. She was seated with the following individuals.

1. Erica McClaugherty
2. Margot Brown
3. Steve Dreaden
4. Nick Antonio

She sat in the commons until approximately 8:30 a.m. She did not notice any large duffel bags or packages that seemed out of the ordinary.

Her last class prior the first period lunch was choir class with Mr. Andres Jr. After this class, at approximately 11:15 a.m., she proceeded to the cafeteria. In the cafeteria, she sat at table FFF. She was seated with Catherine Sloan, and Tori Owens. Also seated in her vicinity at table KK were the following individuals.

1. Katie Jorgensen
2. Sara Schweitzberger
3. Nick Antonio
4. Candice Cushman
- s. Erica McClaugherty

Shortly after she began eating, she noted a janitor, and Mr. Sanders running around the cafeteria yelling for people to get down. She got down under the tables, but was under the impression that this may have been a senior prank going on. Shortly after this, she realized that this was not a prank, and

5/21/99 a Littleton, Colorado

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3347

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-002740

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3347

Elsa Coffey-Berg

5/21/99

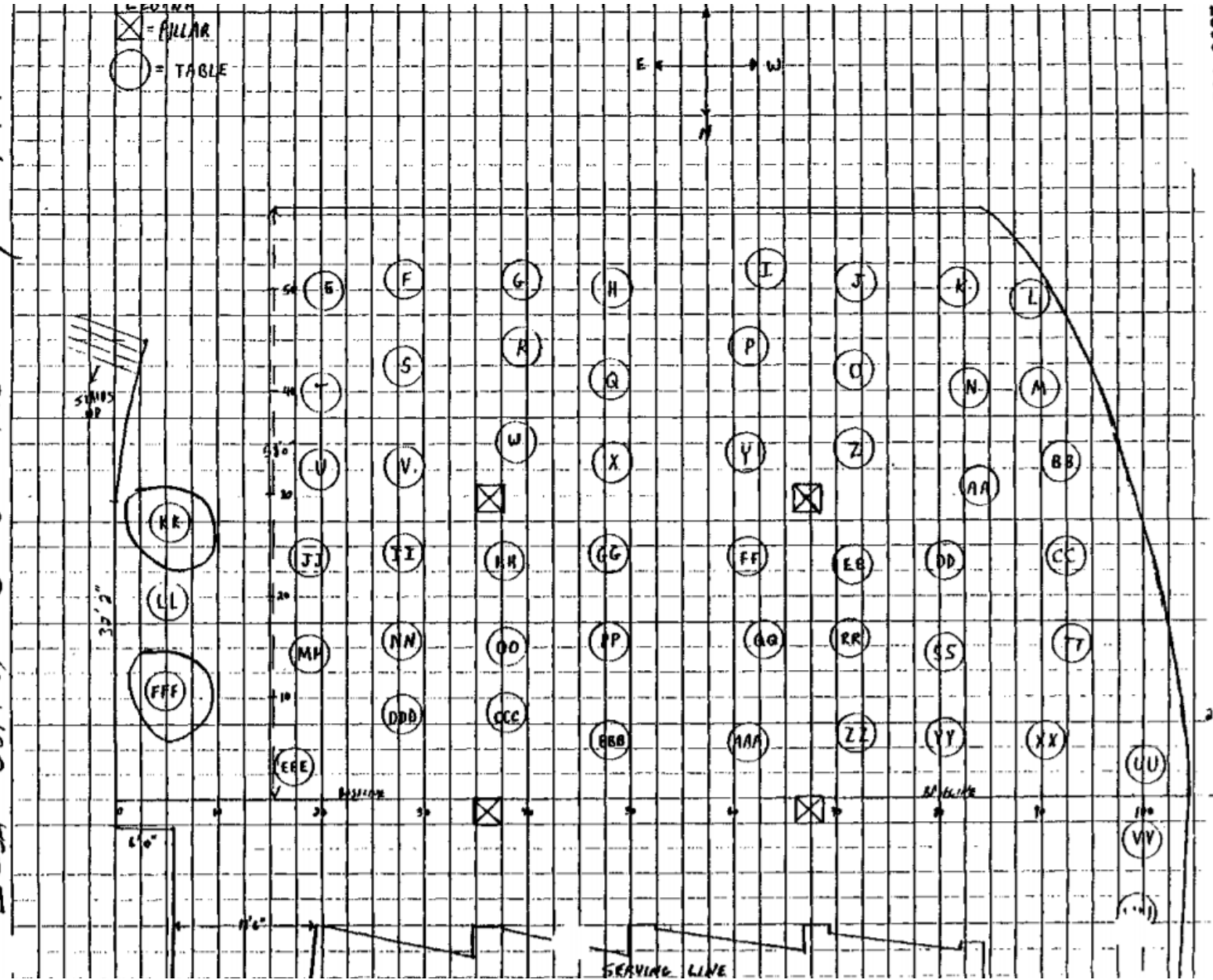
along with many other students, got up and ran to the auditorium. She ran out of the auditorium, and down the hallway that leads to the front office, and exited near the guidance counselors offices. Once outside, she ran towards Clement Park, and climbed the fence into the park. Eventually, she and many other students were directed to the Public library in Clement Park. Her Mother picked her up at the library later that afternoon.

Elsa didn't know any of the Trench Coat Mafia members, nor associate with them. In fact, she had not even heard of the name Trench Coat Mafia, however, she had seen some students wearing trench coats in the school from time to time. She knew who Brooks Brown was, but didn't know him well, or was not aware of any association with the TCM. She also knows Brooks Brown younger brother.

She does use the Internet, however only for school projects. She uses the screen name of LCB. She has no ICQ account number, however she does use chat rooms through her normal Internet service.

JC-001-002741

ELSA CUFFEY BENG - FFF / - LUNIT / FFF
 5/21/99 A.M. 12:00 PM



COHEN, D

JC-001-002743

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No. _ _ _ _ _

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Diana Cohen:

Q: Are you a student at Columbine?

A: Yes I am

Q: Were you in school today?

A: Yes I was

Q: Where were you at when you heard the shooting?

A: I was running upstairs from the cafeteria.

Q: Did someone tell you to run?

A: Yes, bunch of kids screaming.

Q: Did you see the shooters?

A: No I did not

Q: Have you talked with anyone who seen the shooters?

A: No

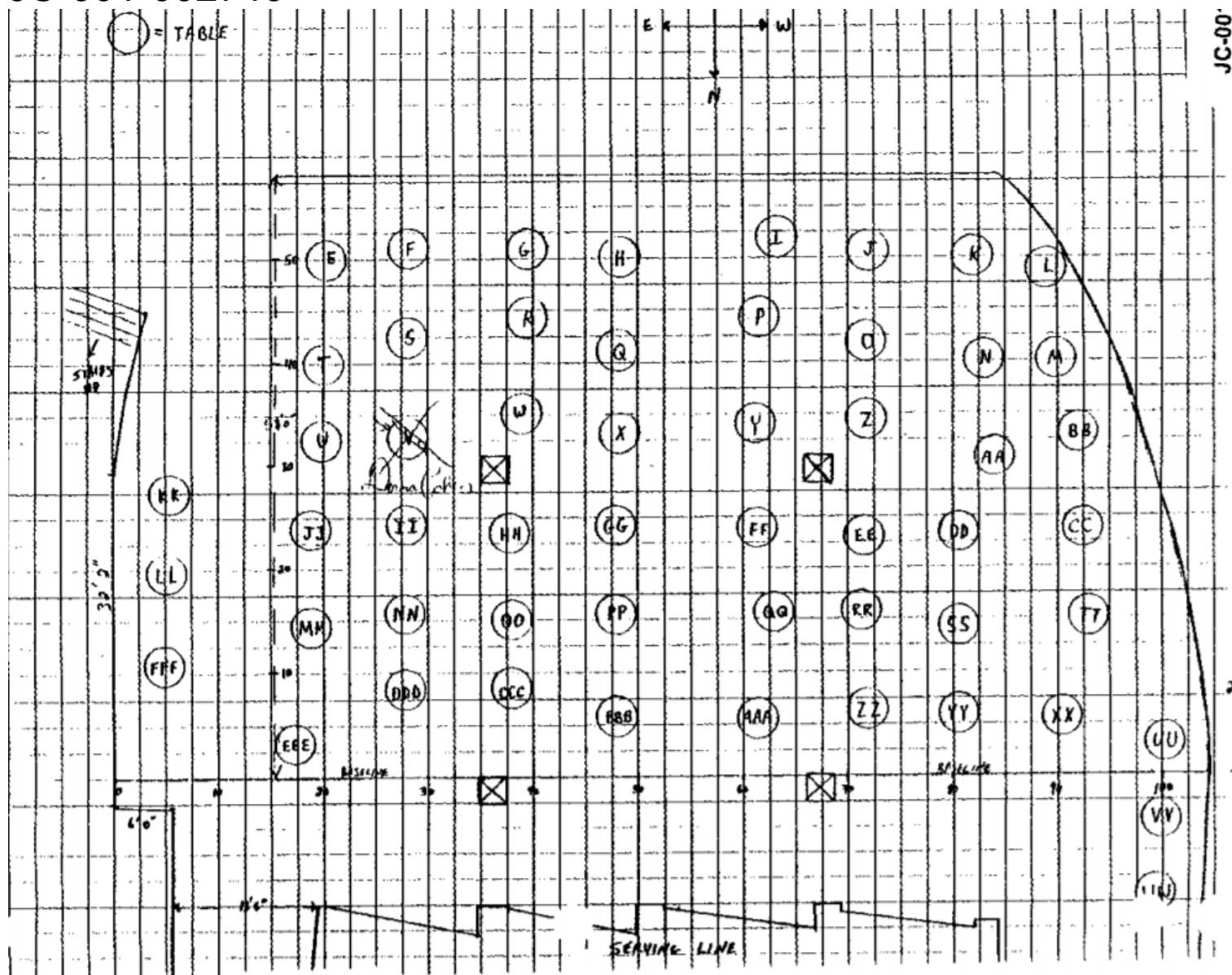
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002744

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? _
Yes, I left my backpack in the cafeteria
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
My brother and my friends. By the 1st trash can pillar
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? I talked to a girl named Alex (I don't know if she is officially in the group) on Tue
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bombs, gun buying, etc.?
Yes, I've heard my friends say they saw a 3rd suspect
7. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it?
Khakis & a pink sweater. Yes, Jansport, navy blue. Homework, makeup
8. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
The cafeteria. Shots were fired & everyone ran
9. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:00- 11:05. The library
10. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
11. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the Building? I left through the doors by the counseling office and ran to Clement Park
12. Do you use the Internet ? If so, is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ? I seek you /
Similar to chatline account? Yes
LucaBabe8@aol.com
13. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? NO
14. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
No
15. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
16. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-002746



JC-001

DENVER POLICE DEPARTEMENT STATEMENT

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Diana Cohen

I am a sophomore at Columbine H/S. Mom drove us to school. We arrived about 700. I have A lunch. I saw Mr. Sanders running. I got under the table. When the other kids started to run I also ran up the stairs and into the auditorium then out into the back parking lot. While I was at the top of the stairs I head approximately 6 or 7 gunshots. I never saw the shooter. As I was running down the hall I heard more gunshots in the cafeteria and possibly heard 4 more shots. They were a sharp sound, as I was going down the hall. After I got out of the school I jumped the fence and got into the park.

I have seen the gunmen around the school but don't know them.

Brandon Reisback ha a pierced eyebrow (right).

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002747

1

Summary of Statement (cont.)

I was sitting with my brother, Ellen Prommersberger, 4258, 4259, Shaun Lee #4261, Sarah Winfrey and Lindsay Conwell 4257, Kimberly Chlumsky

This image shows a full page of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. On the left side, there is a vertical margin line, creating a narrow left margin. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a standard ruled document.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Time Statement Completed

David Cohen
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-002748

COHEN, S

JC-001-002749

STATEMENT

Summary of Statement_

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Stephen Cohen

I am a senior at Columbine H/S. I drive to school and take my younger brother Jonathan and Diana with me. We park in the senior lot and arrive at about 7:20 am. I take lunch at period 5 A 7 B. I was sitting at Table T at the 9:00 oclock position. I saw one of the janitors run and yell get down. I got under the table. I looked over the table and the janitor and Mr Sanders said "Get Down". I believe I heard 4 or 5 gunshots. They sounded like "pops". Everyone started to run for the stairs. I did the same. I ran up the stairs running east. I looked for my sister. I heard more shots and ran out the school then to Leawood Park.

I did not see any large bags or back pack.

I do know both suspects but did not run with them.

I do know Dylan used to run with Zach who is a senior. His last name is Heckler.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of "the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

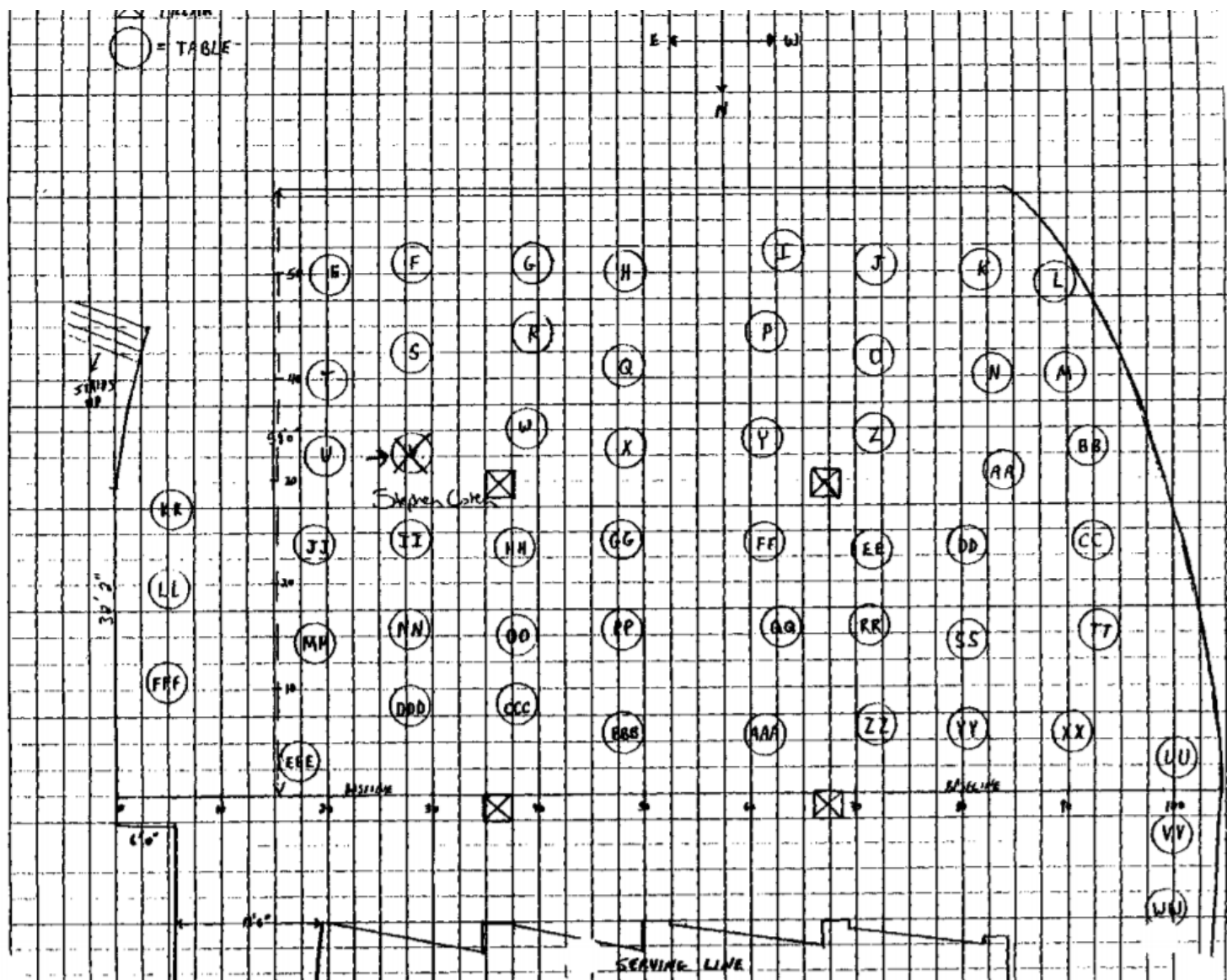
This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

/ /

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the **two** large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing?
What did they say? Were they with anyone else ?
NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
Yes, backpack w/ all my books, wallet, keys, etc.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
Friends. Sitting in a table east side by the stairway
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend ?
Didn't notice
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
I've heard of a 3rd shooter but don't know validity.
8. 'What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
I was wearing shorts and a t-shirt. It was a blue Jansport backpack with books, wallet, keys, notebooks, etc.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
Ran up the stairway and out that main hallway. Heard the shots.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
Beginning of A lunch. I came from newspaper.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you *exit* the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? Exited through main hallway. I saw tons of kids running away.
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek.you / similar to a chat line) account?
I use AOL. Loser {illegible} is my screen name
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"?
NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
No
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different?



COLBY, JENNIFER

JC-001-002754

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD Docket Number:
Date: MAY 4, 1999 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy DA Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2570

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P. J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 4, 1999 I spoke with Jennifer Mutsumi Colby. She is a Senior.

6593 S. Saulsbury Ct.

Littleton, CO 80123

303 972-1604

Dad: Raymond Colby Work: 303 791-0003

Mom: Hiroko Colby Work: AVT 303 730-7333

Jennifer's father was present during the interview.

Jennifer told me the following:

She had been to her classes all morning. She went to the cafeteria later for lunch. She likes to go late because there is less of a line. She talks to her friends before getting in the food line.

She thinks she was sitting at table AA or table N. (The back pack list dated 4/28/99 shows the table as table DD.) With her at the table were:

Nicole Markham 303 904-3538

Krista Hanley 303 973-5964

Jessica Brown 303 933-0669

Alisa Owen 303 932-0215

Lydia {Lydie) Perry 303 904-9253

Alex Marsh (always wears a hat, has black hair and glasses)

Jennifer thinks she was sitting between Jessica and Alex. She was not sure where the others were sitting.

Jennifer left her back pack at the table when she went to the food line. She said there were four lunch lines. She was at the third one from the windows. (Seediagram)

While she was in the food line, she heard an unknown guy with glasses shouting to get down. She didn't know the boy. She said that she hesitated. She thought it was a senior prank. Then, a janitor ran through the cafeteria and everyone started getting down. She got down where the X is indicated on the diagram. Then she heard some bombs going off outside. She was guessing they were bombs because there was smoke. She saw the smoke coming from the west parking lot. There are windows on the west side of the cafeteria that she could see out. She saw a wave of people get up

and start running to the stairs. She stayed where she was. She turned around and saw a teacher waving students back to a doorway type inlet where the kitchen people go in. She went in there, as if to go to the kitchen. Then everyone was saying to go to the auditorium. She saw people running up the stairs, out the door, and to the right. She ran with them to the upper commons, to the left, past the phones, toward the band hall, and to the door opposite the post grad center. There she met up with Andrea Cook (303 973-8299). Jennifer saw a lot of people coming and teachers saying to jump the fence. A teacher was on the other side of the fence, also saying to jump over the fence. She did and ran through and across the basketball court and up to the fountain. Then, she ran back toward the parking lot. There were police cars there.

Jennifer left her backpack in the cafeteria. It is red with white ribbons with cross flags. Inside of the pack was her chemistry book, a book titled Bean Trees, house keys on a key chain, a black sketch book with stickers on it and miscellaneous items.

Jennifer had been wearing her Colorado Guard jacket. It is black with red cross flags on it, her name is on it, and Colorado Winter Guard is written on the back.

Jennifer uses the Internet. Her screen name is Jenmcolby.

Jennifer doesn't know anyone with double pierced eyebrows.

Jennifer's sister is Pauline Colby. Jennifer told me that Pauline used to be in the TCM and quit last year. Pauline came in to the room and told me that a boy named Louis Scileppi (spelling) had told her yesterday that he saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold behind his house by where the diversion bomb was set off on the day of the shooting.

Pauline told me that Eric Jackson was in the TCM last year and that he is a senior now. Pauline said that Nicole Markham had been dating Chris Morris.

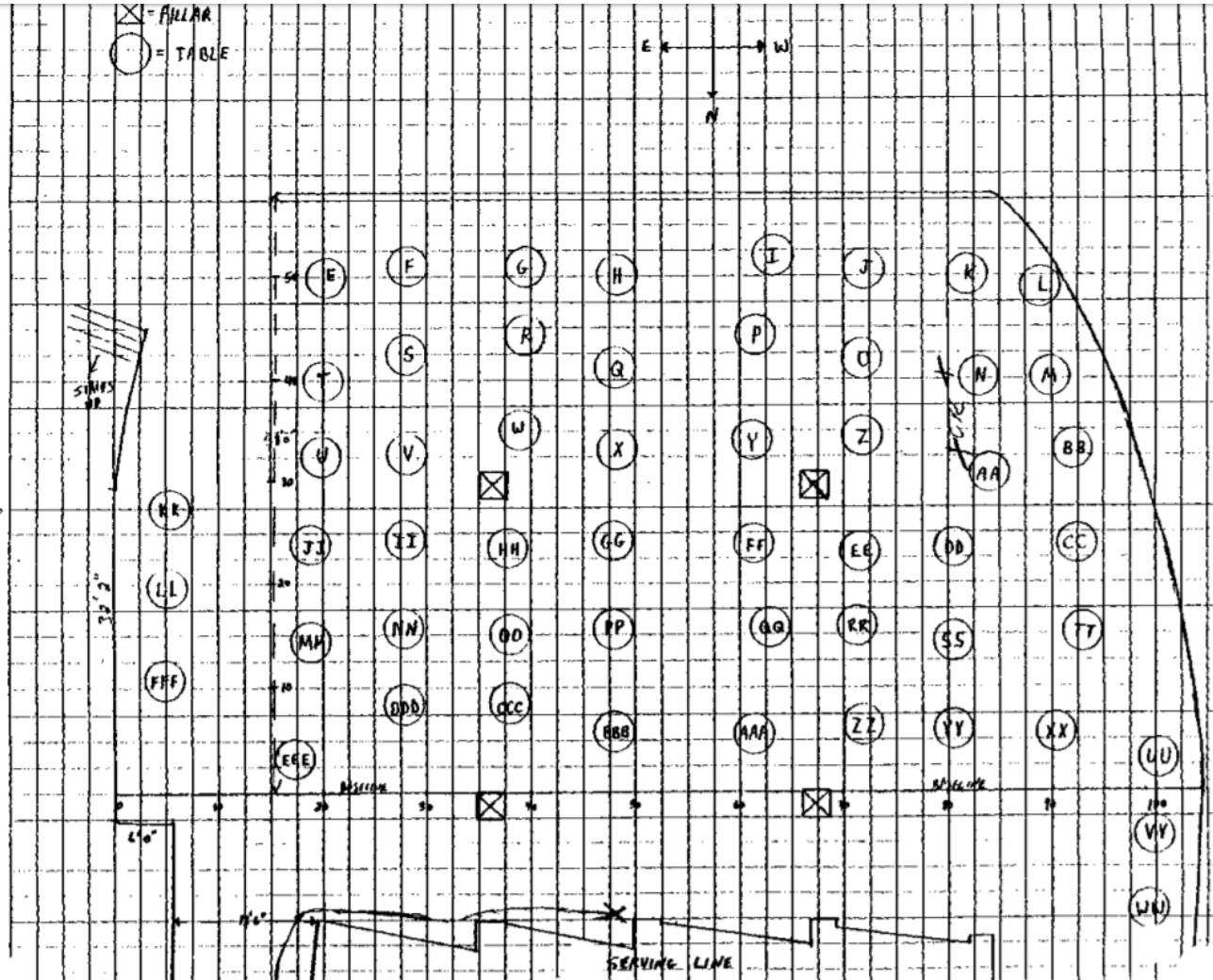
Pauline also said that Joe Stair sometimes wore a trench coat.

Jennifer said that she hadn't seen Eric or Dylan the day of the shooting or on Monday. She also said that she never saw duffle bags in the cafeteria or the school.

A copy of the cafeteria diagram is attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

Jennifer Colby
InfoControl 2570



CONWELL, L

JC-001-002760

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant; HARRIS/KLEBOLD

Docket Number:

Date: MAY 9, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2571

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 4, 1999 I spoke with Lindsay Jean Conwell, a Junior.
DOB, 5-28-82
5273 s. Holland Street
Littleton, CO 80123
303 973-3911
Mom: Lori Conwell Work: 303 980-6815
Dad: Timothy Conwell Work: 303 363-5655

Lindsay's dad was present during the interview. Lindsay
told me the following:

JC-001-002761

She was at school all day on the day of the shooting. She did not go in to the cafeteria before lunchtime. She got to the cafeteria at about 11:15. That's the time she usually goes. The morning was normal. She never saw anything unusual. She said that looking back, the feeling at school was unusual. It seemed depressed for no reason.

She got to the cafeteria and set her bag where she usually sits, at table **W** with Shaun Lee, to her right. Then, Ellen Prommersberger (5469 S. Iris Street, Littleton, CO 80123 303 972-4298), another girl, maybe Elisa Zahn (not sure where she was sitting) then Diana Cohen, then Steve Cohen. (Steve and Diana 303 347-0151)

Lindsay went to the lunch line go get lunch. The line wasn't long. She came back to her seat. She put her food down. As soon as she sat down, Mr. Sanders and a custodian were running from the direction of the teacher's lounge. The custodian went by the windows and Mr. Sanders went the way of the lunch lines. They were yelling at them to get under the tables. Everyone was down under the tables for about 15 seconds. Lindsay heard nothing. The students started to get up. Mr. Sanders yelled to stay down. A bunch of students started running toward the stairs and some toward the kitchen. Chairs were being thrown out of the way.

Lindsay heard a gun shot when they all started to get back up. She's never heard a gun shot before. It was high pitched, kind of like a fire cracker. It sounded like a toy cap gun. She didn't hear a bomb. She never saw any smoke.

She said that a mob of kids started going up the stairs. At the second tier, there was a girl sliding down. As Lindsay reached to grab her, she saw some of the cement "flying". (Like a bullet had hit it.) When Lindsay got to the top of the stairs, she let go of the girl. Lindsay went straight east down the hallway by the math area. It leads out to Pierce Street. As she was running, she looked down and started heading straight down to the door. She

could see into the main court yard. In the hallway going to the main court yard she saw a person with a trench coat on. She couldn't tell if it was a trench coat or a duster. It went down to the ground. She only saw the back of whoever it was. From the way they walked, it wasn't a woman. The hair wasn't really short, but kind of shaggy. The hair was not down to the shoulders. The person was not wearing a hat. She did not notice anything on the trench coat. This person seemed taller than Lindsay. She couldn't tell if this person was holding anything in their hands. She ran past the hall this person was in.

She ran out the doors. So many people were trying to get out the doors. She hit a set of steps and tripped. When she looked back, there was someone on the roof. It was just a glance. She couldn't tell what the person was wearing or holding, or what the person looked like. She kept running after that.

Sheran down the stairs to Pierce and across Pierce to Leawood Park. Then, she caught up with Megan Minger. They just kept walking straight out of the park. They followed some girl who said she lived close. They went to her house. This girl is a cousin of Lindsay Blevins: 303 973-4783,

At this girl's house, when they got there, there were 5 or 6 people already there. She stayed there a little bit, and then someone came and said that people were shooting at the school. More kids came, close to 100.

Lindsay said that when she started to head up the stairs, Mr. Sanders was pushing kids up the stairs. She knew the Mr. Sanders was close behind her. She could hear his voice. When she got to the top of the stairs, she lost his voice.

When Lindsay first got to that girl's house, Megan Minger told Lindsay that she'd been trying to get rid of a boyfriend and had hurried down the stairs to avoid him. Lindsay didn't know if this Guy was a member of TCM or a former member. Lindsay said that Megan

seemed scared. Megan had mentioned something to Lindsay about trench coats or TCM, but Lindsay couldn't remember in what context. Megan said that she'd been trying to get this guy off her case for a long time. Megan told Lindsay that she thought it was weird that the guy was there. Lindsay said that Megan seemed "weirded out" because the guy was at the school. Megan went on the France trip with Lindsay, and Lindsay knew her from spending time in the publications room when Megan was there. {No further info. available on Megan or the boy.)

Lindsay was in the girls rest room earlier in the day and spoke to Rachel Scott while in the bathroom. Rachel said something like, "It's going to be a crazy day." Lindsay didn't know what Rachel was referring to. Lindsay said that in the morning, Shannon Sikora had been crying, but Lindsay didn't know what that was about.

Diagram of cafeteria and team four interview guideline questions are attached.

No further information at this time.

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time?

No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were **they doing?** **No**

What did they say? Were they **with** anyone else?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
Backpack in cafeteria, blue Jansport

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? **No**

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? **No**

8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like *OR* have in it? Olive green shorts- blue Reebok (long sleeved w/ a collar)

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

TCM wasn't a distinguished group. French Class Krista Hanley (saw on TV) + Alex (hat, glasses, dark hair) World

History

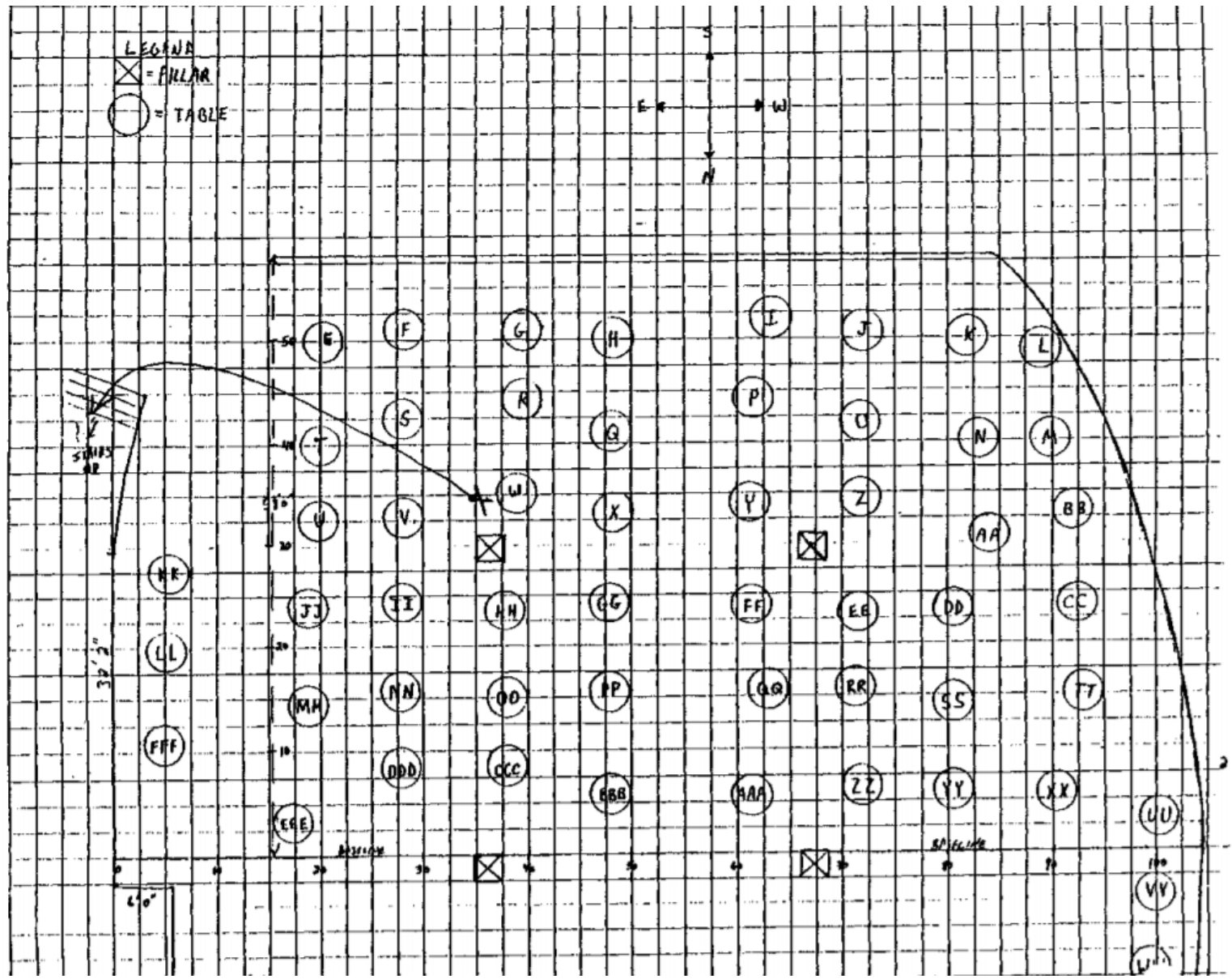
**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? Upndn2000
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? The date 4-20 in exclamation points. Never seen ex. Points with the date
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-002766

Handy Conwell
Controc 2571



COOK, N.

JC-001-002768

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFPS OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554. FBI: 4A-DN57419. CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/15/99, I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Shawn Nossaman indicated that a lunch employee. Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when this occurred. The information control sheet was prepared by Sergeant Calvin Hemphill, Denver Police Department.

On 5/18/99, I contacted Jefferson County Schools Area Administrator, Barb Monseu, and requested any information she might have on cafeteria employee by the name of Ms. Caruthers. She said that she had no information on such an employee but would provide me with information on the manager and other employees of the kitchen. On 5/19/99 I received a fax transmission from Nancy Cook for Barb Monseu with a list of the Columbine High School cafeteria workers. Ms. Caruthers is not on that list.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

Linda Tibljas, Kitchen Manager

12183 W. Tufts Ave

Morrison, Co 80465

303-979-2574

Additional cafeteria workers:

1. Dewlaney, Suzanne

10605 W. Quarles Ave

Littleton, CO 80127

303-972-8663

LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99 38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S
OFFICE INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554. FBI: 4A-DN57419. CR #99-7625

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. Helm, Laverne
3663 S. Sheridan Blvd
Denver, CO 80235
303-984-0460 | 4. Liane, Sue
4853 S. Hoyt St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-972-2194 |
| 5. Medennan, Marlene
11432 W. Roxbury Pl
Littleton, CO 80127
303-948-2344 | 6. Nielsen. Karen
7153 W. Hinsdale Dr
Littleton, CO 80127
303-933-9097 |
| 7. Nancy Cook, Area Administrator for Jefferson County Schools
1829 Denver West Drive
PO Box 4001
Golden, CO 80401
303-982-6836 | |

Cook provided the information on the Columbine High School cafeteria workers for administrator Barb Monseau

Detective/Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

JC-001-
002771

COWGILL, RYAN

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Narrative: Re: Control number 2788

Ryan Cowgill
11631 W. Alamo
Dr.
Littleton, CO
303-734-9998

On 05-11-99, at 1100, contact was made with Ryan Cowgill, a Junior at CHS, who confirms being present at CHS on 04-20-99 and being assigned to A lunch. He noted being seated at a concrete bench in the cafeteria commons area in the hallway leading to the lower level of the auditorium. He was seated on the bench, eating his lunch, with another student, Evan (LNU).

He had arrived in the cafeteria at 1115, following his 4th hour math class. He was seated on the bench when he heard what he thought to be a cap gun going off. Shortly thereafter, students began running through the cafeteria yelling that someone was in the parking lot with a gun. He ran to the lower level auditorium entrance and initially found it to be locked. He continued to pull on the door and eventually opened it. He entered a class which was in session and informed the students and teacher that someone was in the area with a gun. He continued to hear gunfire, and he joined other students as they ran to the main level auditorium and exited via the north math room doors. Once outside he went to Leawood Park where he remained until he contacted his father.

Cowgill reports never confronting gunmen while in the school, nor did he observe any suspicious activity in the cafeteria prior to the incident.

He confirms using the internet, and provided his screen name as Klcowgill@aol.com.

He does not know either suspect nor any other members of the "TCM".

JC-001-002772

COZART, JUSTIN

JC-001- 002773

DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT STATEMENT

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Justin Cozart (Sophomore)

I was talking to my friends Lisa and Billy in cafeteria when Mr. Kritzer and some janitors were running around telling everyone to get down. We got under the table. I heard a couple shots and an explosion near the stairway. A short time later I heard numerous shots and several explosions upstairs. The lights were off and there was a lot of smoke. The fire alarms were going off. As soon as the shots started upstairs most of the students left the building by the stairs entrance. Some of them ran into the kitchen. The gunmen came back downstairs. One stood by Table #E and I couldn't see him. The other stood by Table #U. The one by Table U had a long gun left side + he was holding something

JC-001- 002274

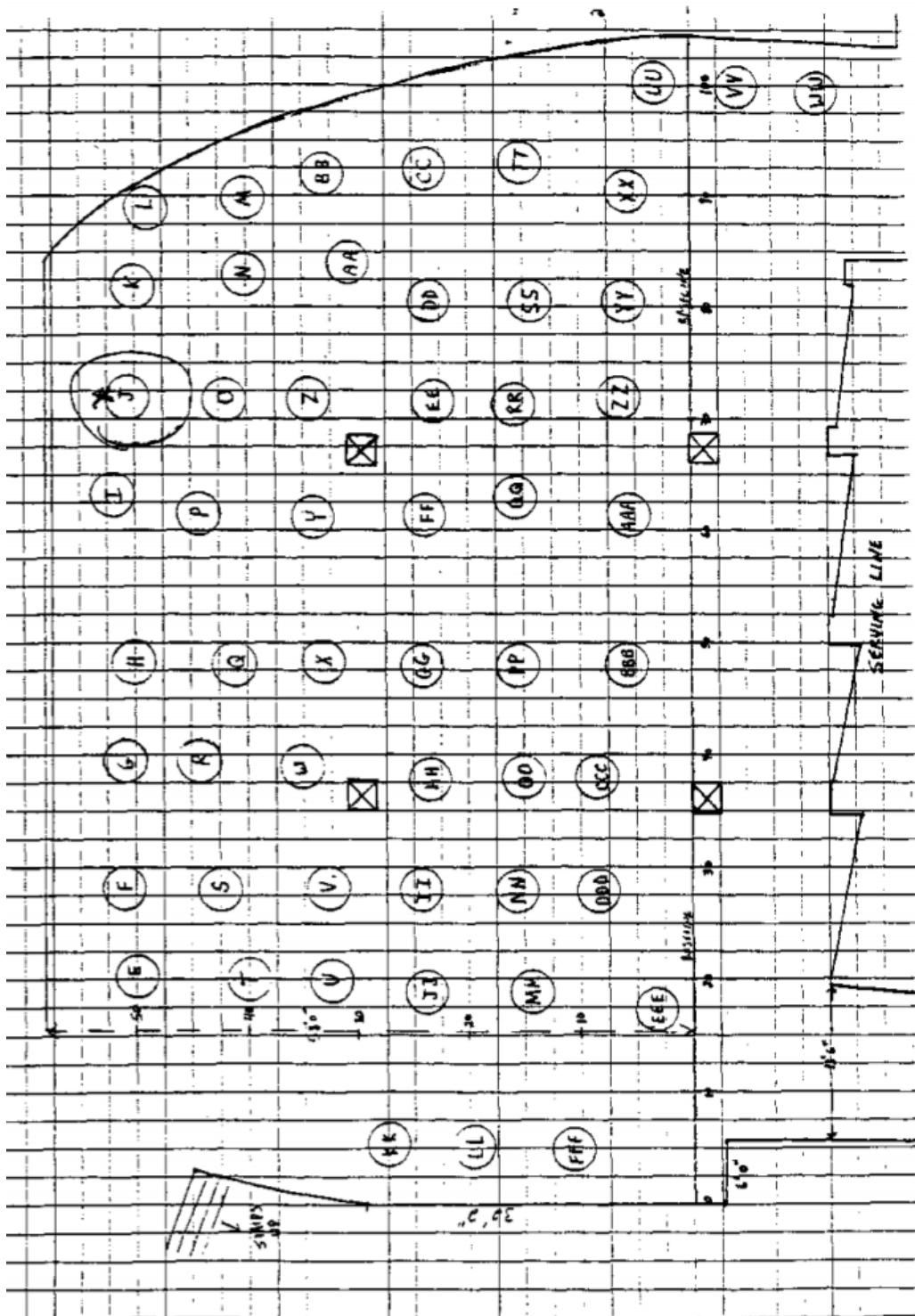
CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

In his right hand which he later lit and threw it towards Table #PP. Both parties fired numerous shots toward the west end of the cafeteria. I saw them look under the tables and fire several shots. I heard a bullet hit something metal and an immediate release of air pressure. The air release lasted several minutes until he lit the device and threw it and a large fire started towards the kitchen. We got up and ran out the south door and hid behind a car. We were there for about 1 ½ hours before an officer got us out. I think we were in cafeteria for about 30 minutes.

Suspect by Table #U- WM, slim build, long black hair, hat, all black clothes, no mask

JC- 001- 002775

FBI #174A-DN-57419
JEH Co #99-7625



JC-001-002776

JC-001-002776

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****

**TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED**

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else?

Knows them only by sight

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

Large green back pack left south student parking lot

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
Bill Hanifen, Lisa Forgan
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? **NO**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? **NO**
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it? Green pants, gray ss shirt
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?

South door, fire and gunshots
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? 11:10 am, Choir

JC-001-002777

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? South parking lot behind cars
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: Iseek you/similar to a chat line) account? JUSTCOZY
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the " Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? NO

CRANDALL, L

JC-001-002779

• I .

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 05/01/99

Lindsay Ruth Crandall, white female, date of birth November 24, 1980, 6330 South Fenton Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 797-0734, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the purpose of the interview. Also present during the interview were Crandall's parents. Crandall provided the following information:

Crandall is a senior at Columbine High School (CHS). Crandall personally knows Dylan Klebold. Crandall had a composition for College Bound language class with him. Crandall does not personally know Eric Harris.

On April 20, 1999, Crandall went to CHS at approximately 8:15 a.m. to meet with student Tina Bernacchi and Michele Fox. The three met and left the school at 8:20 a.m. to go to the marketing banquet at the Wellshire Inn, Denver, Colorado. The three returned together at approximately 11:00 to 11:15 a.m. Bernacchi drove her car and parked in her space, space number 50.

When leaving the school with Bernacchi and Fox, Crandall believes that she observed Klebold pulling into the CHS' parking lot. He was driving his black BMW and Crandall did not observe anyone with him. Crandall believes that Klebold may have been wearing a black baseball cap backwards on his head. This would have been approximately 8:20 a.m. at the beginning of the second hour. Klebold has an early morning bowling class and did not have a first hour class.

Jennifer Payne, a Chatfield Senior High student, telephone number (303) 933-4734, reported that she had heard from a friend of hers that her friend had observed both Harris and Klebold early on April 20, 1999, sitting by their vehicles, possibly the BMW, smoking cigarettes at the bowling alley where they had class.

At approximately 11:00 to 11:15 a.m., Crandall went to her fifth hour lunch class at the Rebel Corner. Crandall was at the Rebel Corner with Louis Scileppi and Liza Madden. Crandall had been at the Rebel Corner for approximately 10 to 15 minutes when she observed students running away from the cafeteria's west

04/27/99 Littleton, Colorado

File# 174A-DN-S7419
by SA Jon Michael Barnett

Date dictated

JC- 001-002780

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of

Lindsay Ruth Crandall, On 04/27/99

• Page

2

windows. Crandall observed one black student who stated that people had been shot. Mr. Sanders was by the elevator and told everyone to get down. The students in the cafeteria got down and ran out the cafeteria doors. Crandall heard gunshots.

Crandall, Scileppi, and Madden went into the office where Mrs. Kathy Frommer, Tina Bernacchi, and Nick Schumann were. Crandall advised them that people were being shot. Crandall heard more gunshots. Scileppi ran out of the Rebel Corner and left.

At approximately 11:30 a.m., Crandall, Madden, Frommer, Bernacchi, Schumann and Carrie Green hid under the counters in the business classroom adjacent to the Rebel Corner office. Frommer locked the doors. Crandall heard gunshots and loud explosions. Crandall thought that she heard a motorcycle engine in the hallway at the bottom of the stairs. Crandall heard someone laughing. Frommer called the Littleton Police Department from the telephone in the room.

At approximately 2:00 p.m., the police made entry through the Rebel Corner door into the classroom. Crandall then went to Clement Park.

Crandall had heard from other students and had read in the newspaper that just prior to the incident Autumn Hettinger had seen Harris in the school parking lot wearing a trench coat and that it was puffy like something was under it.

Tammy Schwartzott said that Klebold was in her second hour class and that he had acted normal.

Pauline Colby was supposed to work at the Rebel Corner with Crandall on April 20, 1999. Colby is an associate of the Trench Coat Mafia. Colby was at the marketing banquet and she told Crandall that she was not going to work at the Rebel Corner on that day because her father had made her a doctor's appointment.

Nick Schumann saw someone rolling down the hill outside of the cafeteria.

JC-001-002781

CRAWLEY, L.

JC-001-002782

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Narrative:

Interview with Lucas Crawley

On 6-9-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Lucas Crawley at his residence.

Crawley states that he had been in the cafeteria during 1st and 2nd hour and again at 4th hour and that during those times that he saw nothing or no individuals that appeared to be suspicious.

Crawley states that he saw Eric Harris and Chris Morris on the morning of the shooting in bowling class and that Harris was wearing a black and white plaid shirt, black pants and a white T-shirt but that he was not wearing a trench coat.

Crawley continued that Chris Morris was wearing green and brown camouflage pants, a plain baseball hat, that was dark blue, and no trench coat or beret.

Crawley did not speak to them on that day.

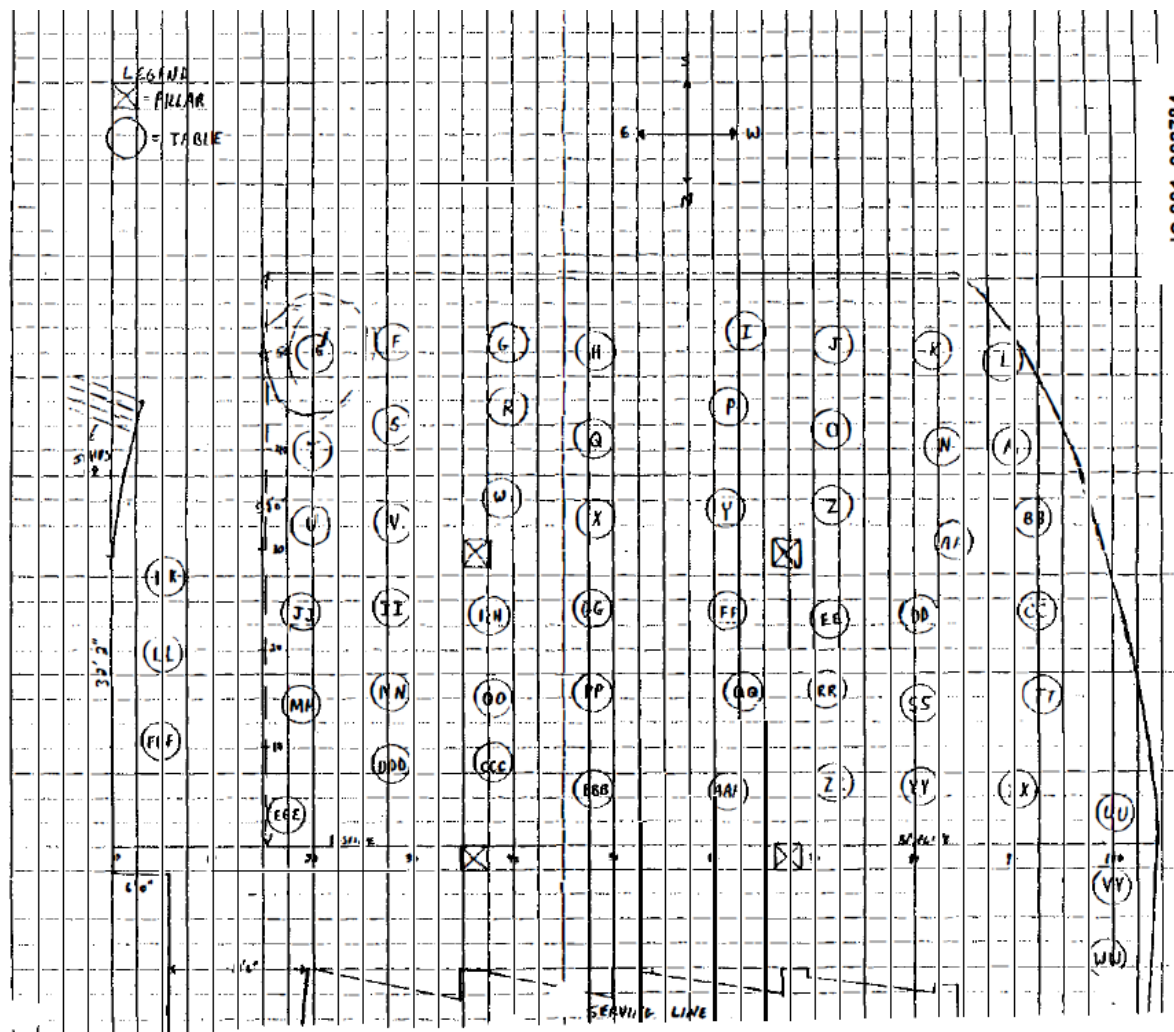
- Crawley states that he **WAS** at table E and that he was sitting with Laura Bickmore, Bucky Koch and Casey Riesburger (editor- could not find).

Crawley was wearing a Hawaiian shirt with green shorts and a floppy hat.

Crawley was unable to provide any further information and the interview was terminated.

JC-001-002783

CRANLEY,



JC-001-002784

CURTIS, J

JC-001-002785

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	Gary Muse	Case Report No 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report Bernall, Cassie, et al		Date This Report 4-24-1999
X Homicide	Offense SIHIS: Open	X	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by AITM <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES.

CURTIS, JON ALAN, DOB/12-29-1953

321 Timberline Drive, Golden, CO 80403

Home: (303)582-5870

Employer: R-1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (Building Maintenance)

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

(303)979-4700

GALLENTINE, JAY LEE, DOB/7-19-1958

20661 Willow Bend Lane, Parker, CO 80138

Home: (303)805-8230

Employer: R-1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (Building Maintenance)

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

(303)979-4700

INVESTIGATION.

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed one of the building maintenance employees, who was named Jon Curtis. Curtis told me that he first became aware that something was happening in the school when he heard gunshots. Curtis told me that he saw a male with a "high-powered rifle slung across his shoulder" at the top of the steps by the south entrance to the cafeteria. Curtis told me that he and a number of students fled into the kitchen area and hid. While inside of the room where they were hiding, Curtis told me that he heard a sound of a second firearm that sounded like a .22 caliber. Curtis also told me that he heard one of the shooters "blow up the stove" in the kitchen with the "high-powered rifle."

I asked Curtis to give me a better description of the male that he saw, and he described him as about 5'10" tall, with a medium

JC-001-002786

Unit
um'-"

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	Gary Muse	Case Report No 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report Bernall, Cassie, et al		Date This Report 4-24-1999
X Homicide				RecommendCase: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

build, dark brown collar length hair, and said that the male was wearing "a black duster." Curtis also told me that he thought he could see "something yellow" inside of the duster when it swung open at one point.

Curtis told me that he was evacuated from the building along with fellow custodian Jay Gallentine. I also spoke with Gallentine, and he told me that he did not see the gunmen, nor did be witness anyone being shot or injured.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 002787

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	FELSOCI	99-7625-K
Case Report No First Degree Murder				Date This Report 04-29-99
				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS,

JON CURTIS, DO8/12-29-53
 321 Timber Drive
 Golden, Colorado 80401
 (303) 582-5870
 Work: Columbine High School/Janitor
 6201 South Pierce Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80401
 Cell # (303) 324-1936

INVESTIGATION,

On 4-28-99, at about 1420 hours. I contacted Jon Curtis by telephone in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 4-20-99.

During my conversation with Curtis, he informed me that he is a janitorial worker for the high school and also supervises the lunch period. He then stated that he observed suspects shooting and stated that he wasn't sure if he saw two or four people shooting. I asked him if he ever saw four together and he stated no. He stated that during the incident he observed victim Sean Graves, who was a wounded victim, laying halfway in the cafeteria and halfway outside a door, this door is located on the northwest corner on the cafeteria. Curtis informed me that he stayed with Graves and saw a male suspect walking up the northwest stairs from the cafeteria on the exterior of the building. He described this person as wearing a black trench coat, blue jeans, and tennis shoes. He stated that he is approximately 5'8" in height, but could not give a facial description. He informed me that this person had light blondish/brown hair and didn't appear to have any facial hair. I asked him how far away this person was, and he stated about 20 feet. He also stated that the person in the black trench coat was carrying a handgun and that it might have been in his right hand.

JC-001-002788

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	FELSOCI	Case Report 99-7625-K
----------------------------	--------------------------	------	---------	--------------------------

Curtis stated that he then left Graves and ran through the cafeteria to the main level near the library. He stated at this time he noticed another person with dark hair, approximately 5'10", wearing a black trench coat. He stated this person was approximately 50 to 100 feet away and was loading a shotgun. I asked him where this person was standing with the shotgun. He informed me that he was standing near the double doors that exit to the west of the building, just north of the library. He stated that he also saw something yellow around this person's waist and that the person's hair was messed up. He stated that this person then chased them down the stairs toward the cafeteria. He stated that Jay Gallentine, who is also a janitor, was with him, and they ran into the kitchen area and hid under a stove. He stated that the person in the trench coat began shooting at them, toward the kitchen area, but did not come downstairs to the cafeteria or kitchen. that he stayed in the hallway. He stated that a pipe bomb was thrown at them and it hit a stove and blew up beside them. He informed me that after he thought the person had left, he went back out to be with Graves, and that he heard shots very close to Graves and that was when he and Gallentine went into the freezer to hide. I asked him approximately how long was he in this freezer before somebody contacted him to leave the building, and he stated that they were in there approximately 30 to 35 minutes.

I asked him if he ever heard any of the suspects say anything, and he stated no. I asked him if he could identify the suspect that was near the double doors with a shotgun, and he stated that he could not. I asked him why he believed there might have been more than two suspects involved, and he stated that because he heard a lot of discharging of weapons and pipe bombs. I asked him if he ever saw the suspects together, whether it was two or more, and he stated that he never saw any of the suspects together during the incident.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-002789

Officer Signature:	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials :md Date	Assigned To	Page Z of Z
ORJG'sAL	ESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98JCSDII674	

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASENUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 3
REPORT BY INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 04-24-99 at about 1350 hrs., this Investigator responded to the Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office and conducted an interview with:

CURTIS, JON ALAN
DOB: 12-29-53
Home Phone: (303) 582-5870

Curtis indicated Tony Arnold is the head custodian. John is part of the day crew custodial staff.

Thirty five to forty five minutes before the first shot was fired, he was on the tractor. He was dumping the trash cans on the field. At about 1050 hrs., Tony and Jay were eating lunch.

Curtis went down to get an Arby's and his lunch. He then began eating. At about 1115 hrs., he went downstairs in Jay's area by the lower common entrance. Tony and Curtis went to the area, then Curtis went to the west side of the cafeteria.

Curtis indicated he saw these kids around before lunch. He went outside and saw Sean Graves on the ground. Curtis went outside. Chris, a teacher said there was gun fire. Curtis thought it was a prank. Curtis then heard a loud explosion. Curtis said that David (editor-maybe Dan Rohrbough? He never mentions seeing Sanders being shot and was outside at this time.) and Lance were down. Curtis then went back inside.

Curtis was yelling to get the kids away from the window. There were about seventy five to two hundred kids going towards the auditorium. Curtis went through the kitchen. He then went back to Sean and there was a lot of gun fire.

Curtis grabbed Sean's hand and tried to pull him into the kitchen. Sean Graves said, "No, I don't want to be paralyzed. Jay Gallentine and Curtis ran all over and went upstairs. They were thinking of evacuating the library upstairs. They went towards their office. Curtis peaked around a pillar near the library doors. When he peaked around the pillar, he saw the shooter.

The shooter was reloading his gun. It looked like and under load 12 gauge. Curtis saw the side of the gunman's face. The shooter was tall with dark hair. The gun was pointing down to the ground and he was shoving shells into the chamber.

Curtis went back to the steps. He heard gun fire. Jerry was with him. They picked up a teacher named Eric. Eric was possibly hit by shrapnel from the pipe bomb. Curtis said the shooter was chasing them. Curtis took Eric into the kitchen.

JC-001-002790

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE2OF3
REPORT BY INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Curtis crawled in the kitchen and Eric was saying something. Curtis stated where the hell is Jefferson County when you need them. The cafeteria was completely covered in gun smoke.

They left. There was random shooting. Curtis said it sounded like a .22 cal. Curtis then crawled back out to Sean to see how he was doing. Curtis said he stayed with Sean as long as possible. Curtis told Sean to play dead.

At about that time, a shooter started popping rounds off around them. Curtis heard rounds and saw where they were hitting. Sean told Curtis to leave. Tony, Eric and the other staff were in the kitchen. Curtis went to the storage room freeze. Jay was in the walk in refrigerator.

After a while the cafeteria was clear. Curtis went to the serving line and looked for the shooters. When he lifted his head to look, he heard an explosion. Jay and Curtis hid under the sink near the stove. A bomb then blew up and everything was engulfed in flames.

Jay went back to the refrigerator. Curtis stated they tried to make a game plan and found a big bottle of Ketchup. Curtis got a cookie rack to put in front of the door. Jay got an iron pot. Curtis was in communication with Andy, the campus supervisor. Andy told Curtis that a SWAT team had entered the building.

At one point they saw shadows outside. Whoever it was said its OK to come out. As Curtis started opening the door, he heard a gun shot.

When asked how many suspects Curtis saw, he said one chased them. Explosives were going off upstairs. Curtis indicated he thought there was possibly two to four shooters.

' This Investigator asked Curtis if it was possible he was only seeing the same two people and he said yes. There was one at the entrance and one downstairs. He indicated it could be very possible they are talking about the same ones.

When asked how many Curtis saw, he said two. One was at the west entrance and in the library. He saw the other one outside. Curtis described suspect# 1, who was at the west entrance as:

Tall, black collar length hair, carrying shot gun
Curtis indicated he saw something yellow inside his
trench coat. Possibly an ammo bag.

Suspect # 2, who was observed outside, is identified as:

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-1621S
PAGE3 OF3
REPORT BY INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Male, about 3 inches shorter than the one in the hallway. Wearing a black trench coat. Light brown hair, collar length. This subject looked like he had a handgun.

This subject was seen on the west side on the steps towards the commons. Curtis related he was in no big hurry to go any place. At one point he was walking back toward the building.

Curtis indicated Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at one point contacted a tall, dark haired subject, then they released him.

Per Curtis, the shooting started outside, on the west end of the building. Mr. Sanders was initially outside and he ran back in the building. David Sanders stood on a chair and told everyone to get down.

Curtis related he only saw two people with trench coats and guns. This Investigator asked Curtis if he had spoken to anyone about the incident? Initially he talked to Gary from Jefferson. He told Gary what was going on inside.

Curtis indicated he very well could have continued to see the same two people during the incident. At one point, Curtis related that Jay saw some of the shooters through the mirrors. Curtis identified Jay as:

GALLENTINE, JAY
(303) 80S-8230

Curtis indicated the food manager, Glenda, gets there about 0530 hrs. and starts the food preparation. Jay gets to work between 0400 to 0430 hrs. and Tony arrives at about 0730 hrs. Curtis related there would have been plenty of people who would have seen a suspicious package.

JC-001-002792

CUSHMAN, C

JC-001-002793

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Candice Cushman

I was sitting in the commons and came back from Rebel Corner. I was talking to Mr. Sanders about basketball camp. I was walking back from the lunch line and everyone yelled "Get Down." I hesitated and Mr. Sanders said "Candice, get down." Everyone started to get out and I got stuck in the back. One guy got shot + I ran through the auditorium + caught up with the people I had been with. When we got outside I saw someone on the roof with what I thought was a black trenchcoat. He was aiming a gun, so Erica, Nick, + I ran toward the smoker's pit. We tried to run home, but the cops had us sit on the lawn. My aunt was at the corner in her car + she drove us home.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

/ /
Date

Time Statement Completed_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-002794

Page_ of_ _Pages

Case# _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) -----

About 10 minutes before it started I saw 2 guys in trench coats sitting on the stairs by the faculty lounge.

[illegible]

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002795

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two-large duffel bags in the cafeteria? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags at a previous time ? Don't think so
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday? What were they doing ?
On Monday I saw them in the hall. They scooted over to run into me, then they laughed.
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Just in locker
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? Drew McCuskey, Nick Antonio, Erica McClaugherty, Brian Chilelli, Jamie Thurmon, Stephanie Lebsack
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? Just the Monday incident. Next house over (to east) (Renee) hangs out w/ Brooks Brown.

6

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a backpack? What did it look like and/ or have in it? Rebels trach t-shirt, shorts, sandals. Jansport black backpack
9. How did you leave the cafeteria? What were the events that made you leave? ~~11:05?~~
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:05; from Business Keyboarding (Mr. Sanders) room
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? **NO**
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? **NO**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
On daily announcements "Wish you weren't here, 4-20"
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia
They thought they owned the halls, wanted to stand up to the jocks
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different?

DAVIES, B

JC-001-002798

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No JJN1017	Victim Name Original Report		04-30-99
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS.

DAVIES, BRITTANY A., DOB/07-16-83, W/F
6546 South Brentwood Way
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303) 933-0448

DAVIES, MARYJANE, DOB/05-03-53, W/F
Same as above
Bus: 8000 East Quincy Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80237
(303) 472-2837

DAVIES, RONALD W., DOB/05-06-49
Same as above
Bus: 452 Sable Blvd. #G
Aurora, Colorado 80011
(303) 361-2615

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999, between the hours of 1142 and 1238, I had an opportunity to speak with Brittany reference the incident at Columbine High School that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present at the interview were her parents, Ron and Maryjane.

Brittany stated on April 20, 1999, after her fourth period math class, which was in math room MA-8 and taught by Mr. Bundy, she met with her friend, Lindsay Wyant, after she had gone to her locker, which she believes is locker #604, and is located in the math and science wing. Brittany stated that her and Lindsay arrived in the cafeteria around 1120 hours, where they met with

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Officer	
	JCSO	ERZJ:N	99-7625-J
DN1017	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report	04-30-99

their friends and after I showed her a map she stated that she was seated at table AAA. Also located at the table were Jamie Munkeby, who I previously interviewed, Tasha Nygard, telephone number (303) 972-6756. Ann Marie, (last name unknown). Leah (last name unknown), Tiffany Spevak, and Tiffany's friend, Jean, who is a French guy. Again Brittany stated that there was nothing out of the ordinary. After they reached their table, she remembers that she placed her backpack on top of the table and proceeded to the food service line. After she had gotten her lunch. she remembers returning to the table where she sat down and began to eat her lunch.

At this point I asked Brittany if she recalls when she walked into the cafeteria if she remembers seeing two large duffle bags or gym bag type items. I described one as being blue in color and the other being an orangish/red. which were in the general area where she was seated. She thought for a minute and stated. "You know. I did see a large blue gym type bag," at which time I had her refer to a map I had provided, and she stated that it was just on the east side of the tables, depicting table H through BBB. I asked Brittany if she knew who those bags belonged to or if she saw anybody bring those bags into the cafeteria area. She stated she had no idea who owned the bags and said that she just remembers that she looked over at a friend of hers by the name of Nicki Lawson, who was seated near the bags. She stated after she said hi to Nicki she glanced away she remembers seeing the bag and thinking to herself, "That's weird, why would somebody bring one of those big sports bags into the cafeteria and leave them."

Brittany stated that shortly after she sat down and started to eat her lunch, she remembers she saw Mr. Sanders coming from outside the cafeteria and enter through the northwest cafeteria doors. She stated that whenever Mr. Sanders gets excited or he is trying to emphasize a point he gets real red faced and she knows that he's serious. She said that when he entered into the cafeteria she knew he wasn't messing around and he told everybody in the cafeteria to get down. She said that Mr. Sanders was accompanied by a janitor, who she believed is Jay. Shortly after Mr. Sanders entered into the cafeteria, he proceeded east directly in front of the food service line and went toward the stairs. She said once he reached the stairs she lost sight of him. I asked Brittany if she could recall about what time this occurred., and she said she believed it was around 11:17 a.m. Brittany was asked what she did, and she said that herself and her friends at the table quickly got under the table where they huddled. She said one of her friends, Jamie Munkeby. then asked her, "Did you hear that gunshot?" Brittany said that she did not hear it and that she was told about the gunshot. After hearing the gunshot the people that were towards the west side of the cafeteria all started to

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-J
SUPPLEMENT "	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review D Closure

move east. She said that she grabbed her friend, Jamie, by the hand, at which time they went to the kitchen area. Shortly after they reached the kitchen area, she recalls seeing the janitor, Jay, and Mr. Andres, at which time he opened up the auditorium doors and they left the kitchen area. Once they got in the auditorium she was reunited with her friend, Tasha Nygard, at which time she grabbed Tasha by one arm and Jamie Munkeby by the other arm, and they went up the stairs toward the top of the auditorium and exited from the auditorium. Prior to entering into the halls from the auditorium, she remembers that she looked out in the halls and that she saw several students running near the tech rooms. They proceeded north through the school to where she describes as the counselor's room, at which time they exited the building from the northwest door near the counselor's room. They ran to Clement Park, went to Tasha's car, which was parked in Clement Park, at which time they left the area. She said that they went north on Pierce to Bowles, to Wadsworth and then they arrived at her home. Brittany was asked if she could recall about what time she arrived at home. at which time her mother. Maryjane, said that she believed it was around 1 1:47 a.m.. because that's when she received a phone call from Brittany. who was calling from their home.

Brittany was asked if she ever saw any gunman while she was in the cafeteria, or if she saw any explosions while she was in the cafeteria. She stated while at the school she never saw any gunman, but she remembers that her friend, Jamie Munkeby, told her she saw a gunman near the stairs in the cafeteria. (I interviewed Jamie Munkeby reference this incident and she told me in her interview that she did not observe any gunman in the cafeteria area at Columbine High School).

Brittany was asked if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated that she did not know the two individuals. I asked her if she knew about Eric Harris' web site. She stated she was not aware of that. I asked her if she knew of any other associates of the "Trench Coat Mafia." She said that last year in her government class, taught by Ms. Green, there was an individual by the name of Marla (unknown last name) who was a member of the group. She said that Marla would dress in black, wear a black trench coat, a black beret, and she had black sunglasses. She also said that she is aware that an individual by the name of Pauline (unknown last name), who works in the school store, is also an associate of this group. She proceeded to tell me that members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" usually would hangout and smoke on the southwest corner of Pierce and Polk Avenue. Brittany was asked if she heard of any rumors at school about something going to happen on 4-20-99. She said that she remembers seeing a backpack which had 4-20 on it. She couldn't tell me whose backpack it was, but she knew that 4-20 was a national marijuana holiday and that a lot of the "skaters" or "skateboarders" at the school observe that day. Again I verified that Brittany did not see

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-J
, DNI017				04-30-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review Closure

any gunman at Columbine High School, but she did see the large duffle bag or sports bag, blue in color, which was located in the cafeteria area. Unfortunately, Brittany could not provide formation as to the owner of that bag. Brittany was asked to describe her dress on the day of the incident. She stated that she was wearing brown sandals, blue jean shorts, a white sweater set and that the sweater was long sleeve.

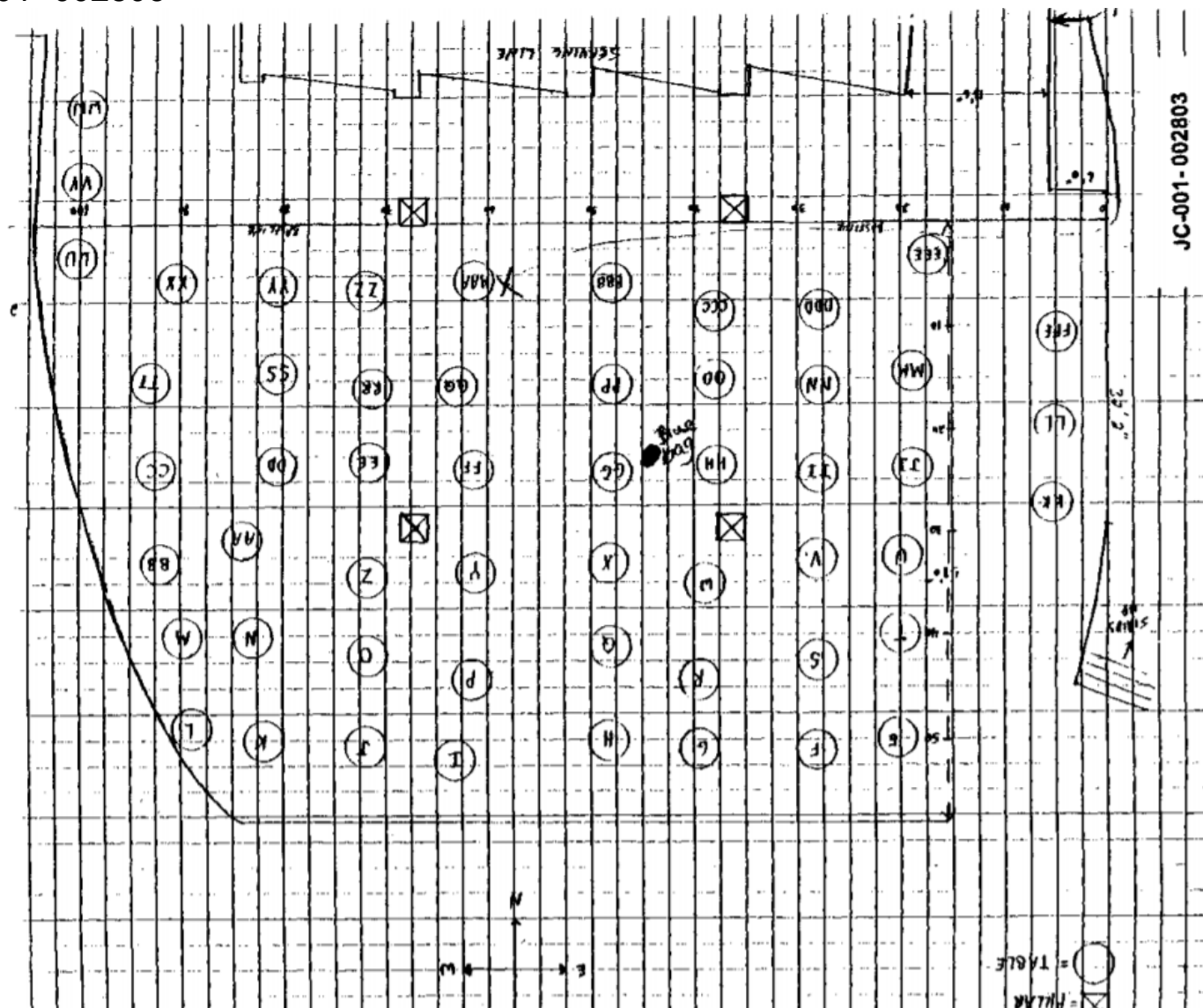
At the completion of my interview, I provided Brittany a map of the cafeteria area of Columbine High School. at which time I had her depict where she was seated and her escape route. and I also had her point out where she observed that large blue duffle bag which was located in the cafeteria area. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case Number 174A-DN-57419. Information control number 1017.

DISPOSITION: Case open. pending further investigation.

JC-001- 002802



JC-001-002803

Brittany
Davies

07/16/83

Table AAA
went into
Kitchen area
out the
auditorium
out thru
Clement
Back to
my house
in Tasha
Nygard's
car

Erzen, L
042499
99-7625

DEATHERAGE, RYAN

JC-001-002804

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-11
		COLUMBINE		05-28-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES:

Ryan Deatherage, dob/06-05-81
 5265 West Lake Place
 Littleton. Colorado 80123
 (303)738-1268
 Student at Columbine High School

Dee Deatherage, dob/11-25-59
 same as above
 Work: Self-employed

David Deatherage, dob/08-10-59
 same as above
 Work: King Soopers
 65 Tejon Street
 Denver. Colorado 80223
 (303)698-3401

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-28-99, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 5265 West Lake Place to contact and interview Ryan Deatherage. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Upon arrival, I contacted Ryan Deatherage and his mother, Dee Deatherage. Dee Deatherage said Ryan Deatherage wanted to be interviewed without her being present, and went elsewhere in the house during the interview.

Ryan Deatherage told me on 04-20-99, at about 1110 to 1115 hours, he got out of his Language Arts class, which is located on the lower level of the high school, and said he went into the cafeteria. Ryan Deatherage said he selected a table and put his backpack, described as a blue and brown JanSport with papers inside that have his name on them, on a chair. Ryan Deatherage showed me the table he had selected on the diagram of the cafeteria at the school. He pointed out table "FFF," which is located along the far east side of the cafeteria, and is in fact in the farthest east row of tables in the cafeteria. Ryan Deatherage said he could not recall where he had sat at the table on 04-20-99, nor could he recall the direction he faced while he was seated. He

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-11
		COLUMBINE S.....,X		05-28-99
r	X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

said he was with the following people at this table: Adam Kyler, Nathan Fansler, Melinda {unknown last name), and Kyle Velasquez. He also said teaching aids, Patti Stevens and Sam Myers, were with them at the table. Ryan Deatherage said Kyle Velasquez was not with them very long because he ate his food very quickly and left the table saying he was going to the Library at the school.

Ryan Deatherage said he went to get his food, and said due to the fact he also works in the kitchen of the cafeteria, he went behind the serving line to get his food, that he does not have to pay for. At this point, I showed Ryan Deatherage the photographs of the duffle bag and a propane tank that were later recovered in the cafeteria at the school. He stated he did not see either item prior to or during the incident. This included in the kitchen area and the area where the students sit at the tables.

Ryan Deatherage said he then sat down at the table with his friends to talk. He said two students suddenly ran into the cafeteria from an unknown location. and yelled for the students to get down on the floors. He said he believed at that point in time. the incident was a Senior prank; however, then two custodians and one teacher (Mr. Sanders) entered the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down on the floor and under the tables. Ryan Deatherage said he then heard one gunshot which sounded like to him it came from inside this area. He said he got up. and along with Adam Kyler, ran behind the serving line into the kitchen. and then into what he described as an office. He then hid. along with 17 to 18 other people in this room. Two of the people hiding were Patti Stevens and Sam Myers. Ryan Deatherage said there was a telephone in this room, so they were on the line with police the entire time they were in there. He said at first the people inside were laying on the floor up against the door to prevent it from being opened from the suspect. He said they later put heavy items on the floor and up against the door to block the door from being opened. so they did not have to lay up against it any longer. Ryan Deatherage said within a short period of time. after going into this room, he heard about seven shots that sounded like they were coming from upstairs above the location they were hiding, possibly in the school library. Ryan Deatherage said he also heard approximately five explosions that sounded like they came from the cafeteria. He said after these initial shots and explosions. he only heard an occasional shot. Ryan Deatherage said at one point, after the shots and explosions, the people hiding in the room thought about leaving this room: however, he said it sounded like someone was making noises just outside the room they were hiding in, near the freezers. so they remained inside the room hiding.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-11
		COLUMBINE		05-28-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review C Closure C

Ryan Deatherage said someone knocked on the door where they were hiding and said to them that he needed in because he needed a place to hide. They refused to open the door, and shortly thereafter, this person left.

Ryan Deatherage said they were hiding in this room for quite some time, and at approximately 1430 hours, they were rescued by SWAT. He said as they were being led out of the room, he saw a lot of smoke in the cafeteria.

Ryan Deatherage said prior to this incident. he did not know Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and said he had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia. He said he could not recall seeing anyone at the school wearing a trench coat. He also told me he did not know of anyone, nor has he heard rumors of anyone manufacturing explosive devices and/or possession firearms.

Ryan Deatherage said he did not hear the "thought of the day" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 04-20-99. He said at that time he was in his Math class with Mr. Martin, who is the teacher. and Mr. Martin turned the RNN off because the students were being too loud.

Ryan Deatherage said he has been seeing a therapist since the incident. and has trouble sleeping from time to time; however. he now believes he is doing well.

I talked to Dee Deatherage who said she is being seen by a psychologist to help her through this incident. and also other problems in her life, unrelated to Columbine High School. I gave Ryan and Dee Deatherage my business card. and asked them to contact me if they wanted to see a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them if they wished.

DISPOSITION: Remains open, pending further investigation.

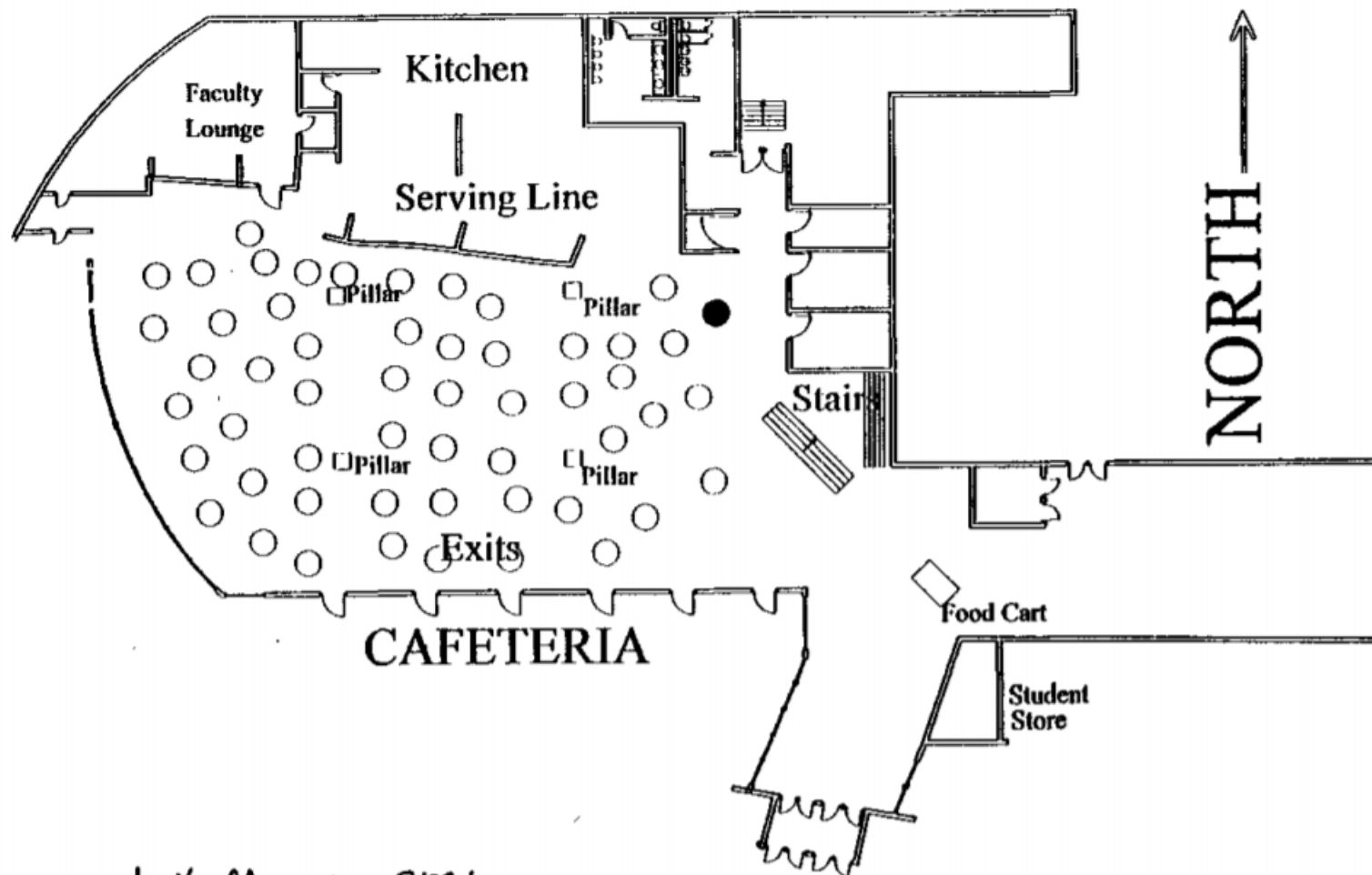
JC-001-002807

JC-001-002808

17-1627

05/28/99

Ryan Deckerlage



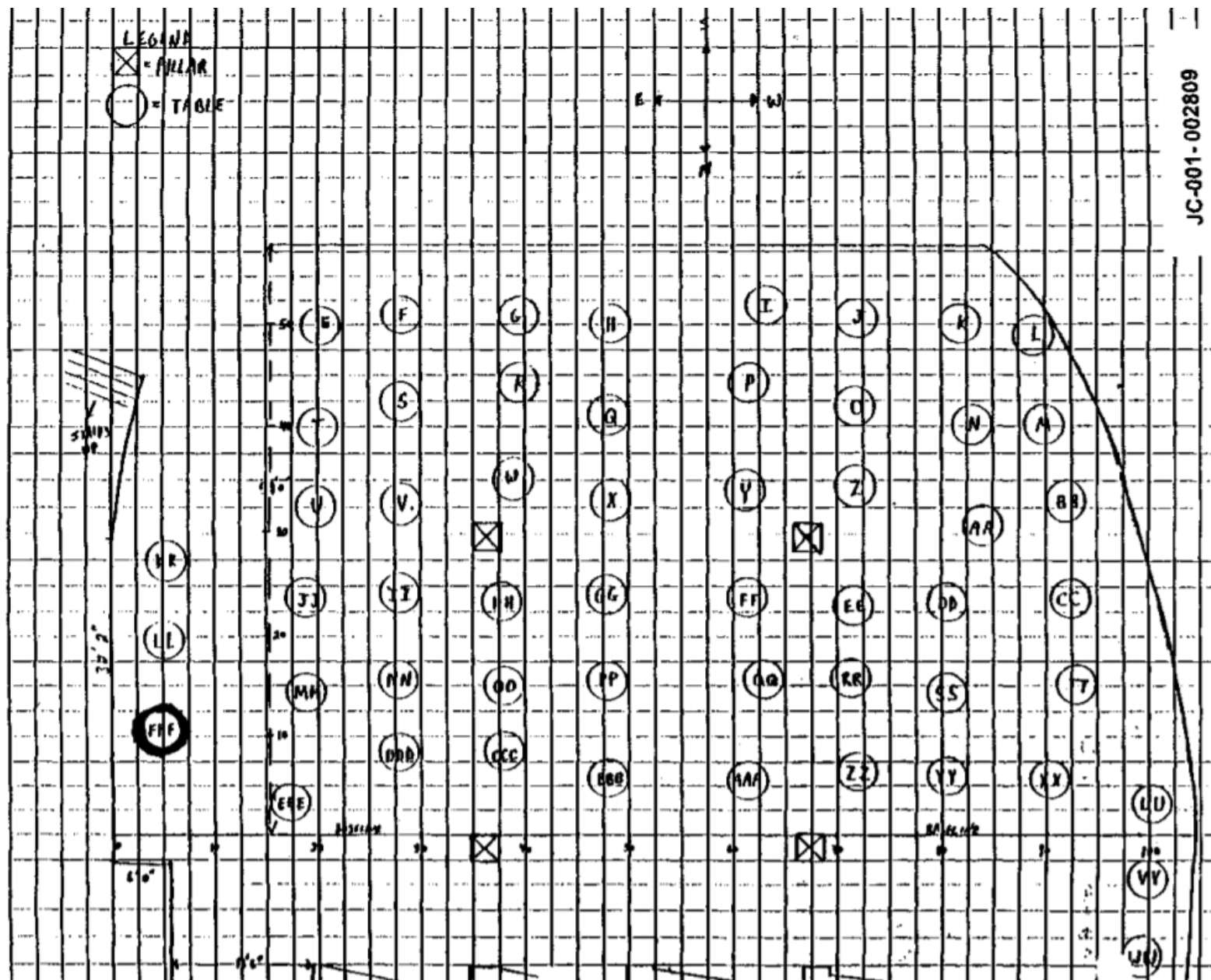
Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99

99-7625

05/28/99

Ryan

Deontology



DEBOER, S.

JC-001-002810

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3245, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4,
CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. DEBOER, SARAH, W/F, DOB: 08-14-83

7736 West Walker Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-972-9310

Mother: Mary DeBoer, 7736 West Walker Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-972-9310, work: 303-982-1780

Father: Steve DeBoer, 7736 West Walker Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-972-9310, work: 303-936-5535

cell phone: 303-210-1756

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99 at 0830 hours I interviewed Sarah DeBoer in the presence of her mother at her residence. Sarah stated she rode to school with Stephanie Williams, whose dad drove her on the morning of 04-20-99. She stated they arrived at the school at approximately 0710 hours and entered through the main entrance. She stated nothing was unusual outside.

Sarah stated she knows KLEBOLD and HARRIS by name and they knew her by name. She stated they were more acquaintances than good friends. She stated she used to be friends with all the "trench coaters". She stated she got to know them by talking to them in the cafeteria on her off hour. She stated she was friends with Tad Boles and Chris Markham. Sarah stated she did not see any of these people around the school or in between classes on that day.

Sarah has biology for her first hour class, math for her second hour class, choir for her third hour class, business with Mr. Sanders for her fourth hour class. All classes are located on the upper level except for her fourth hour class.

Sarah stated that after her fourth hour class she went upstairs briefly in the math hall and then came back down the stairs into the cafeteria, entering it approximately 1113 hours. She stated the cafeteria was full. She stated she walked directly to the Rebel Corner Store and got some food. She then went back to the marble bench

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASENUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05--07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN324S, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4,
CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

that is located just east of the stairs. She indicated her path on the attached diagram and also wrote down what other students were there with her on the bench. She stated she got to the bench just as the bell rang and one or two minutes later the commotion began. She stated she heard someone yelled to "get down" and thought that there was a fight. She stated Mr. Sanders then yelled for everyone to get down, that there were people with guns Sarah heard gunshots coming from outside and saw an explosion near a car, which she indicated on the diagram She stated everyone got up and started running and scattering everywhere.

Sarah stated she ran into the auditorium and up to the top level and out the north door into the main hallway. Once into the hallway she looked to the west and saw KLEBOLD and HARRIS at the end of the hallway She stated that KLEBOLD looked over in the direction to where she was standing and began to shoot his gun toward her direction. She stated she thought it was an automatic gun because the shots were rapid fire She also saw the muzzle flash out the end of the gun. Sarah stated she thought that KLEBOLD was holding a Tech 9 because of the way he was holding it and she gestured with one hand extended holding something vertical and the other hand closer to her body. She stated KLEBOLD had on a long black trench coat as did HARRIS She stated they did not have any hats on. She stated there was a weapon hanging near KLEBOLD's waist and one in his hand. She stated she saw a weapon in HARRIS' hand which she described as not being long like a shotgun nor short like a handgun but in between those sizes.

Sarah stated she went back quickly into the auditorium and as she heard bullets hitting the lockers and other hard objects down the hallway. She stated she went back down the north side of the auditorium to a hallway that leads around to the back of the stage. She stated she went into a room off of the stage and stayed in there for approximately five minutes. She stated she came out and saw Mr. Andres Jr. go up and check the north door of the auditorium. She stated she and other students hid on the floor in between the auditorium seats as Mr Andres locked all the doors in the auditorium. She stated he then told everyone to be quiet. She heard explosions and gunfire at this time plus glass breaking from all over

Sarah stated a janitor came in to the auditorium and told everyone what they had to do to get out. The janitor looked out of the lower level auditorium door to see where the shooters were He told them to go down the business hall of the lower level and out the south door. She stated she ran out with a group of about 30-40 students who ran out the parking lot and across Pierce Street to Leawood Park. Sarah stated that it sounded like

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

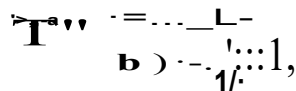
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: ON3245, FBI: 174A-ON-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4,
CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

shots were being fired at them while they were in Leawood Park. She stated she did not see any cars enter or leave the parking lot at this time.

Sarah did not leave anything in the cafeteria. She was wearing a white long sleeved shirt with bell bottom jeans. Sarah did not see the thought for the day since her math teacher turns it off during her class Sarah stated that KLEBOLD and HARRIS seemed really calm to her {prior to the shooting} and she never saw them get teased She stated people stayed away from them because they were different.

Detective's signature/number/date

JC-001-
002814



Dehart, K

JC- 001-002816

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Date: June 4, 1999

Docket Number:

Case Number: 174A-DN57419
99-7625
CN 3812

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

.....

Kimberly Dehart
8043 W. Plymouth Pl.
Littleton, co., 80123
303/932-6461

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On June 3, 1999, this investigator interviewed Kimberly Dehart at her residence. Present during the interview was her mother, Teresa.

Kimberly advised that she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m., after her fourth hour class in the language arts hall on the main floor. She said that as she stood at the lunch counter, she heard a loud explosion coming from outside, the area west of the cafeteria. She said that as she started out the west door to see what was going on, she heard someone say " get inside, someone has a gun." She stated that she then ran back to the counter and crouched down underneath it. She said Mr. Sanders then ran by and was telling everyone to stay down. Kimberly advised that she heard another teacher, Mrs. Redmerski say, "oh my God, someone's been shot." She stated that she heard more explosions or gunshots coming from outside. She looked out and saw one student holding his side, apparently injured. She stated that one of the janitors began telling everyone to get up and run and she saw Mr. Andres holding

open the doors to the auditorium. Kimberly ran to that location and hid inside the girl's dressing room. She recalled hearing another very loud explosion while hiding there. After about ten minutes, she left the dressing room and ran an aisle to the upper door and into the hallway. She said she saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of that hallway. She was unable to provide any further details about that person. She stated that she ran toward the administration offices and then took the hallway past the counselor's offices and out of the school. She recalled seeing a lot of broken glass in the area of the administration offices.

Kimberly ran to Clement Park where she stayed with two teachers, Mr. Cunningham and Mrs. Zerr.

Kimberly stated that she did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said that ----- lives across the street from her and is only an acquaintance.

Kimberly advised that she had second hand information that Alex Marsh made a defensive remark to a friend of hers - Cassie Jacobson when Cassie had commented that she did not know how anyone could do this. Supposedly, Alex replied, "Don't say that about my friends."

Investigation continues.

DEIHL, C

JC-001-002819

DENVER POLICE STATEMENT

Typed transcript for handwritten statement for Carmen Deihl, 4-20-99

I saw a tall, skinny man wearing a black trench coat standing by the parking lot & cafeteria. Then I heard a shot but then noticed a car smoking. Next I heard Mr. Sanders scream "Get down!" The cafeteria immediately went underneath their tables. Then I heard more shots + the cafeteria horded up the stairs. I went in a science room + too cover when I took cover I heard about 7 more shots.

Q: Did you recognize the man in the black trench coat?

A: No

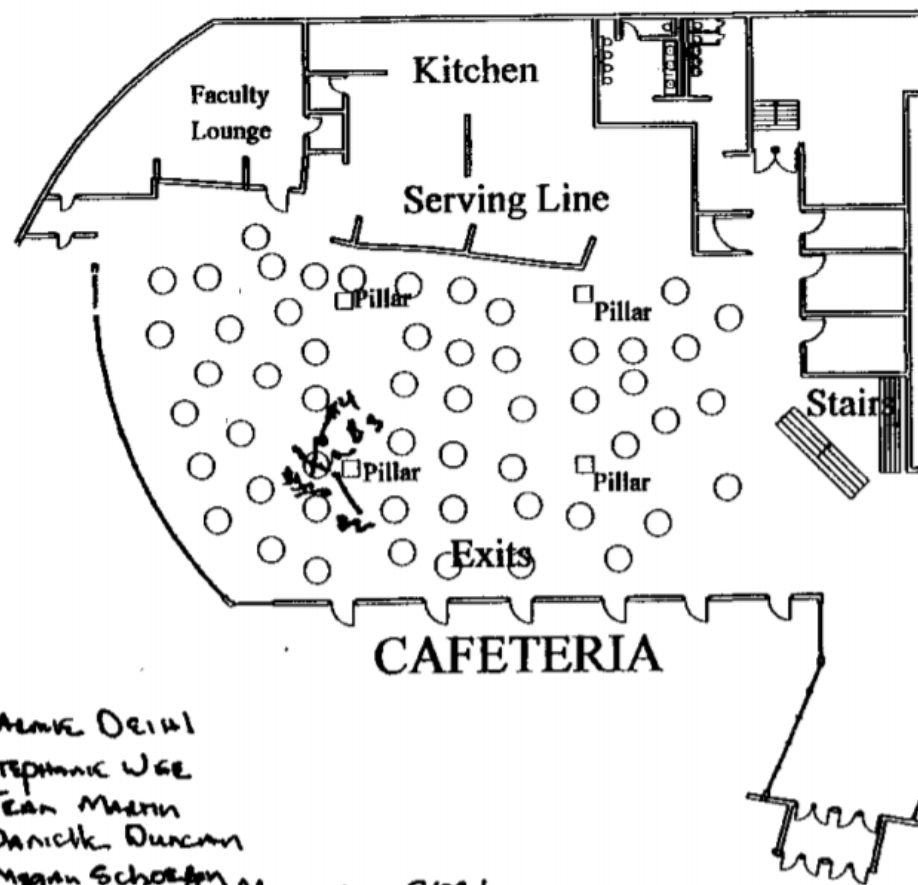
Q: Would you recognize him if you saw him again?

A: Probably not.

JC-001-002820

CARMIC ROSE DEINH 006

0.04152":1'



- #1 - CARMIC ROSE DEINH
 - #2 - STEPHANIE WEE
 - #3 - JEAN MARRIN
 - #4 - DANIELA DUNCAN
 - #5 - MEGAN SCHOLLEN
- Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

WITNESSES.

CARMIE ROSE DEIHL. DOB/07-06-83

7165 South Webs Street

Littleton. Colorado 80128

(303) 972-1086

Student: Columbine High School

KEVIN DOUGLAS DEIHL. DO8/08-11-59

Same as above

Bus: Denver Pipe Fitters Union

Pager: (303) 560-5097

DENISE RENEE DEIHL. DO8/06-29-60

Same as above

Bus: 5400 South Delaware

Littleton. Colorado 80120

(303) 794.2611 x:541

INVESTIGATION.

On 4-28-99, at 1700 hours, I responded to 7165 South Webster Street where I contacted witness Carmie Deihl. along with her father, witness Kevin Deihl. and her mother, witness Denise Deihl. Carmie Deihl advised me of the following:

She said on 4-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she went into the cafeteria at Columbine High School for her lunch period. She said she was sitting at a table near the southeast corner of the cafeteria with Stephanie Wise, Jean Martin, Daniele Duncan, Megan Schoenbein. Carmie Deihl said she had her backpack when she walked into the cafeteria and she put it up on top of the table

JC-001-002822

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

she was sitting at. Witness Carmie Deihl said that she suddenly saw some of the Freshman that were in the cafeteria go to the window and look out and Carmie Deihl believed that there was a fight going on outside that the Freshman were trying to watch. She then said a teacher by the last name of Sanders told everybody to get down on the floor, underneath their tables. She stated she did and she stayed under the table for about 30 seconds, and then she looked out of the window and saw a car that was smoking and possibly had been on fire or the radiator had a hole shot in it or something that would cause this vehicle to smoke. Carmie Deihl advised she saw a male party, who she later realized was Dylan Klebold, standing outside by the car and he was wearing a long trench coat. She said that Klebold began to walk toward the doors of the cafeteria from the parking lot and she saw him pull back his coat and raise a weapon, as she described as either a rifle or a shotgun type firearm, that he held with both hands, and she heard him shoot this weapon. Carmie Deihl then said she saw a female fall to the ground outside of the cafeteria. She said she does not know who this female was, nor does she know what the condition of this female was. Carmie Deihl said she did not see any other "Trench Coat Mafia" students other than Klebold during this incident. Witness Carmie Deihl said she got up off the floor the rest of the way and started running toward the stairs that leads up to the upper part of Columbine High School and said witness Stephanie Wise was holding onto her coat running along side of her. Carmie Deihl said when they got to the top of the stairs they turned left and then turned right into a science hallway/classroom. She said there were six people inside hiding including Tyler Berch, John Batchelder, and the rest were unknown, however, she did say there was four teachers hiding in there as well. These teachers names she knew of was Mr. Johnson, Mr. Craft, Mr. Cram, and Mr. Friesen. Carmie Deihl said that the teachers had armed themselves with fire extinguishers in the event that the students with the firearms came into the science room, they were going to use these extinguishers to protect themselves and the students. Carmie Deihl said they did lock the door to this room and turned the lights off, however. Carmie Deihl also said that she was in this room for approximately four hours until the people that were in the science room were rescued by SWAT officers getting the students out of the building.

Witness Carmie Deihl said that she did not see any duffle bags in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying one of these duffle bags, however, there were several backpacks in there. She said she has seen the "Trench Coat" students in the school, however, she does not know any of them by name, nor does she associate with them in any way. She said she does know that they stay to themselves and during lunch hour would sit underneath the stairs to eat their lunch together. She estimated that there may be up to 20 members of the "Trench Coat Mafia." Carmie Deihl said she has not heard of any other students being involved with

JC- 001- 002823

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

constuction of any bombs and/or possession of firearms within Columbine High School.

I asked witness Carnje Deihl if she heard or noticed anything unusual as she ran up the stairs to get away from the cafeteria, and she said no. that she did hear during the incident seven to eight shots while she was at the top of the stairs, however, it sounded to her that they were coming from the downstairs portion of the school. She said she did not hear or noticed anything from the library, which is at the top of the stairs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

I gave the witnesses my business card and advised them if they needed any assistance or wished to talk to a Victim Advocate to call me and I would arrange this for them.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-002824

DEPEW.M

JC-001-002825

WEST METRO DRUG TASK FORCE

Detective Jonathan Pickett
Wheat Ridge Police Department

WMTF# None
JCSO# 99-7625
Connecting CR(s)#

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Interview with Matthew Depew.

Matthew Depew told me the following;

- Between 1125 and 1130 hrs Matthew sat down for lunch in the school cafeteria.
- Matthew heard a loud shot and saw a male who had been sitting, stand and fall backwards as if shot.
- It appeared to Matthew as if the male had been shot "center mass."
- One of the suspects had blonde shoulder length hair and was wearing a black trench coat.
- Matthew heard a second and third shot.
- Matthew heard shots from two different guns. The gun shots sounded distinctly different to Matthew.
- He also heard two male voices shouting orders to one another, such as "go to that side" and "check the kitchen"
- Matthew was able to get into the kitchen and see that there was a phone.
- He then returned to the cafeteria and got several other kids to the safety of the kitchen.
- 19 people including Matthew barricaded themselves in an office in the kitchen.
- Matthew tried to phone the Jefferson County Sheriffs department, but was unable to get through.
- Matthews' father is a Denver district 4 police officer. Matthew knew the number of district 4, so he called Denver for help.
- The Denver officer Matthew spoke with is named Lietz.
- Officer Lietz has all the names of the others that were barricaded with Matthew
- Officer Leitz phone number is 937-4444.
- While barricaded in the office, Matthew was able to hear more shooting and feel bombs exploding.
- Matthew tried to keep those in the office quiet. At one point the suspects tried to open the office door, but found it barricaded.
- It sounded to Matthew like the suspects were carrying a large set of keys.
- The last time Matthew heard anything from the suspects was at about 1300-1315 hrs.
- Matthew and the others in the office escaped once a SWAT team got to them and took them out of the school.

Denver Police Department

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Matthew Depew (4-20-99)

Aprox. 11:30 I saw one person that was shot. I heard 2 gun shots. I then dove knocking 3- 4 kids down. I started to yell get down. Crawling on my hands and knees I knocked people down to the ground while crawling on my hands and knees. I was sitting before the shooting started on the west side of the cafeteria. I then crawled to the eastside making people get down. Then I started to ask for a phone. I found one in a back office of the kitchen. I then call Dist 4 DPD and told them the situation. Then I went back out and got as many people as I could to put them in the room with me. I then started to shut the door when I looked back and saw the shooter. He threw some type of explosive device that did explode- [illegible on side of page]. I saw a what looked to be 12 gauge shotgun. I saw the shooter before he entered the school. He was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a black trench coat, his approximate height is 6'2"

JC-001- 002827

Summary of statement (cont)

I then shut the door. We as a group of 18 put about 200- 250 lbs of flour, coke sugar, and tanks on the door. The suspect tried to get into the room that we were in, he couldn't get in so he started shooting. I could then hear a radio and then another voice, there were now 2 suspects in the school. More loud noises went off, like gun shots and explosives. Then the noises stopped, more shots were fired. Then it was silent, but the two were upstairs in the library. Then someone tried to get into our room again. We didn't let them in. About 45 min. went by and SWAT entered the building. A short time later SWAT came and got us out. During the time that I and 17 others were in the room hiding, I was on the phone for approx.. 2- 3 hrs with John Lietz from district 4 telling him exactly what was happening. (The shooter I believe did not come to school today. 4-20-99, he is a senior at Columbine High. I can ID him if needed. Before I hid in the room I saw him shoot someone outside along the west side of the building. The shooting took place outside of the cafeteria. I was sitting at the table closest to the Nwst cafeteria door.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident. but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002828

DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
INTER-DEPARTMENT
CORRESPONDENCE

TO: District Four Detectives

FROM: John M. Lietz 79042, District Four Station

DATE: April 20, 1999

SUBJECT: Shooting at Columbine High School in Jefferson County

On this date, at about 1100 hours, while working as the District Clerk, I received a call from Matthew Depew, Officer Wayne Depew's son. He stated he was at Columbine High School and someone was shooting all the students. I knew this school was in Jefferson County so I told him to hang up and call 911 to get emergency help on the way. I ran to my desk phone to call our dispatch and received a call back from Matthew Depew stating that the phones in the school could not call 911 and he could not call for emergency help. I then kept Matthew on the phone in one ear and grabbed my other phone calling 911 myself. I directed Denver 911 to transfer me to Jefferson County 911. While doing this Matthew Depew stated he and several other students were in the cafeteria area and an unknown number of gunmen were shooting students in the cafeteria right at that moment. I could hear shots being fired in the back ground. I have a daughter that is a student at the school so I knew some of the layout of the school. I asked Depew where he was in the cafeteria, since there are pay phones only at the doorways to the cafeteria. I was told that Depew and the group he was with had run to the rear kitchen area.

I tried to pass information from Depew to Jefferson County over the phone as the suspects were continuing to shoot people. Matthew Depew remained remarkably calm and told me that he and about 20 others (later found to be eighteen total) had run into the office in the kitchen and were hiding there. He gave me a physical description of the one suspect he had seen. I gave this information to Jefferson County and heard it passed over their police radio for their officers in the field to use. Over the next two to two and a half hours I spoke with Depew and kept him on the phone with me while I spoke with Jefferson County Communication Manager Randy Smith and Lieutenant Jeff Shrader. During the two hours Depew kept me apprised of the suspect's movements in the area and kept the other seventeen people with him calm. Several times the suspect(s) came to the door and tried to shoot these people and I could hear the suspect(s) pounding and shooting at the door, unsure if anyone was inside. I had Depew talk to everyone constantly in a soft voice to keep them quiet and calm. I had Depew describe the office he was in so I could direct some sort of barricade to be placed against the door. He described an office with one desk with a computer on it and three chairs. At first, about six people were holding the door closed with their feet, and said the office was filled with people so there was not a lot of room to move around. I asked Depew to try and have a chair placed against the door knob since it could not be locked. Depew told me that the group did find sacks of flour, etc. to put against the door. I was told that about two hundred pounds of items

JC-001-002829

were put against the door. I coordinated with Jefferson County to make sure people gaining entry to the room where these victims were hiding were police. The suspects attempted entry numerous times and shots were fired in the area and possibly into this room. At one point I could hear the suspect(s) shooting in volleys of four with what Depew described as a shotgun. It sounded as though the suspect(s) were walking around the cafeteria "re-shooting" anyone down to ensure they were dead. The grouping of rapid shots were as though all four series of shots were directed at one target. The suspects were so close to Depew and his group that I could hear the suspect(s) loading and "racking" their weapon over the phone. Depew was very quietly describing to me that the suspects were shooting anything that moved or made noise. At that point Depew was certain he was going to die and asked me to tell his father he loved him. I constantly had Depew maintain control and told him that if the gunmen came into the room everyone should remain quiet and not talk. I told Depew to hold the phone up and ask the gunmen to speak to me if they came inside. I also directed Depew to plan an attack if necessary and to have several students try and hit the gunman with chairs if it was apparent he was going to shoot. Depew volunteered to be the person to try and get the shotgun if it came to that.

Depew helped me keep everyone in his group quiet and down for the entire time, even though when what was later learned to be guns and bombs were going off around them, two of Depew's group got so scared they tried to run out for help. At one point another person tried to get in the door but it was unknown whether this person was a suspect or not. He gave his name to Depew but even Depew realized that student might be a hostage of the gunmen and Depew maintained control of the group and did not move the barricades to allow this person inside.

During the time the SWAT teams were moving in, the mood in room became very difficult with two mentally challenged members of the group trying to yell out and get out of the room. Again, Depew helped direct his group to maintain order until they could be removed safely. Depew constantly followed my directions to have the group breathe easy and remain quiet, no matter what happened. At several points when it sounded like the suspect(s) were not in the area Depew made the group hush up when they felt the situation was over and started talking loud, laughing, etc. Due to the knowledge Depew learned from his father, a former Denver SWAT member, Depew was able to describe to the group what would be happening with the police and why it was taking so long to get the group to safety. I added information for Depew as needed but he maintained a professional manner at all times. At one point, early on in the situation, Depew spoke with two of the group that are friends of my daughter to answer my questions about whether my daughter had been shot. That allowed all of us to work together with a common bond to survive that continued throughout the incident.

Jefferson County Communications assisted me during the entire time and gave me the suggestion to get phone numbers of the eighteen people's family members so they could be told everyone was alright. That suggestion bought me some valuable time and helped keep the group busy and quiet while officers worked to clear the school. I had already had Depew pass a paper around with everyone writing down their names and had given this information to Jefferson County so I had him add phone numbers. (I later tried to call everyone's family on the list but only spoke with two or three. Everyone else had left for the school and could not be reached by phone.) The list I made of victims, phone numbers and family names is attached to this letter.

JC-001-002830

I feel that Matthew Depew is responsible for saving the lives of himself and the seventeen people with him, by his responsible actions and even knowing to call Denver Police when the phones would not connect him to 911. If Denver Police can give the lifesaving award to Matthew Depew there is no doubt in my mind, while listening to the suspect(s) shoot into the room, that he deserves that award, eighteen times over.

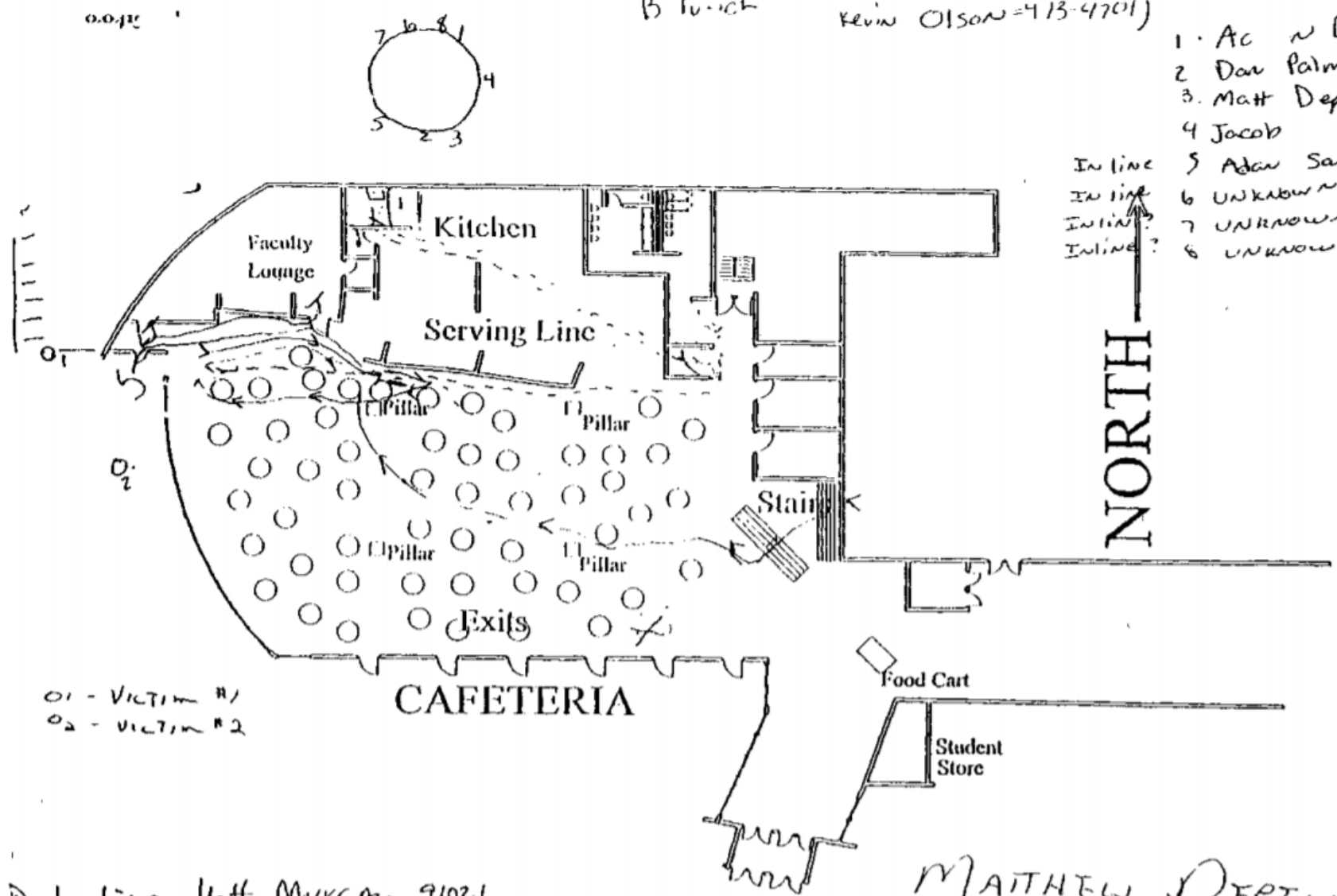
B lunch

Kevin OLSON = 413-4701)

- 1. AC n Brown
- 2. Dan Palmer
- 3. Matt Depeu
- 4. Jacob
- 5. Adam Sands
- 6. UNKNOWN
- 7. UNKNOWN
- 8. UNKNOWN

In line
In line
In line
In line

NORTH

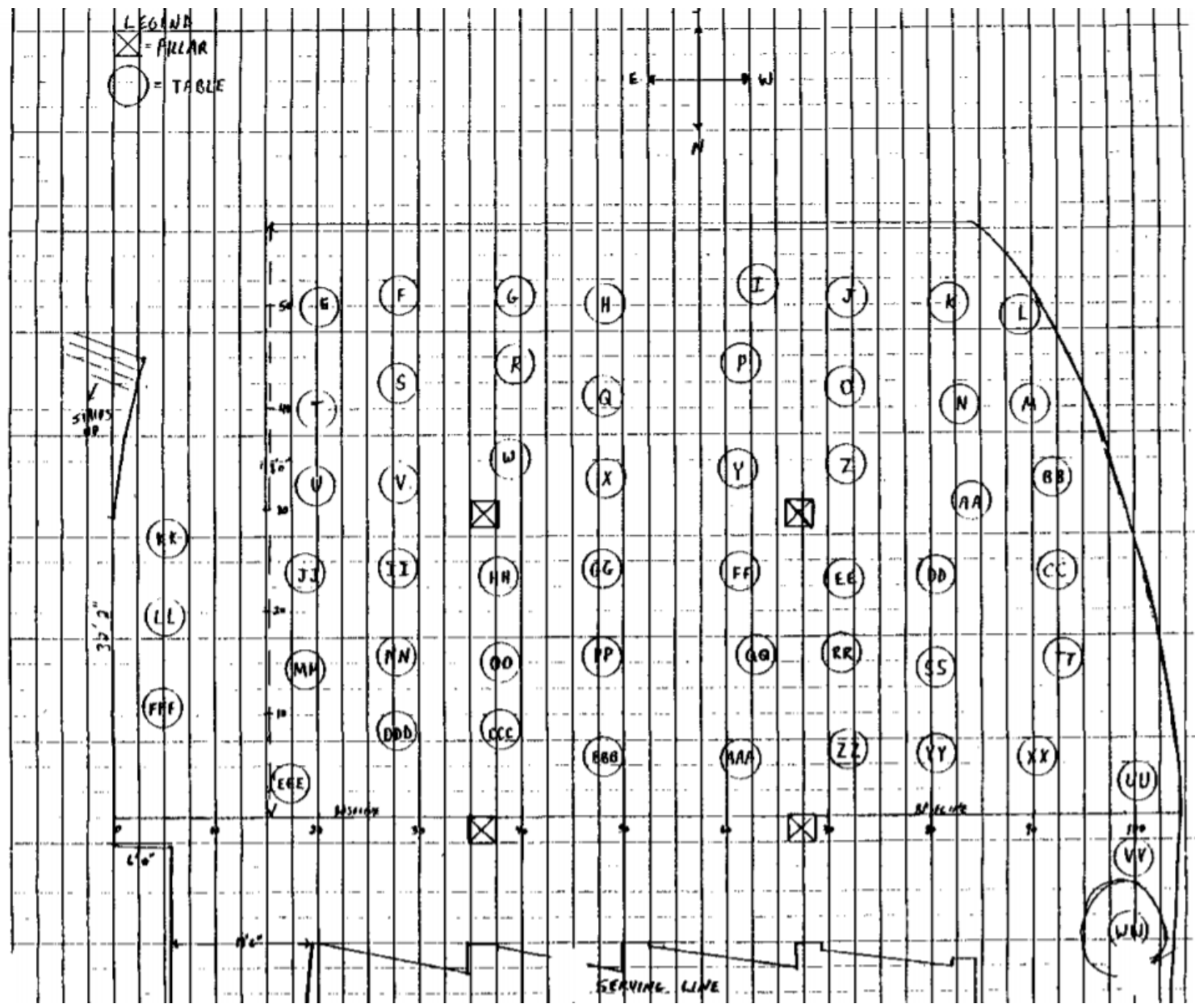


O1 - VICTIM #1
O2 - VICTIM #2

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide

MATTHEW DEPEU
CONTROL # 1222

MATTHEW DEFEW
CONTROL # 1222



PATROL DIVISION



DISTRICT FOUR

CAPTAIN RUDY SANDOVAL

COMMANDER

**DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
FAX COVERSHEET**

MESSAGE TRANSMITTED TO:

LOCATION: Lakewood PD

ATTENTION: Agent Sarnacki

DATE: 4-30-99

MESSAGE TRANSMITTED FROM:

NAME John Lietz

LOCATION: DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
DISTRICT FOUR
2100 SOUTH CLAY STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 10219

TELEPHONE: (303)937-4444

FAX NUMBER: (303)937-4449

ADDITIONAL MESSAGE OR INFORMATION: _____

JC-001-002834

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH. SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

SYNOPSIS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1222, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

WITNESS:

1. DEPEW, MATTHEW, DOB: 11/28/82
WHITE MALE,
6281 South Kendall Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-0026
Father: Wayne Depew, 6281 South Kendall Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-0026
pager: 303-616-4239, work: Denver Police Department, 303-937-4444

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 04/29/99 at 1020 hours I interviewed Matthew Depew, in the presence of his father, at Lakewood Police Department. Matthew stated he drove to school the morning of 04/20/99 and parked off campus. His father added that he parks at 6281 South Kendall Street. Matthew stated he did not notice anything out of the ordinary going on around the building that morning. He stated he was aware of the trench coat mafia and knew of them. He had seen Dylan around school, but did not know his name. He said the group keeps together and separates themselves from everyone else. Matthew stated he did not see them that morning. Matthew stated he usually sees Dylan between his first and second class, however, he did not see Dylan that day at that time.

After his fourth period class, Matthew entered the cafeteria by coming down the stairs. He estimated he entered the cafeteria between 1113 and 1115 hours. He stated a lot of kids were

LAKEWOOO POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

already there. As he walked through the cafeteria-he did not see anything out of place. Matthew indicated on the attached diagram where he sat, circling table number *WW*. He stated he had bought something in the lunch line and had returned to the table when he looked out the window on the west side. Matthew stated he saw a boy get shot, which he described as being hit in the center mass. He also heard the shot but did not see the shooter. He stated the victim was outside by the chain link fence just north of the west cafeteria exit door. He stated at that point another kid came running into the cafeteria from outside. He then saw a second victim (unknown male/female) get shot outside near the first victim. At that point Mr. Sanders came out of the east door of the faculty lounge Mr Sanders stepped outside briefly trying to get kids into the school. Matt stated he was on the ground at that point crawling east through the cafeteria with his friend Dan. They heard three more shots. Matthew stated he saw Mr. Sanders jerk as if he got shot too.

Matthew stated they crawled to the area of the vending machines and the elevator along the east wall of the cafeteria. He stated while he was crawling along the floor he encountered five or six kids that were completely in shock. Matthew stated he tried to kick the legs out from under them so that they would get down on the ground. Matthew then made his way to the back office of the kitchen. He heard glass breaking and gunfire. He stated he saw the shooter enter the west cafeteria door briefly. Matthew asked where a telephone was. He was told one was in the back office. He made his way to the kitchen office in the northwest area of the kitchen where he found four or five kids already there. He stated he dialed 9 for an outside line then 911. He received a recording informing him that his call did not go through. He hung up and then dialed 9 for an outside line and then called 303-937-4444, the District 4 Denver Police Department. Matthew spoke to DPD Officer John Lietz. He stated he needed to talk to his dad, but was told that his dad was on the street working. Matthew then hung up and called his dad's pager and left a message on it. Matthew's father stated he received this message at 1123 hours.

Matthew left the office and went to the auditorium doors where he told a group of kids, who were waiting there, that there was a back office to hide in. At this time they were hearing gunshots

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04129199

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

around them. He stated two cafeteria workers and eleven or twelve kids went into the office where they shut the door. Matthew stated as he was closing the door he saw an object being thrown into the cafeteria area, near where table S sits. A few seconds later there was an explosion in the same area. He stated there was a flash then a loud bang. He stated the door was not quite closed at that point and he saw a gunman come into the cafeteria. He described the gunman as wearing a long black coat and he had long shoulder length hair. The gunman was carrying a twelve gauge shotgun at his side. Matthew stated that this was the same kid that he saw between his first and second period and who he identified as Klebold. Matthew stated he was trying to close the door quietly so it would avoid getting the shooter's attention. Matthew stated he saw the gunman scan the kitchen with his gun.

Matthew stated that the door was closed and three students got on the floor and held the door closed with their feet (door opens inward). Matthew got on the phone again and dialed 9 for an outside line and 911. He received the same recording. Matthew hung up and called District 4 again and spoke with DPD Officer John Lietz. Matthew told Officer Lietz that there was a gunman shooting and some explosive devices going off Matthew said he thought the explosive devices were a flash bang which he described as loud noise and a bright light, primarily cause for distraction He stated that whatever was thrown into the cafeteria was homemade. He gave Office Lietz a description of the gunman stating that the gunman was wearing a long black trench coat, was 6'1" or 6'2", had blonde shoulder length hair, and had twelve gauge shotgun. Matt also told Officer Lietz where he was hiding in the building. At this time the gunman was still shooting rounds.

Matthew stated that some of the people in the office were able to move heavy objects in front of the door. The door handle was one that you turn down to open. Matthew took a can and wedged it in between the heavy objects and the door handle so it could not be opened. For about ten minutes there was silence outside. He then heard shooting upstairs and explosions going off. They heard feet running back and forth above them and random shooting. Then the shooting stopped.

Matthew then heard two voices yelling in the cafeteria. The voices were yelling such things

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04129199

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE | JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

as, "check the window" and "one's coming in". These voices were not frantic or scared, but angry. Matthew heard gunshots that sounded like it hit something metal. He heard bombs go off that shook the room they were in. Matthew stated it then sounded like the shooters were checking doors. He could hear the doors open and slam shut. The shooters got to the door of the office and wiggled the door handle. They began banging on the door. Matthew heard them slam down some keys on a metal object. He then heard voices that were not clear come from a radio. He was not sure if there was more than one radio.

The shooters then called out "Let us the fuck in" and "We're going to kill you". They tried for a couple of minutes to get into the office. Matthew stated he then heard the suspects running, talking and yelling in the cafeteria. At this point more bombs went off in the kitchen and there was more shooting. Matthew stated he told Officer Lietz to tell his dad for him that he loved him and that he was going to die. Matthew stated the suspects came back to the door and again said "Let us in, I'm going to kill you, it's your day to die". At this point there was another student in the office that started to walk toward the door. Matthew stated he stopped him from touching the door. Matthew then heard the suspect in the next room to the south of the office. The suspect was banging on the wall. The suspect then fired shots in groups of four, totaling approximately fourteen in all, into the kitchen area. Matthew then heard the suspect leave the kitchen area and then shortly after that more gunshots and faint gunshots in the background.

Matthew stated the firing stopped again, then he heard running upstairs in the library. Then he heard more shooting upstairs. He said there was a thirty to forty five minute span of silence. During this time the people in the office wrote down the names of their parents and their phone numbers so that Officer Lietz could contact them and tell them that their children were ok. Matthew stated a fellow student, by the name of Jeremy Mullen, came to the door and began pounding on it saying "Help, they're after me". They decided not to open up the door and let him in because they were afraid of what was going on outside. Matthew stated they didn't know if Jeremy was taken as a hostage and it was a ploy for them to get the door open.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04129199

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Matthew stated that he heard the SWAT team enter when he heard someone yell "Shields up Right clear. Left clear". Approximately twenty to thirty minutes later the SWAT team came into the kitchen. They knocked on the door and identified themselves as the Denver Police and Jefferson County SWAT Team. Matthew stated he was still on the phone with Officer Lietz and he told Officer Lietz that he was having second thoughts about who it was at the door. The SWAT Team members then began ramming the door. The people in the office then yelled out that they would move the objects away from the door and open it. The SWAT Team then evacuated the occupants out of the office to a safer place.

Matthew stated that he had not heard of any of the trench coat mafia group members experimenting with guns or making bombs or explosives. He stated he knew that Brooks Brown was a friend of the trench coat mafia group and that Brooks associated with them at school. Matthew knew one of the nicknames that they called each other as being Cyrus.

Matthew had also heard that a fellow student by the name of Kevin Olsen (Olson) [editor- it's Kevin Olsen] was upstairs in the hallway when the shooting began. He had heard that Kevin had seen someone wearing a white shirt and possibly involved.

Matthew stated he left his blue Nike backpack in the cafeteria. He said his drivers license and his student ID as well as his keys were inside. He had a history book, a vocabulary book, notebooks, and student planner inside the backpack. Matthew was wearing a CU hat, a wrestling shirt, and blue plaid shorts.

The 303-937-4444 phone line at DPD is not recorded. Attached is Officer Lietz's report.

Report by: number/date

Approved by: number/date

FBI#4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3341

OFFICER JOHN LIETZ (DENVER POLICE DEPT)
DPD District Four
2100 S. Clay St.
Denver, CO. 80219
303.937.4444

05/14/99, 0930 hrs. Officer John Lietz reported that his daughter, Heather Lietz, attended Columbine HS and was in math class when the shootings started. He was also on the telephone with another police officer's child, who he identified as Matt Depew. (See attached typed written statement prepared by Officer Lietz on 04/20/99).

Officer Lietz stated that Matt Depew was sitting at a table in the cafeteria that was near the windows. He witnessed a student being shot outside and saw one of the suspects. He said that this suspect entered the cafeteria near the Rebel Corner. Some of the students went to the window to see what was happening and many thought that it was a staged shooting using paint balls. When he realized that the shootings were for real, he and several others ran to the door near the teacher's lounge to escape. Just before arriving at the door, another gunman entered the door blocking their exit. They had no other choice but to run into the kitchen area and barricade themselves in an office that had no windows. He said that there were about 18 students inside of the small room and they barricaded the door by using sacks of flour and using their feet, as there was no lock on the door.

Officer Lietz said that he was on the telephone with Matt Depew during the course of the shooting and kept him calm by giving advice. He said that while on the telephone, he could clearly hear shooting and the footsteps of the suspects as they ran by the office where the students were hiding. He said that he could hear keys jingling and he could hear what sounded like two-way radios as the suspects communicated with each other. He said that he could hear the suspects trying the door to gain entry and he told Matt not to open the door under any circumstances. Officer Lietz said that he could hear gunfire from 11:20AM to 12:45PM. He said that all the shotgun blasts came in four round bursts and he could hear the pump action between shots and then hear the suspects reload. He said that it sounded like the gunfire was coming from the cafeteria then quite then more gunfire coming from another area in the school. 20 minutes later the gunfire could be heard in the cafeteria again. In between the gunfire, the suspects would walk back into the kitchen area and try the door where the students were hiding. At one point, one of the suspects pretended to be Jeremy and attempted to trick his way in. At one point while the suspects were in the either the cafeteria or kitchen area. Officer Lietz could hear loud noises like the suspects were hammering on something.

Officer Lietz said that he stayed on the phone with Matt Depew until the Denver Metro/SWAT team breached the barricaded door and freed the students.

JC-001- 002840

Jeffco Lt. Jeff Shrader 277-0211
Jeffco Comm. Mgr, Randy Smith

Matthew Depew 987-0815

List of students in office with Matt Depew-

Tasha Olson 989-6995 (Georgette) 972- 4235 (Ron)
Shannon Ryan 237-3640 (Susan)
Brandy Wiseman 933- 1949 (Julie) – wants Depew to call
Kyle Bramlett 744- 5334 (Bill)
James Stewart 979- 0246 (Diane) – wants adults to call
Richard Green 979- 7303 (Pauline)
Lindsay Wyant 979- 4998 (Cindy) – No answer
Dan Lab 978- 9428 (Debbie)
Matt Wilson 973- 3876 (Fran)
Adam Kyler 973- 6907 (Susan/ Mike) – wants to talk to Brandy
Kim Snyder 794- 1445 H 734- 4208 W (Valeri)
Ryan Deatherage H 738- 1268 Cell 916- 5638 (Deb)
Patti Zawadski 797- 0633 (David) 890- 6239 -- Adult
Tanya Worlock *82-971- 0805 (Kathy)
Sam Granillo 899- 6424 (Gail) 899-6460 W
Sarah Slater 919- 9469 (Jackie)
Suzanne Dewlaney 8290 9291 (Graham)

Phone for kitchen 982- 4515

JC-001-002841

Derbyshire, L

JC-001- 002842

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN	CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	DATE OF REPORT: 04-28-99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE	

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS
DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1619, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. ● DERBYSHIRE, LAUREN, DOB: 04-22-64
8376 South Upham Way, Bldg A-305, Littleton. CO 80128, 303-904-0697
Father: Alan Derbyshire, 8376 South Upham Way, Bldg A-305, Littleton. CO 80128, 303-904-0697
work: 303-639-4860
Mother: Amy Derbyshire, 8376 South Upham Way, Bldg A-305, Littleton. CO 80128, 303-904-0697
work: 303-428-9339

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-27-99 I was assigned Information Control Number 1519 for follow up investigation. The Information Control narrative stated that Lauren Derbyshire had been in the cafeteria and was not on our original cafeteria occupants' list. The source was Detective Polak of the Denver Police Department.

On 4-28-99 at 1300 hours, Detective Hal Shucard and I responded to 8376 South Upham Way, Bldg A-305 the residence of Lauren Derbyshire and met with her and her father Alan. Lauren Derbyshire said that she had been in the cafeteria when this incident began. Lauren Derbyshire told me that on 04-20-99 her father had driven her to school and that she arrived at school at approximately 0700 hours. She entered the school through the main entrance and went to her locker which is in the main corridor directly west of the main entrance. She said that she got some of her books and placed some of her belongings in her locker and then went to the library to study. While she was in the library she was in the first row near the computers. She did not meet with any other students there and studied until approximately 0715 or 0720 hours when first hour began. She said that her first class is algebra, and she went to the math wing for this class. Her second hour is band and she walked to band with a friend of hers named Julie Anderson. She said that third hour is her gym class. She went directly from the

band room to the gymnasium, She said her fourth hour is science and from the gymnasium she went to her locker and then to the science room. After fourth hour she has the A lunch. She said that she went *into* the lunchroom from her science room by going down the stairs and into the lunchroom. She indicated the path on the map, which I provided to her, how she had gotten to the table in the lunchroom. She had some difficulty with the cafeteria maps and could not be exactly sure which table she sat at but thought it was either the "ZZ" table or the "YY" table. She said that she dropped off her pack, took her money and purse and went to purchase her lunch. She said that she purchased the school lunch which was chicken teriyaki and a Dr. Pepper and set her lunch on the table and got back in line with her friend, Megan Steckly. She said they talked for several minutes while Megan purchased her lunch and then they went back to the table and sat down. She said after about three or four minutes of being at the table she heard someone yell that there was a fight and noticed a lot of the kids by the tables next to the west windows get up and stand, looking out the windows. She said that she then heard a man yell to get under, the tables and to get down. She thought perhaps it was a student but did not see who was yelling. She then got down under a table with her food and she heard explosions and gunshots. She said that she has heard shotguns in the past and believed that she heard shotgun blasts. She said that people began to run from the cafeteria and that she grabbed her bag and run into the kitchen. She said there was some shelves in her way and that she moved some shelves. She and a blond girl, who she doesn't know and a dark haired boy got behind some shelves. She said that shortly after they were behind these shelves, the boy and girl left and left her behind. She said that a blond student and a janitor then came through and the janitor pushed the shelves out of the way and helped her run to the auditorium storage room. She said that there already lots of people in the auditorium storage room and from that room they went onto the stage. She said that as she jumped off the stage the lights went off and an alarm went off, then a white strobe light came on. She was then instructed to follow the other students who were running through the auditorium toward the rear door. She said that as she was running she could hear explosions and gunshots. She said she got to the rear of the auditorium and exited out through the rear door. She said that when she got into the hallway, there was a set of double glass doors that she believed were locked that lead toward the library. She said she could hear gunshots coming from that area. She then ran straight out the hall that took her toward the main entrance. As she approached the main entrance she could see that main entry door glass was broken and she turned to her left and ran north down the hallway passed the gymnasium area and out the north doors. She said that they then ran between two fences and out on to the fields. The group stopped

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-28-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

there and they heard more shots being fired from the school. Someone told them to run and they ran further out into the park. They eventually gathered with another group of students who had gotten out of the school

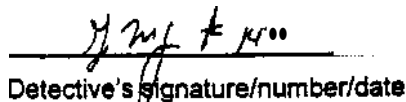
Lauren Derbyshire did not leave a backpack in the school and took all of her belongings with her. She said that she was wearing jeans with a hole in the right knee, white long sleeved T-shirt with teal fleece vest and white tennis shoes.

Lauren Derbyshire said that she is a freshman and she was aware of the group known as the "trench coat mafia". She said that she continually would see one kid by her science class who she believed was part of the "trench coat mafia". He always wore a long army jacket, army pants, long hair and had round glasses. She said that she does not know ERIC HARRIS or DYLAN KLEBOLD and she would not have known this prior to this incident if she met them in the hallway. During Lauren Derbyshire's time in the school she did not notice anything unusual, any large duffle bags in the cafeteria or backpacks left anywhere around the school that she now in retrospect thinks might have been suspicious. She has also not heard of anyone else or other people talking about bomb making or gun buying.

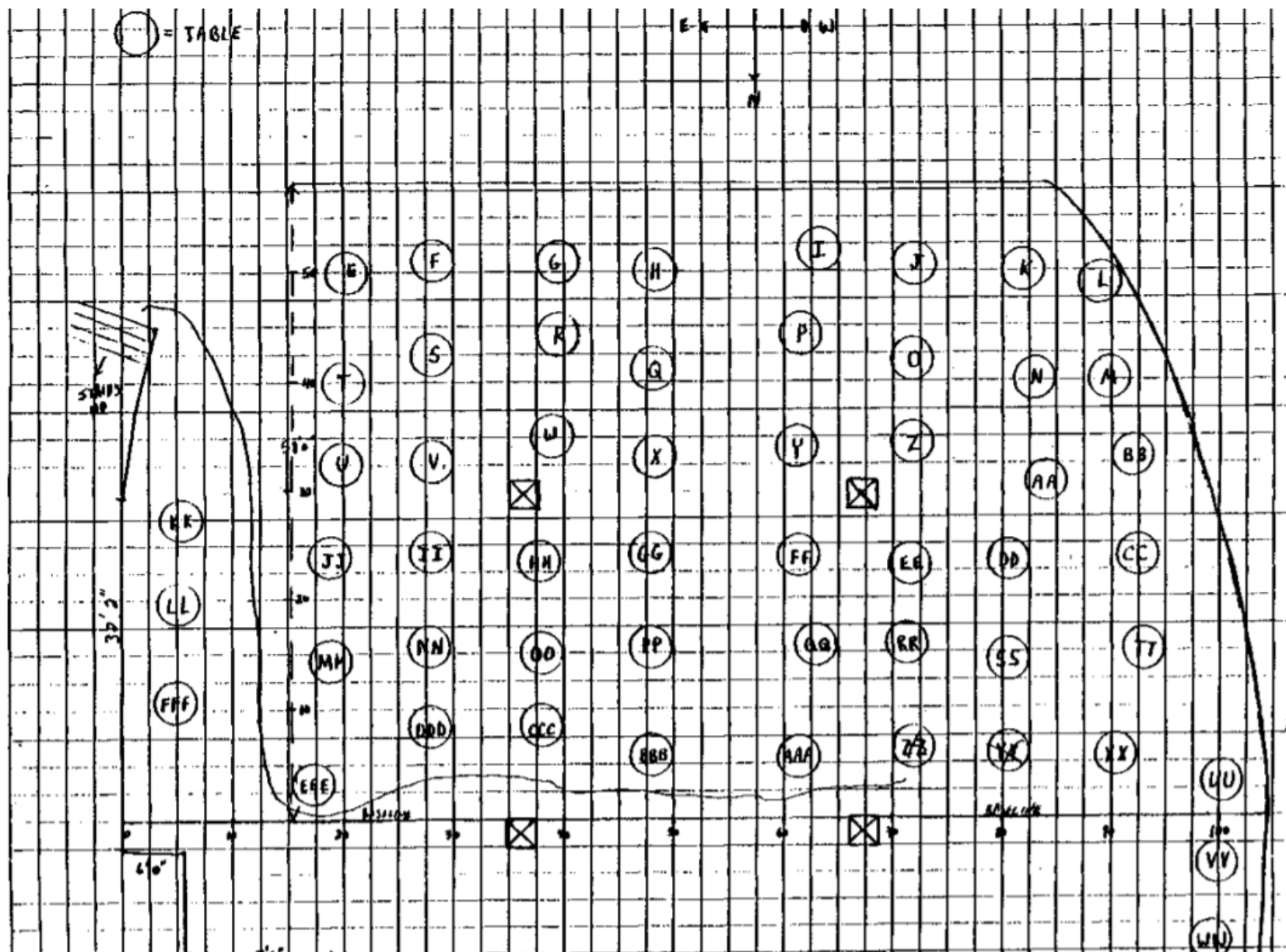
ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

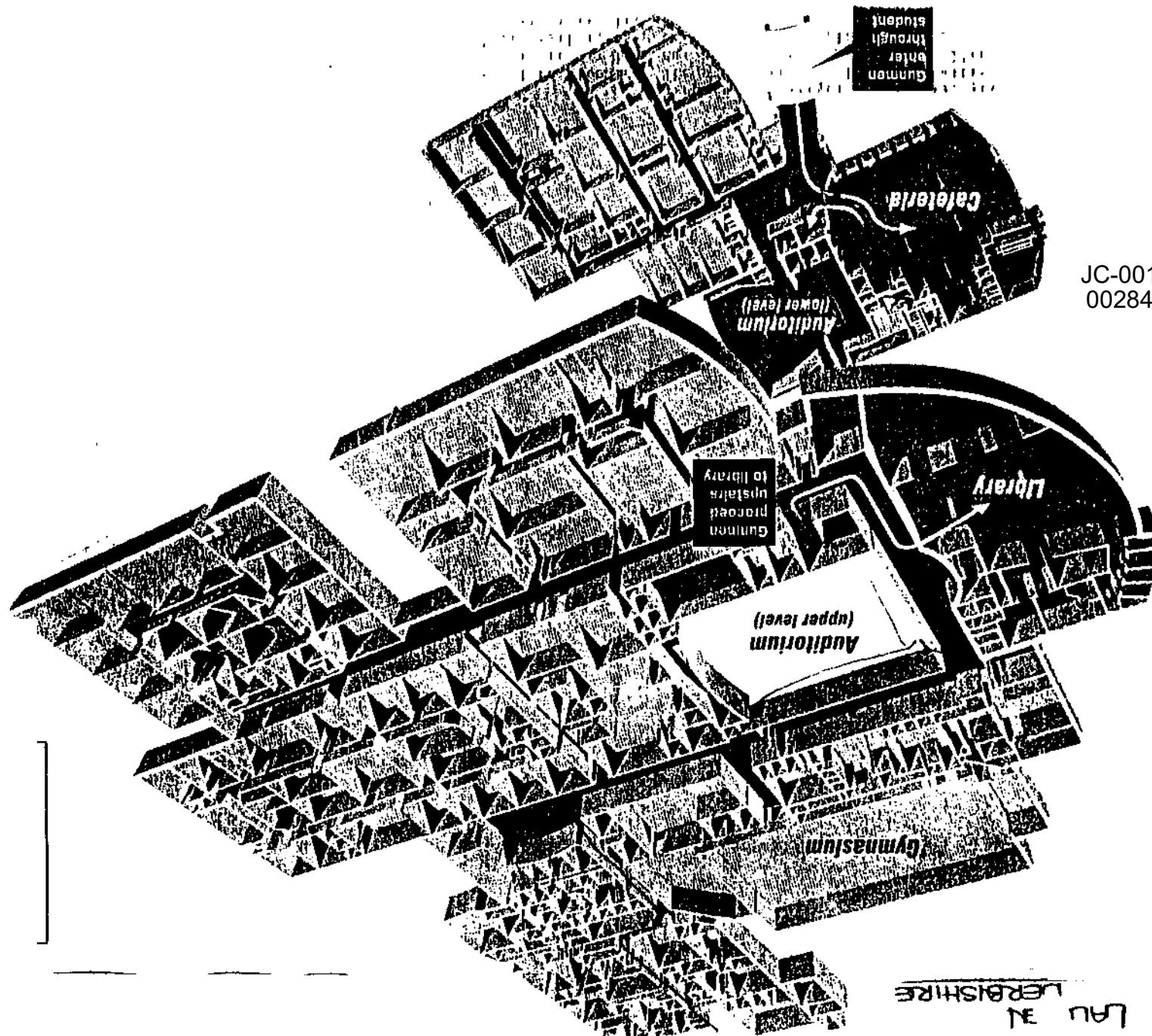
1. MEGAN STECKLY
2. ERIN FITZGERALD
3. STEPHANIE PANSINI
4. SHELLY (last name unknown)
5. HEIDI (last name unknown)
6. ERIN (last name unknown)

These are all girls that were sitting with Lauren Derbyshire at the table in the cafeteria


Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date

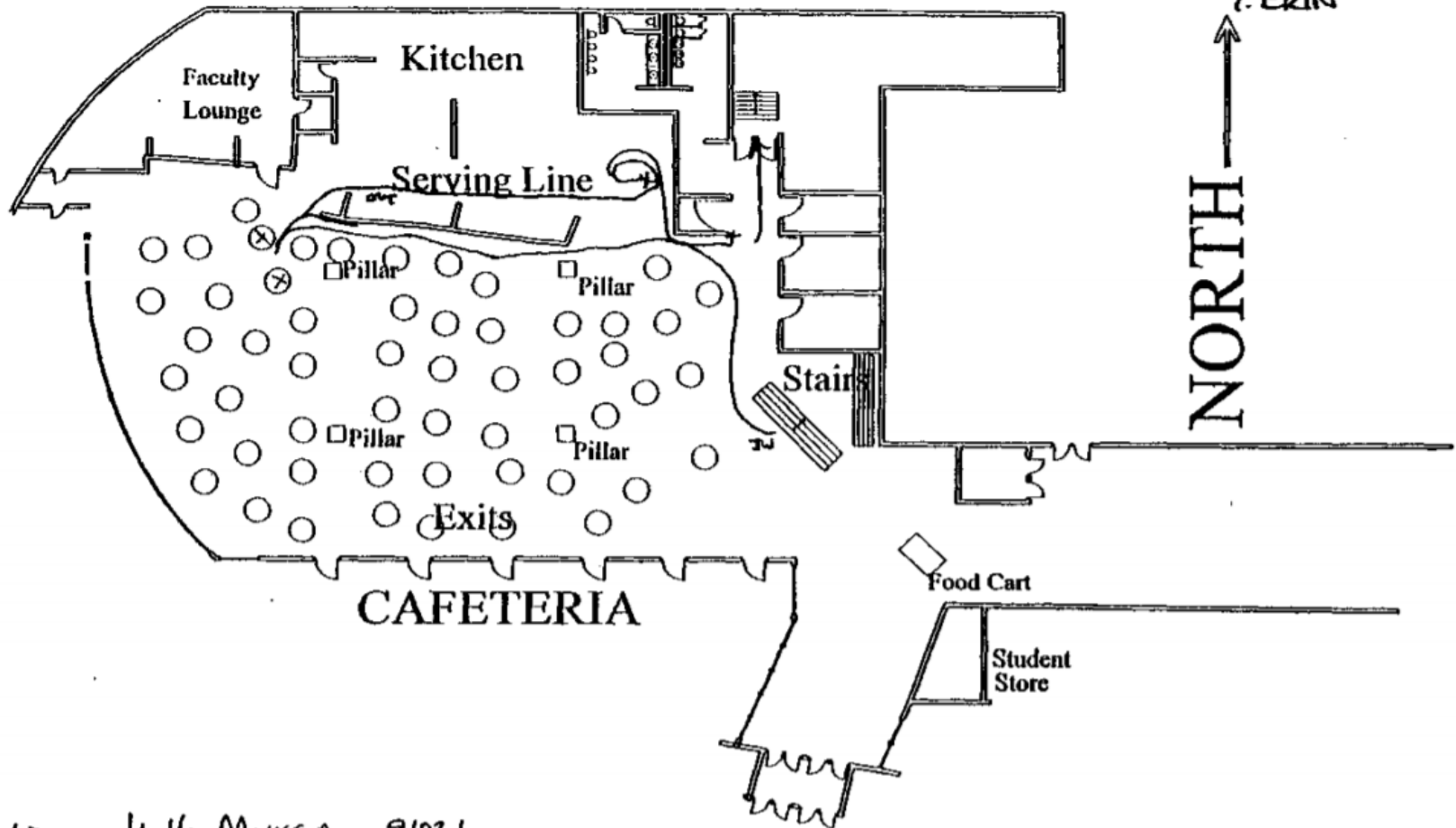
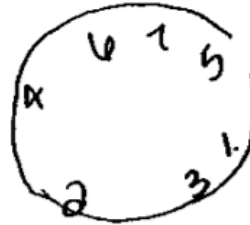




JC-001-
002847

0.04152"

LAUREN DERBYSHIRE



1. LAUREN DERBYSHIRE
2. SHELL
3. MEGAN STECKLY
4. ERIN FITZGERALD
5. STEPHANIE PANSINI
6. HEDEI
7. ERIN

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide

1519

DESAVERIO, D

JC-001-002849

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for
Dominic Desaverio

I was sitting in the last row of tables by the stairs. Everyone started running toward me so me & my friends went toward the auditorium. But we went in the kitchen & behind a wall next to some carts. We heard a couple of explosions and then we stuck our heads out of the serving lines & heard shots. Then the janitor came back in & told us that it was safe to go. We went out the door they came in & a teacher was helping a kid who was on the ground. The teacher said not to touch him, so we ran outside. There was a cop outside & he told us to run. We ran towards the library & he said were heading towards them. We ran down the stairs and hid by the back row of cars.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or detail\$ of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked,

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAMFOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

- L Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing ?
'what did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? **No**
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? **FOOD & backpack**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
Brad Pesicka, Ryan Ezzie, Joey Millazzo, Pat Simington, Dusty Hoffschneider, Josh Buschmann
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? **Had seen them- didn't know them**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? **NO**
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
T-shirt, plaid shirt, cargo shorts/ blue back pack
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave?
West doors
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria?)
11:10- 11:15, came from science
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you & go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka I seek you / ~~Similar to a chat~~ line) account? **Sometimes/ Don't know account name**
14. Do you know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow" ? **NO**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel New Network (RNN) ? **NO**
, - . - < . ,
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Dewlaney, S

JC-001-002853

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD

Docket Number:

Date: MAY 3, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

.....
FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1913

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 3, 1999 I spoke to Suzanne nmn Dewlaney.
DOB: 4-21-58
10605 W. Quarles Ave.
Littleton, CO 80127
303 972-8663

Suzanne works at Columbine High School in food service in the cafeteria and had worked there for three months when this incident occurred.

Suzanne told me the following:

JC-001-002854

She got to work at 8:00 a.m. She didn't see propane tanks or duffle bags. The women who clean, she said, take things out and clean very well. She saw nothing visible. She said that she wouldn't have seen anything if it was placed in a box. She said that she saw nothing unusual. The day started like any other.

She said that she left the kitchen around 9:45 to have lunch in the teacher's lounge. At that time, the kitchen is unlocked, and completely open. Anyone can have access. There are four boys who come in to help. She didn't know their names, but said that Linda Tibljas manages the kitchen and would know the boys. She said that Linda has already been interviewed. Suzanne said that the boys are usually in the kitchen when the women come back from lunch around 10:30.

The other women are:

Marlene Nederman

303 948-2344

Sue Liane

303 972-21.94

Lavern no other info. (editor- this is Lavern Helm)

Patty no other info. Was with Suzanne in the store room. (editor- Patti Zawadski)

Suzanne said that when she got back, she started getting ready to serve the kids lunch. The bell rings at 10 minutes after 11. Some kids come early so they open up a bit early for them.

Suzanne was out by the pillar on the west side of the cafeteria. (See diagram). Suzanne and Marlene and Sue Liane take the money. The other four are at the serving line.

She said that she didn't know what time it was. Maybe they'd been serving lunch for 5 or 10 minutes, at the most. Dave Sanders and about ten boys (she didn't know who they were) came running in

and yelling something like, "They have guns. They're shooting. Get down." They had come in the west door. Up to this point, she hadn't noticed anything different.

She said that she looked to her left. Marlene was still with her. Marlene said it looked like- someone had set off a smoke bomb. Suzanne thought it was a smoke bomb. She thinks the smoke was white. She saw the smoke in the senior parking lot from where she was standing by the pillar.

Suzanne said that this all happened very fast. As soon as she and Marlene talked about the "smoke bomb", everyone was getting under tables. Marlene and Suzanne and some kids, she doesn't know who they were, were squatting down by the pillar they'd been standing by. She said she was literally looking to the west for someone to come through, not knowing they were on the other side of the cafeteria. They were the shooters.

Suzanne stated that she heard gun shots. She has heard guns at a rifle range at summer camp. It didn't sound like rapid machine gun types of a gun. It sounded like a shot gun, and was very loud. The kids got up in mass and swarmed the stairs, hundreds of them. She heard screaming and shooting. At about that point, Marlene and Suzanne got up and ran to the kitchen through the door close to the pillar where they were hiding. They took some kids with them to the kitchen. She thinks maybe five kids. She stood in the doorway of the storeroom and yelled at kids to come in to the storeroom. She thought *it* may have been a senior prank at first. When it sounded like the shooting was getting closer, the kids ran back and in to the store room. Suzanne shut the door. After about a minute, she opened the door about an inch to peek out and there was smoke. The cafeteria was filled with smoke. She thought it was white smoke. When she peeked out, Marlene and some kids were hiding behind some equipment in the kitchen.

She never saw the shooters.

JC-001-002856

Suzanne only knew two of the kids that were in the store room with her, Ryan and Adam. Ryan's mom is Dee Dee 738-1268. They are special kids. (Challenged?) She thinks they were in the storage room before she got in there. She said that Ryan was crying and shaking. Patti held him in her lap the entire time they were in the room.

Suzanne said that she thought she heard two hours of bombs and shooting. She said that is what it felt like to her.

Suzanne didn't know that the door locked automatically. She said that she and a male student laid on the floor and held their feet on the door.

There is a phone in the storage room. She dialed 911 at least four times. She couldn't get through. She got a dial tone and then nothing. Another boy, Matthew Depew, said that his dad works for DPD and has a direct line. Matt called his dad and spoke to another officer because his dad wasn't there. She didn't know Matt's name at the time, but knows it now because she saw him on TV. She said that she and Patti checked the room and made sure that no kids were left behind. She said that the news made it sound like no adults were there, but she and Patti stayed until all the kids were out.

Suzanne said that she was in the storage room for about two hours. During that time, there was only one mention of anyone knowing the shooters or who they were. The storage room is shaped like an L. She heard a kid say he had seen one of the guys shooting and the guy was wearing a trench coat. A girl said, "That must be Dylan" Suzanne asked why the girl had said that and the girl said because Dylan wears a trench coat. The girl said that Dylan was a quiet person. Suzanne did not know the identity of the speakers.

Suzanne said that Matthew, while on the phone to DPD, was told to pass around a piece of paper and everyone wrote their names on it and Matt gave these names to the officer on the phone. Then, the list was passed again for phone numbers. That was done. Suzanne's

was the last name on the list. Matt was on the phone relaying phone numbers to the officer.

During all this, it sounded like there was still shooting and bombs going off in the cafeteria. It got to the point where Suzanne couldn't distinguish between bombs and shot-gun blasts.

The shooters were in the kitchen, shooting up the kitchen, outside their door. Suzanne, a little before this, noticed "pop pop pop" type shooting, and a big blast more like a shot gun type thing. She said it sounded almost fake. She could feel the walls shake.

Suzanne thought they were going to ram the doors open and shoot them all.

Suzanne prayed to herself. The kids were whimpering, a silent whimpering. Several people said that they smelled gas. Suzanne didn't smell gas. A girl student next to Suzanne asked Suzanne if Suzanne had any kids. She doesn't know who she was. The kids in the back were sitting and squatting. The gun powder smell was awful. Someone said that it was gun powder.

Then, it seemed like the shooting got farther away.

Suzanne doesn't remember when they dragged sugar and flour to the door to keep out the shooters.

Suzanne said that at least three times while they were in the room, someone banged on the door to get in. Before the shooting, Marlene had keys and she started to unlock the door. (This is after everyone ran to the closet.) No one knew it was Marlene. Suzanne didn't know if the shooters had keys. She and students held the door with their feet. The office on the phone had said not to let anyone in or to answer if someone talked to them from the other side of the door.

JC-001-002858

Suzanne heard dragging noises from the refrigerator. She thought it was the gunmen reloading at first. It ended up being two janitors.

She said that after the kitchen was shot up, it got quiet.

She said that one time, someone knocked on the door. They said nothing and she and the kids said nothing.

There was another knock on the door and the boy said his name. He said one of the girl's names. He said, "I know you're in there." Suzanne said that she thinks the kids inside knew this kid, but no one would respond. She said that no one banged on the door and said, "Let us in. We want to kill you."

Suzanne thinks that it was 12:45 or 1:00 when Matt relayed that the SWAT team was coming and that there would be cover fire and to make sure that everyone was down. Suzanne said that she heard shooting and explosions from far away.

She said at about 1:15 she heard the SWAT come in. There was a lot of noise and a lot of yelling. The door opened and a hand was stuck in. A male voice said, "Denver SWAT. I need eye contact immediately." She said the hand was a man's, not a boy's. She knew they were safe. Suzanne and some kids dragged away the stuff they'd put in front of the door. A SWAT man said that girls were to come out first. They went out in groups of five or three. The SWAT officers were aiming rifles at the ceiling on both sides of the door. There were some ceiling tiles out. The fire alarm was going off the whole time.

Suzanne said that they had to hold the person's shirt in front of them. They went out of the cafeteria to the teacher's lounge. They lined up on the wall of the teacher's lounge. A SWAT guy was at a window. He was taking people out in groups (through the window). Another SWAT member was outside the window. They were lined up outside of the faculty lounge. The guy outside said, "On

my signal GO in groups of three. They went behind a fire truck. From the fire truck, they ran to two cement walls. Everyone was frisked. Then, they went to police cars in groups of five. Matt was with the SWAT guys. They were taken to a house in Woodmore.

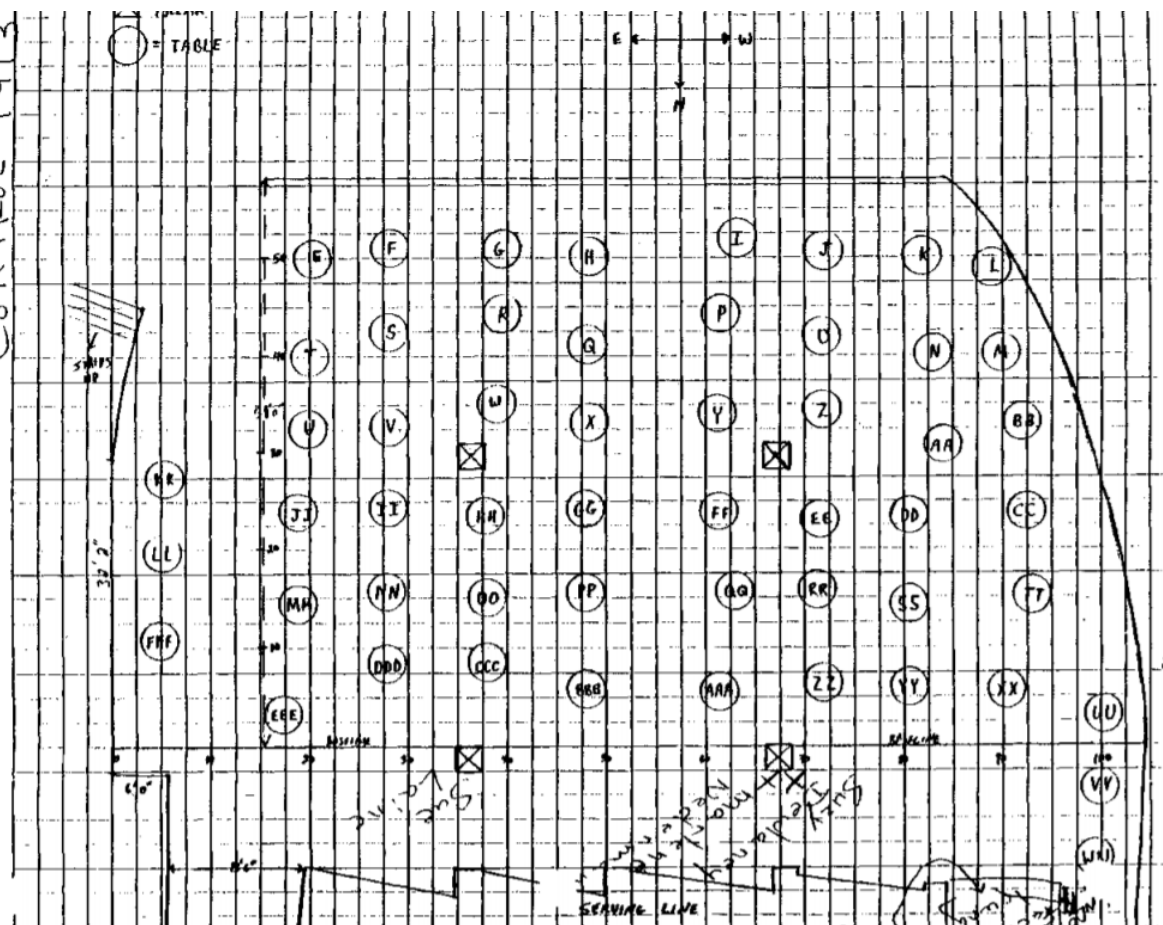
She left her purse and her Coat at the school. The purse was left in the laundry room. The coat was left in the bathroom. Her purse has her ID in it. The coat is a black wind breaker with royal blue and white on it. It may have the name Dewlaney in it.

Suzanne said that she didn't know who Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were prior to this incident. She had not seen anyone in school wearing the trench coat.

Diagram is attached.

No further information at this time.

JC-001-002860



DIAZ, R

JC-001-002862

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> X	JCSO	FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-U
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER r				Date This Report 05-25-99
				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

Ricardo Diaz, dob/02-10-82
3523 Bowles Avenue
Littleton. Colorado 80123
(303)734-9213
Student at Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

At about 1840 hours, I contacted Ricardo Diaz by telephone in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 04-20-99. (control number 2882)

During our conversation. Diaz stated he had fifth period lunch at 1110 hours. He informed me he was eating at the northeast corner table of the cafeteria, which is located near the food line. I asked him if he noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria area. and he stated he did not see anything unusual. I then asked him if he saw any big bags laying in the cafeteria. and he stated no.

Diaz stated while he was eating, four kids ran into the cafeteria and told everybody to get down. After that. a male teacher came in and also told everybody in the cafeteria to get down. After this. he stated everybody was crying, and a janitor ran in and told everybody to start running. Diaz said everyone began running through the cafeteria. and that he went through the double doors to the auditorium. He then ran to the top of the auditorium and went through the double doors on the north side, which opened up into the main hallway of the school. He then ran east down the hallway, and then north down a side hallway. because he noticed that the east doors were damaged by gunfire. He then through a door just behind the gymnasium. He informed me he then ran into Clement Park with other students.

I asked Diaz while he was in the cafeteria if he heard any noises, and he stated he thought he heard some firecrackers, and then he heard a shotgun blast. I asked him if this was in the cafeteria or outside, and he informed me he believed they were coming from outside. I asked him if he saw any of the suspects shooting, or if he saw anyone get shot, and he stated he did not. I asked

Diaz if he knew anybody in the Trench Coat Mafia. and he stated he doesn't know any of them, but has seen them around the

school in the past.

JC-001- 002864

ASAFJ 41'98 JCSD/1674

I asked Diaz who he was sitting at the table with eating his lunch, but he could not remember the names. I asked him how long it was from the time he was eating to the time he was in Clement Park, and he stated it was about 15 minutes. I asked him if he heard any shots or explosions while in the auditorium or in the main hallway-as he was running out of the building, and he stated he did not hear any gunshots or any explosions other than the gunshots he heard while he was in the cafeteria.

DISPOSITION; Open.

Dickson, A

JC-001-002865

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-L
			05-06-99
First Degree Murder			

WITNESSES:

AMBER DICKSON, DOB/05-09-83 (JUVENILE)

5388 South Garrison Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 933-3621

Student: Columbine High School

ROBERT DICKSON. DOB/07-19-48

Same as above

Bw: 4680 Robb Street

Suite 201

Wheat Ridge. Colorado 80033

(303) 463-3009

CONNIE DICKSON, DOB/10-03-55

Same as above

Bus: Same

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999, at about 1050 hours. I responded to 5388 South Garrison Street to interview witness Amber Dickson, who is a student at Columbine High School. Amber Dickson told me the following: She told me on 4-20-99, at about 1110 hours, she entered the cafeteria at Columbine High School to eat her lunch. She said she got her food and sat down at a table near the southeast section of the cafeteria and said she was facing in a southerly direction towards the cafeteria windows. Amber Dickson showed me on a map of the Columbine High School cafeteria where she sat, which direction she was facing, and two of her friends, by the name of Sarah Sales and Jasmine Schell, where they were sitting. She said Sarah Sale/was sitting to her left, and

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-1
Connecting Case Report No			05--06-99
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure

Jasmine Schell was sitting to Sarah Sales' left. all at the same table in the _cafeteria. Amber Dickson said she suddenly heard a lot of movement within the cafeteria. and heard people screaming. She said she saw the janitor (unknown name) and a teacher named Mr. Sanders running from the back {the north side of the cafeteria} towards the stairway that leads up to the upstairs part of Columbine High School. They said they were yelling at all the people in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables. Amber Dickson said she did this for an unknown length of time, and saw people getting up to run so she also did, and said they ran into the auditorium area. She said that about the point they were going to go into the auditorium is the first time she heard gunshots. which sounded to her like "a pop" to her. She said she believes she heard two shots at this time. She also said she could not determine where these shots came from. Amber Dickson said there was about 20 people in the auditorium and said witness Sarah Sales and she decided to try to leave the auditorium. She said she had no idea why. When Amber Dickson and Sarah Sales exited the auditorium and begin to go back to the cafeteria. she saw Mr. Sanders at the tables and saw Mr. Andres. Jr. by an interior door of the cafeteria. They told her and Sarah Sales to go back into the auditorium. so they did so. Amber Dickson said Mr. Andres. Jr. went into the auditorium and grabbed some type of a wooden object to use for a weapon in the event , was needed for self defense. and at one point he went to the upstairs part of the auditorium to check out some noises that had been heard. She said at this point Mr. Andres. Sr. also went up to check these noises. Amber Dickson said everyone was told to get down on the floor. and at this time she said she heard four loud shots. which to her sounded more powerful and louder than the other two shots she had heard earlier. She said the four shots possibly were coming from the upstairs section of Columbine High School. but she could not be sure.

When the janitor told the occupants of the auditorium to get ready to run. the lined up by a door, and when the door was thrown open they all ran out, down the hall, past the foreign language department. and out of the school's east doors. Amber Dickson said Sarah Sales was running with her and they continued to run across the street and into Leawood Park. She said a short time later she went to Jamie Norwood's house, and she called her home.

Amber Dickson said she later was lead to believe by other students that the people in Leawood Park had been shot at. however. she said she did not hear any shots while they were in the park.

Amber Dickson told me that when she ran out of the cafeteria, she left her dark blue "Eddie Bauer" backpack. that contained her

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-L
				05-06-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

black purse, inside by the table she had been sitting at.

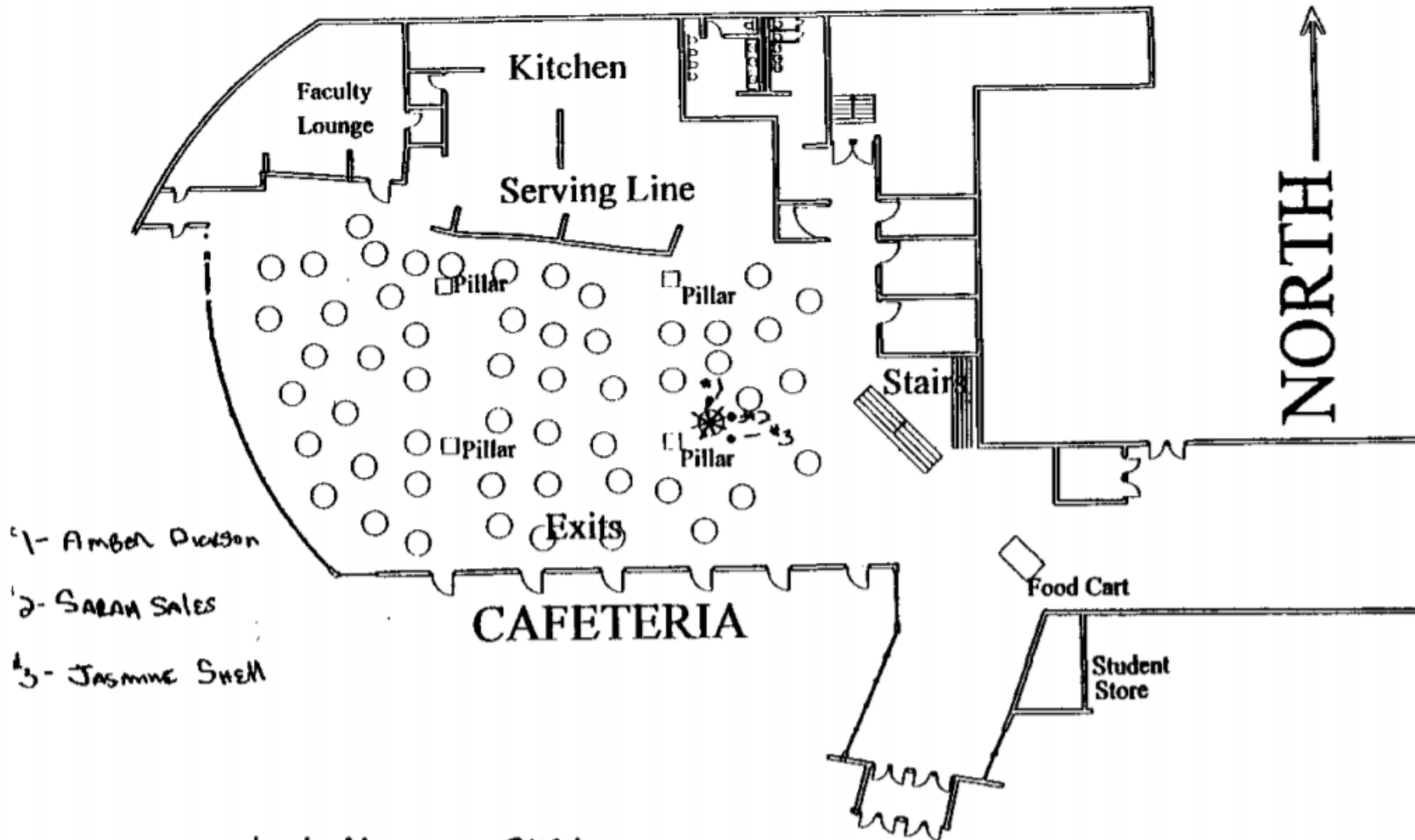
Amber Dickson said during the incident she did not see anyone with firearms and/or explosive devices. She said, however, she does not know suspect Klebold or suspect Harris, nor does she know any member of the "Trench Coat Mafia." Amber Dickson said she did not see any duffle bags or the propane tank in the cafeteria. She also said she does not know of anybody else who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms.

A business card was left with Amber Dickson and her father, Robert Dickson, and I told them if they wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them to do so.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-002868

99- 7625
05/06/99



DINKEL, H

-

JC-001-002870

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI174A-DN-S7419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 26415

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-!189-4307 Extension 530

On May 6, 1999 at 0830 hours I met with Heather Marie Dinkel (dob/ 5-13-81) and her mother, Iolene Dinkel, at 8114 South Quay Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Heather Marie Dinkel provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20 1999:

- Heather stated that she got to school at about 7:25 a.m. and went into the Main Entrance. She stated that she did not see any of the "so called Trench Coat Mafia members (TCM) at that time".
- Heather stated that she "thought a lot of people were absent from their classes that day, but other than that. it was a normal day".
- Heather stated that she was in the cafeteria during her 2nd hour class, Senate Class, with Mr. Lee Andres. She stated that the class generally sat near the east end of the cafeteria. She stated that she did not see any large backpack or duffel type bags at that time. She stated that she did not see any of the TCM members at that time either.
- Heather stated that the only person that she saw that was "unusual" was a "white male with red hair wearing big baggie jeans and a black vest". She stated that he was at the "bottom of the stain and a member of the Punk clique", as opposed to the "all black (clothing) crowd".
- Heather was in her Math class during 4th hour. She stated that she got out at 11:10 a.m. and then stopped by the choir room for about "one minute" to talk to Luke Kwerneland.
- Heather was carrying her backpack. at the time and left it in the cafeteria when the incident began. Her backpack is a red North Face pack that contained her books, calculator, lotion and make-up.
- Heather went down stairs to the cafeteria by herself. She stated that she met Shannon Keefe, Jacinda (unknown last name), (editor- Jacinda Borzych), Kristin Fink and Megan Lebsack (sic). Heather stated that they wanted to go out to lunch, which is fairly typical for them. She stated that they all started to walk to the south doors (out Rebel Corner) and that she got separated from them so she (Heather) decided to stay. Heather stated that she was going to go to the library to study and then decided to stay in the cafeteria and talk.

JC-001-002871

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2665

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fil'10 / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Heather stated that she sat at a table in Rebel Comer (see attached diagram) with the following:

Steve Trujillo
Leigh Kamens
Kelly Burgesser
Nick Foss

- Heather stated that while sitting at the table it "became **really** loud" and then "Estee Blatter came in the south doors and said someone got shot". Heather stated that "Nick Foss ran to go see", which is "**typical** Nick. as he has to help everybody". Heather stated that Jay, the custodian, and Mr. Sanders started to run around yelling, "get down".
- *This* Investigator also interviewed Estee Blatter and can confirm Estee coming in the south cafeteria doors.
- Heather stated that she got down on her knees for about two minutes, but "didn't really hear anything other than student noise". She stated that she did not see anything while she was on the floor or under the tables, specifically large backpacks or duffel bags. Again, she states that she did not hear any explosions or gun shots at this time.
- Heather stated that "everyone started to get up and run to the auditorium and upstairs", She stated that she "headed for the auditorium and then **Leigh** pulled her to the Language Arts hall (lower level, east of the Cafeteria), where they went into a room".
- Heather stated that they were in the room with "two or three teachers and about 15 students". She stated that they stayed low to the floor and against the wall. She stated that the teachers "barricaded the door". She stated that she "heard shots but could not tell where they were coming from".
- Heather stated that about a minute later the fire alarm went off and a teacher peeked out the door and then we all went out the exit door by the room".
- Heather stated that the "ran across the Junior parking lot and to the Seminary house at Polk and Pierce". She stated that she "can't remember any cars leaving the area at that time".
- Heather stated that she had heard of the TCM prior to this incident. Heather began by stating that "they were into 'making things. doing movies and paint guns". Heather stated that she was in Chemistry class and lab partners with Chris Morris in the fall of 1998.

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI174A-DN-S7419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2665

Investigator **Dan Pfannenstiel**/West Metro Fire/303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Heather provided the following information regarding Chris Morris:
 - Claims that Chris was a **good** friend of the teacher, Mr. Kent Friesen, because Kent had a son the same age as Chris.
 - She sat with Chris Morris the entire semester and that **they** frequently spoke. She stated that they never **dated** and he never asked her out
 - She stated that she would ask him "what he did outside of school" to which he said. "paint **ball** stuff, **making** things with **all** of these gadgets".
 - She stated that he "typically wore a black beret, black T-shirts and his black trench *coat*" and "three skull rings". She stated that he wore two on his right hand and one on his left hand. She stated that Chris said the rings "were neat".
 - She stated that "Chris was open about being in the Trench Coat Mafia with Dylan, Brian Sargent and some girl (thin with short blonde hair)".
 - She stated that Chris was involved in the making of "videos with the AV tech department".
 - She stated that Chris worked at Black Jack. Pizza by the Cooper Seven. She stated that he would tell her to "come in for a deal". She stated that she did pick up several pizzas from Black Jack last semester for a Spirit Party. She stated that "Chris was not there that day" and she didn't know "who it was that carried the pizza's out for her".
 - She stated that she did not see Chris Morris the day of the incident (April 20 , but that was "not unusual..."
 - She stated that the last time that she saw Chris was about two months ago along the fence in the Senior parking lot She stated that he was "with a girl and that he waved to her (Heather)".
 - She stated that during Chemistry class, the teacher would give you extra credit if you made a "mole (the animal) and could catch it as he (the teacher) shot it out of the potato gun". She clarified this by telling me that "'students would make their own version of the animal (a mole) and bring it to class. Mr. Friesen would put the 'mole' in the PVC pipe and add something to it and light it and then the 'mole' would shoot across the room". She stated that if "you caught your own mole, you would get extra credit". She called this "PVC **pipe** a potato gun".
 - She stated that "Chris wanted to go outside and shoot the mole so that we could shoot it farther". She stated that "Chris would tell me that you could add this and add that". In addition, she stated that "Chris would tell me how easy it would be to make pipebombs."

~ 3-11 /

JC-001-002873

Supplemental Report

JCSO99-761S / FBI174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 260S

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530



- Please note that this investigator had a difficult time getting the above information out of Heather Dinkel. She appeared as though she was "not telling me the entire story", to which we discussed the issue at great length.
- Heather said that she knew Dylan Klebold from her fall of 1998 "Composition for the College Bound Student" class. She stated that they would say "hello" only. She stated *that* she recognizes Dylan by the following description:
 - White male with his hair behind his ears
 - Always wore a black baseball hat backward with something on it (on the front if worn normally).
 - Black trench coat
 - Pants tucked into his boots and his boots were typically not laced up all the way.
 - T-shirts, usually white
- Heather denies seeing Dylan the day of the incident (April 20").
- Heather stated that she has a computer at home and uses e-mail to talk to her friends. Her e-mail address is DO4ME17171@AOL.COM. She stated that she frequently e-mails her boyfriend, Brett Honeycutt, who graduated last year. She stated that she received porn mail a lot, but that she sees the word "porn" under subject matter and just deletes it". She stated that she does not know where the porn mail is coming from. We checked her e-mail when I was there and did not find any porn mail on her "in box".
- Heather stated that she does not know what "ICQ" means and does not frequent any Web sites.
- Heather denies knowing anybody with a double pierced eyebrow.

I gave Heather Marie Dinkel and her mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Heather drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

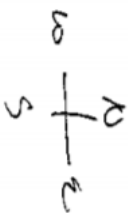
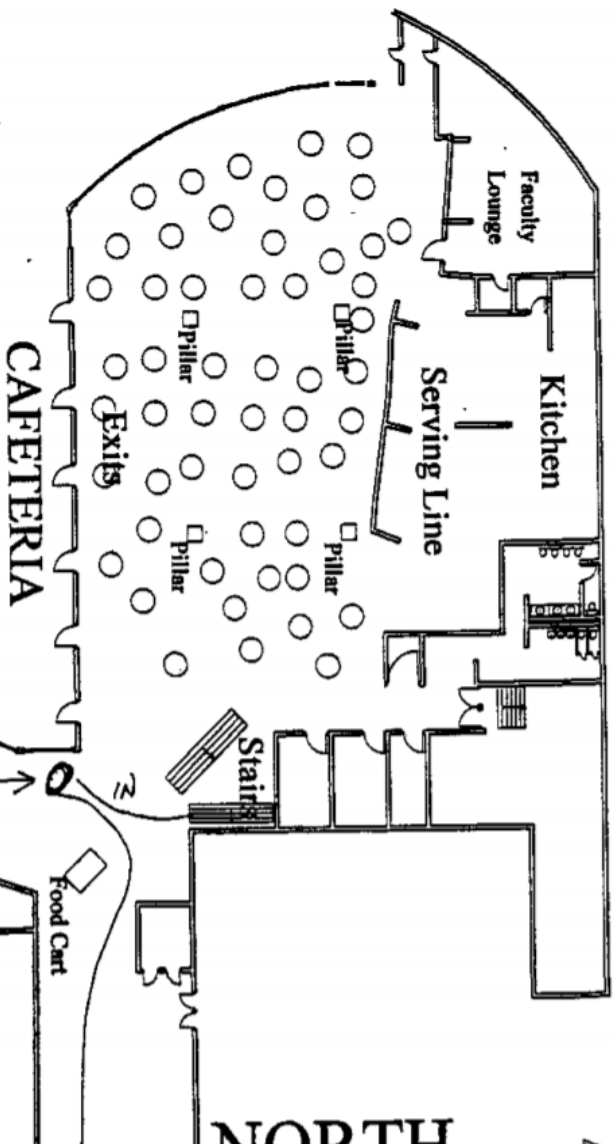
JC-001-002874

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

Shutler Dinked
DS 010-99

18-81-5 133917 M. Dinked

25-27-57 617
24A-DN-ND-AD-52965
Student Store



0.041525"=1'

DODRILL, S

JC-001- 002876

Witness:

Dodrill, Sarah, DOB: 01-17-83
6380 South Kendall St
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-977-3345

CONTROL NUMBER:

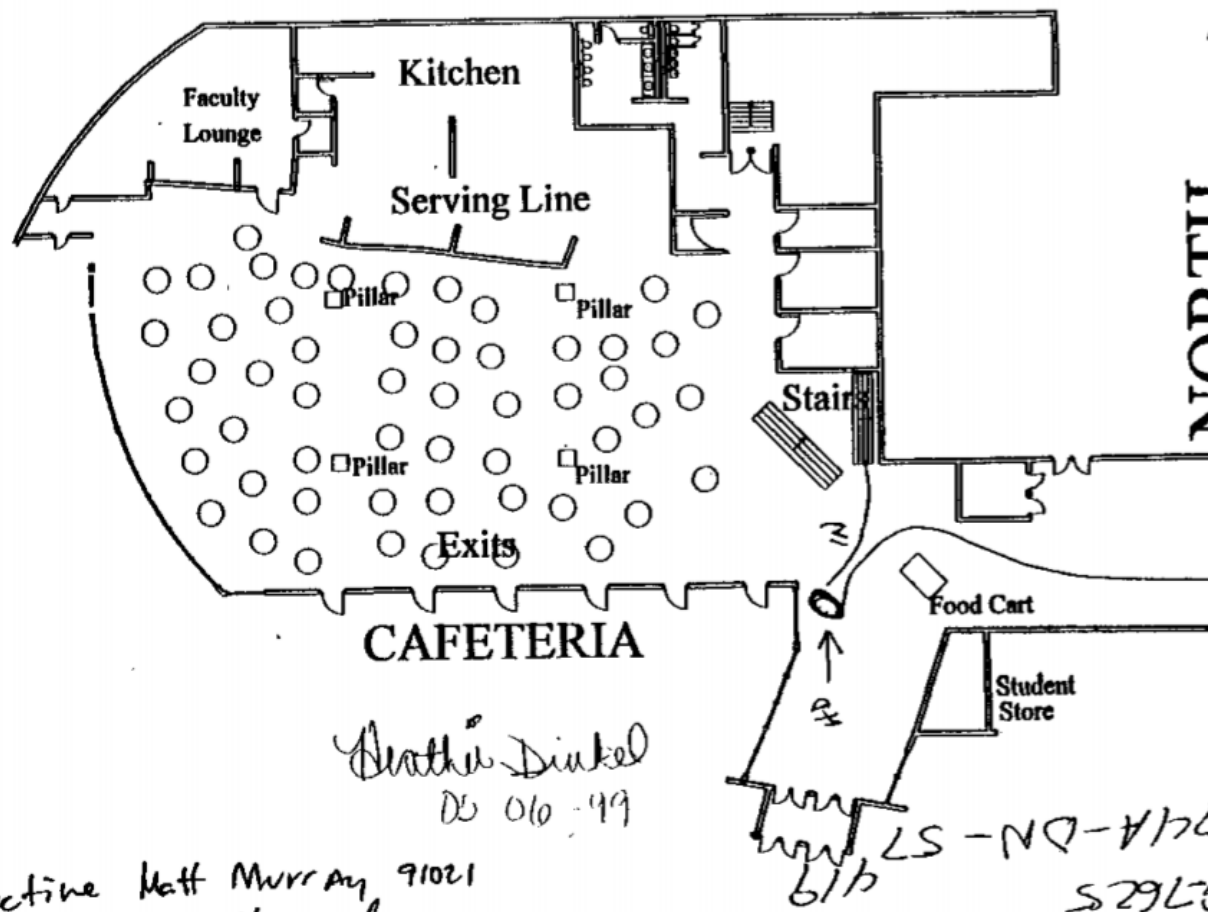
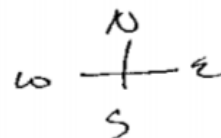
INVESTIGATION:

On 5/5/99, I met with Sarah Dodrill at her residence, reference the Columbine shooting. I explained to Sarah that I was there to talk to her reference the Columbine shooting. At this time I showed Sarah a seating chart and asked her to circle where she was in the cafeteria the day of the shooting. Sarah circled table "NN" and placed an X where she had been sitting at the table. I asked Sarah to tell me what had happened that day. Sarah said she was in the cafeteria and some male students came running in, telling everyone to "get down", that someone outside had a gun. Sarah said Mr. Sanders came into the cafeteria and told everyone again to "get down". Sarah said they stayed under the tables for a short time and then Mr. Sanders had everyone go upstairs. Sarah said she went into the choir room and then into the choir office where she hid for approximately three hours until the SWAT team came and got them out of the office. I asked Sarah where they went after they were contacted by the SWAT team. She said they went down a hallway into the auditorium, through the cafeteria and exited the school towards Leawood Park. I asked Sarah if she had heard any shots being fired. She said, yes while she was in the choir office, she did hear shots fired, but she did not know where they came from. I asked Sarah if she saw any of the shooters and she said no, she did not. I asked her if she had seen two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and she said no. I asked her if she saw anyone in possession of two large duffel bags and she said no. I asked her if she saw Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and she said, no, she did not know who they were until this happened. I asked Sarah if she had left anything in the cafeteria and she said she had left a blue backpack with her school books. I asked Sarah if she had spoke to anyone from the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday, or the prior week, and she said ..no". I asked if she had spoke to anyone else reference this shooting, or if she had heard rumors of other suspects, making bombs or buying guns. She said, "no." I asked Sarah what she was wearing on that day and she said a white tank top shirt and blue jeans. I asked Sarah what time she entered the cafeteria and she said she believes it was around 11:10, as she had just come from choir. I asked Sarah if there was anything else that happened that day that she could remember and she said no, that's all she remembered at this time. I then gave Sarah a business card and asked if she remembers anything further, to please give me a call. This interview with Sarah Dodrill was concluded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 002877

0.04152"=1'



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide

JC- 001-002879

Donnelly, C

LAKEWOOO POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOAICOLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1182, FBI: 17oIA-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. DONNELLY, CHRIS WILLIAM, DOB: 11-10-83
6715 South Depew Street, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-972-8086
Mother: Joann Donnelly, 6715 South Depew Street, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-972-8086,
work 303-973-1020
Father: Hugh W. Donnelly, New Hampshire, (address unknown)

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1182 for follow up investigation. I reviewed the report found that Chris Donnelly had been identified as a student in the cafeteria by a back pack that was recovered.

On 04-30-99 at 1015 hours I responded to 6715 South Depew and interviewed Chris Donnelly and his mother at their residence. Chris Donnelly told me that he had arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0730 hours and that his mother had driven him to school. He said that he entered the school through the main doors by the main office and then went downstairs to a computer room for his first hour computer class. He said that after first hour he went to his second hour math class, which is on the upper level and then from his math class he went to his third hour English class, which is also on the main level. From there he went from his English class to his fourth hour science class on the main level. He then went to the A lunch in the cafeteria. He entered the cafeteria by coming down the main stairs. He said that when he arrived in the cafeteria, all of his friends were at his table. He said he walked over to the pop and candy machines and purchased a pop and chips. He then sat down with everybody. He thought that it might have been approximately 1130 hours when he started to eat. He heard someone yelling to "get down, get down" and then he saw teachers and janitors running and also yelling.

LAKESIDE POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

to get down. He said that he looked out the west windows and could see smoke in the parking lot. He said that he then got down under the table. He noticed that everyone was starting to crawl toward the stairwell. He said he too began to crawl and then began to run when everyone got up and ran. He said that as he started up the stairs, he got about halfway up when he fell down and people started to trample over him. He and several other students had fallen down and were able to get up. He said they heard more shooting. He couldn't be exactly sure where it was coming from but that he did continue up the stairwell. He said that when he reached the top of stairs, he looked to his right and saw a teacher lying on the ground that had been shot. He now knows that this was Mr. Sanders but at the time, he knew it was a basketball coach. When he saw this he continued with the crowd to run to the east, down the corridor and directly out the east doors.

Donnelly said that he had been separated from the students he was having lunch with, but when he arrived in the park across the street from the school after he exited the school, he did find some of the kids he had been with.

Connelly said that he left his backpack behind. He thought it was on the floor where he was sitting. He describes the backpack as a black Jansport with a broken zipper and strap. He said it contains his math book, his reading book, a blue math folder, a science folder, a black English folder, a calculator, pencils and possibly a Spanish book or folder.

Connelly said he was wearing jeans, his Old Navy shirt which is blue in color, and Nike running shoes.

Donnelly said that he never heard of the "trench coat mafia" prior to this incident. He says he has seen kids at the school that hang out by the cars during their lunch break that wear trench coats, but he has never had any problems with these kids. He said he has never seen anyone, or hear of anyone else who was having problems with them.

Donnelly said that during his travels on that morning of 4.-20-99, throughout the school, he did not notice anything that he might think was suspicious. He noticed no large duffle bags unattended, nor did he notice any backpacks unattended in the cafeteria. He did not see any large propane canisters anywhere in the cafeteria. Donnelly said that he has not heard of anyone other students talk about bomb making or gun buying and he could provide no further information on the "trench coat mafia".

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

ADDITTONAL WITNESSES:

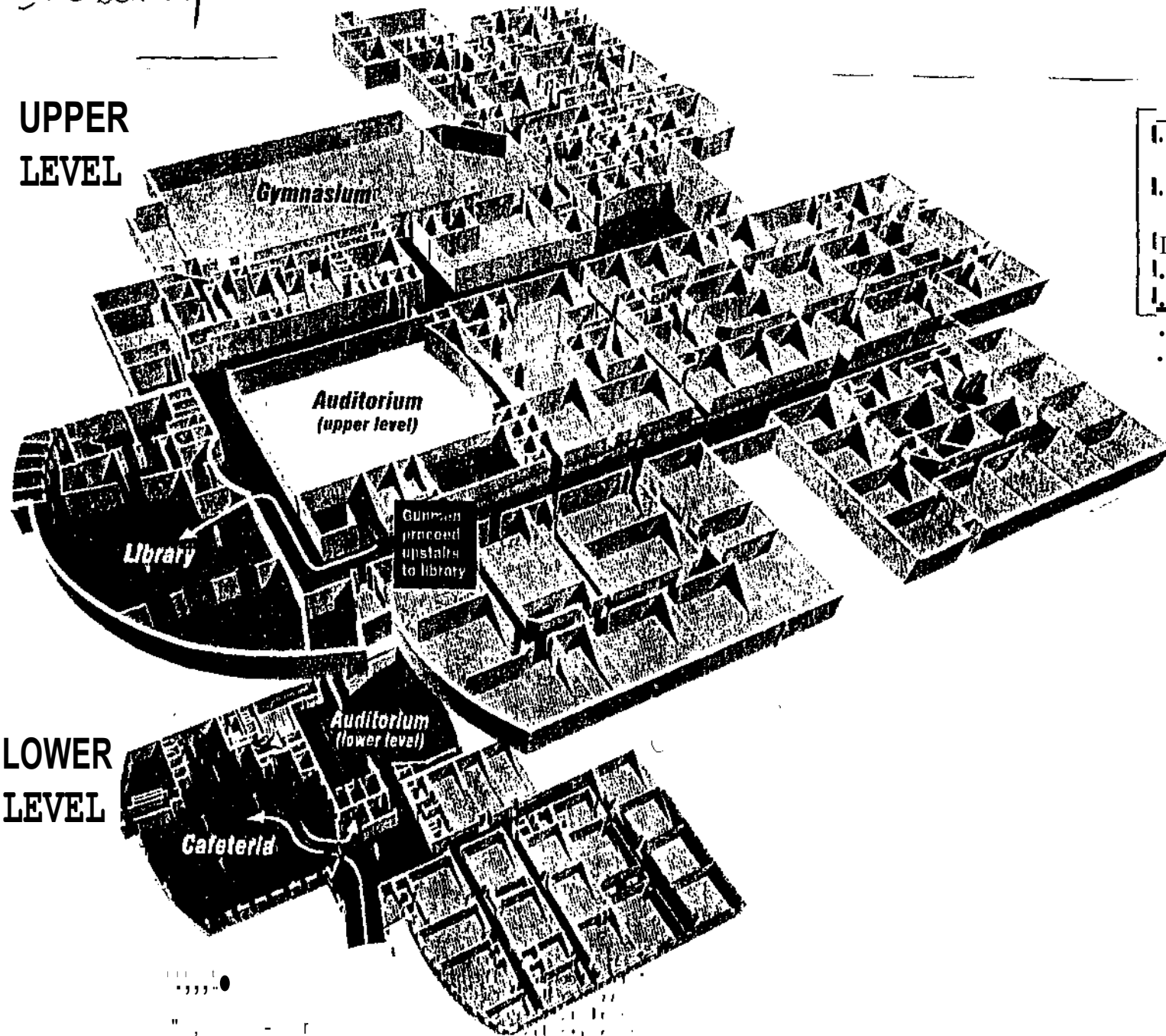
1. JAKE HEMELSTRAND -
2. PAT VASSAR
3. JOSEPH AUSTIN STECKLER
4. TIM MILLER
5. JEFF MORRONI
6. DEVIN CASTEEL

These are all students sitting at the table with Donnelly.

Chris Donnelly

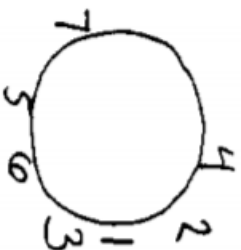
210 118 2

UPPER LEVEL

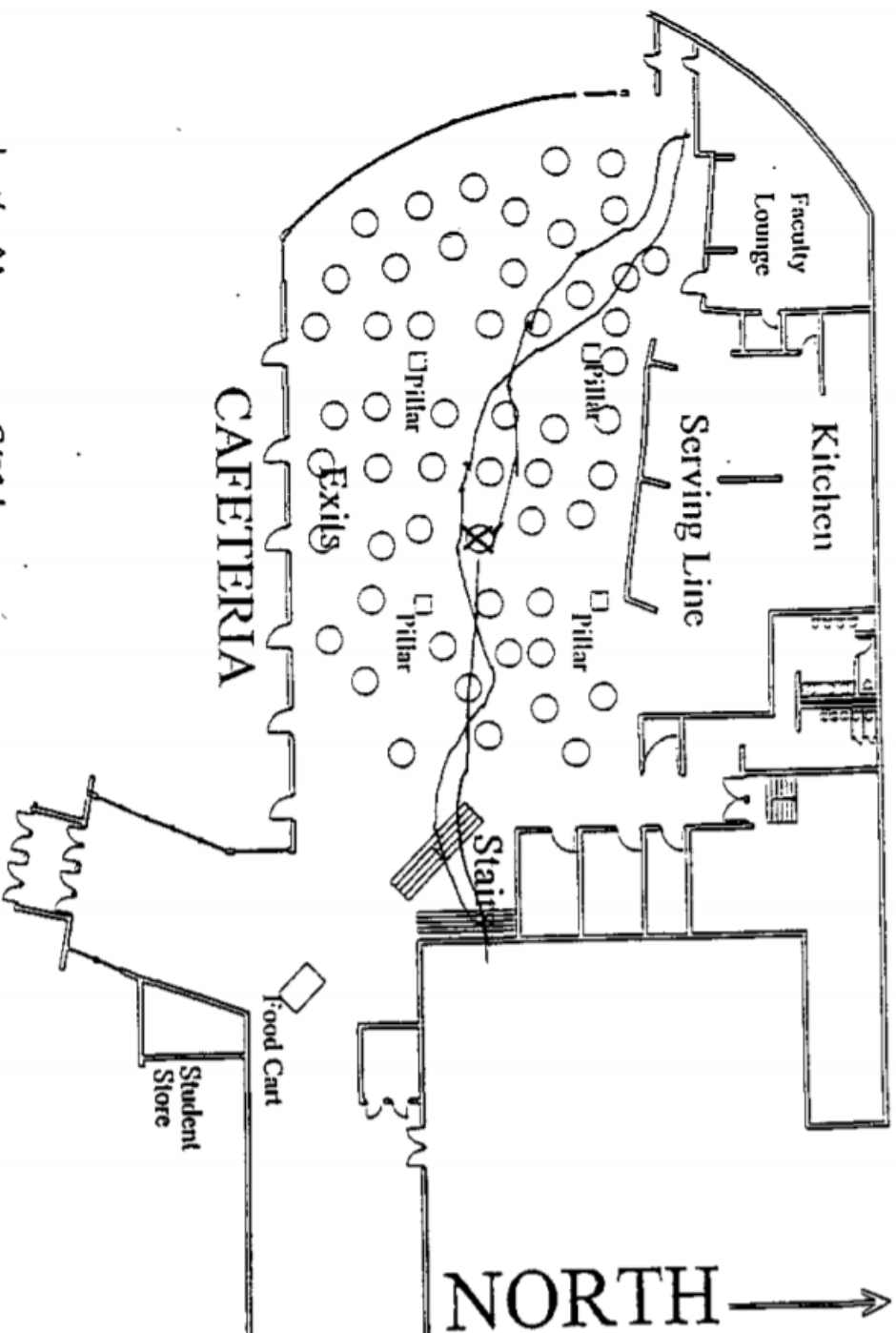


Chris Donnelly
0.0/152"1"

DN1182



1. Chris M
2. Jacke
3. Pat
4. Austin
5. Tim
6. Jeff
7. Devin



Detective Matt Murray 91021
mur Police Homicide
4-26 9

Case 100-70

DOOLEY, KENI

JC-001-002886

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: April 30, 1999 Case Number: 99-7625
174A-DN57419
CN
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Lauck

Dooley, Keni
7560 S. Sheridan Ct.
Littleton, co.
303/973-3821

Keni Dooley, C.H.S. student, was in cafeteria.

on April 29, 1999, this investigator met with Keni Dooley at the residence of Stephanie Duffy, 7309 W. Hampden, # 5203. Present during the interview was Keni's mother, Debbie Dooley.

Keni advised that she went to the cafeteria after her fourth hour science class was over and believed that the time of her arrival was approximately 11: 12 a.m. She said she purchased her lunch at the school "store" and sat down with her friends at the table noted in the attached diagram as "K" This table was next to table "L" where Stephanie Duffy and others were. Keni said that Brittany Weeden and Brian, whose last name was unknown to her, were at her table. She stated that after approximately five minutes, she heard screaming and persons yelling out, "Get down." She said that many of the students did get down on the floor. She stated that she looked out a window towards the southwest and saw a student dragging Anne Marie Hochhalter towards the school building from the area of the parking lot, She said that the student appeared to be a friend of Anne Marie's and after that student got her up close to the

/

building she thought they both started running. Keni recalled that one of the school janitors told her to get down. She said that at this point, many of the students began to run out of the cafeteria up the adjacent -stairs. She stated that she had just began to run when she heard what she described as gunshots followed by an explosion - which was "a much bigger noise." She said she then heard an even bigger explosion followed by another, not as loud as the previous one.

Keni advised that she then saw two people coming down the stairs and thought at first that they were police officers. She said she then immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. She said Eric was wearing black pants and a white shirt on which were "splotches of red." She said he had what looked like an ammo belt over his shoulder and was holding a long gun. She said Dylan was wearing black pants, a bright orange shirt and a black trench coat, and a hat of some kind. She said he had two guns, one which looked like a rifle and the other she described as "smaller than the other." She advised that she heard Eric tell Dylan, "Shoot over there." She *said* they were both throwing objects when one of them said, "take cover." She then heard gunfire, "pop, pop" and saw a fire begin in the cafeteria.

Keni said she went out the cafeteria door closest to her table and ran to the senior parking lot. She said that after some period of time, she believed she heard the windows being shot out of the library and said she did not hear anymore shooting after that.

Keni advised that on the day of this incident, she had been wearing a white Nike T-shirt and baggy jeans.

Investigation continues.

Date

JC-001-002888

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? **No**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in me possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday? -What were they doing? **NO**
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? **NO**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? **See report**
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the previous prior week or weekend ? **NO**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? **NO**
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and/ or have in it ? **See report**
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? "What were the events that made you leave?"
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? “
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? **NO**
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-002889

DOTTENWHY, K

JC-001-002891

Control Number

WITNESS. KIMBERLY LORRAINE DOTTENWHY. DOB December 10, 1983, POB: Philadelphia, PA. 6'2" in height, 102 lbs., brown hair, hazel eyes. Home address 7700 West Glasgow Place #22B, Littleton, CO 80128. Home phone: JQJ.932-6119. Occupation: Student at Columbine High School.

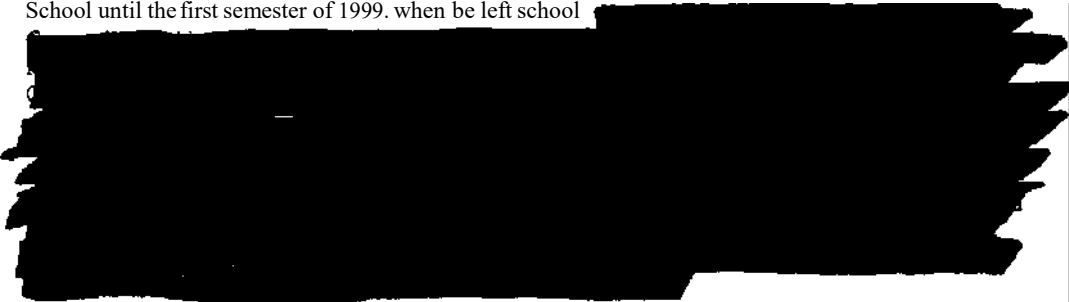
INTERVIEWER. Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH. Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000. Denver, CO 80215. phone 303- 39-+211

OTHERS PRESENT SANDRA DOTTENWHY (mother)

DATE/Time of Interview April 29, 1999 11:00 am

PLACE OF INTERVIEW 7700 West Glasgow Place, #22B. Littleton, CO 80128

With the permission of DOTTENWHY'S mother, SANDRA DOTTENWHY, a witness interview was conducted with DOTTENWHY to determine her knowledge surrounding the shooting and bombing of Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. DOTTENWHY provided the following information: Her best friend's brother, an individual whom she identified as AARON STEWART, may possibly have some information on the Trench Coat Mafia and their members. STEWART was a student at Columbine High School until the first semester of 1999, when he left school.



DOTTENWHY also stated she was in the school cafeteria at 11:10 a.m. on April 20, 1999. She provided the following information concerning her knowledge of the events. She came directly to the cafeteria after fourth period ended at 11:10 a.m. She was sitting at a table along the south wall in the cafeteria near the exit doors. With her at the table were: BRENT SESSIONS, ASHLEIGH HEESCH, JULIE BRUNAUGH, and EMILY STEWART. STEWART was going through the lunchline. DOTTENWHY observes a group of girls (student: NFI) come in through the south doors to the cafeteria and they are all crying. Suddenly, she hears a single gunshot from outside. A teacher yells for all the students to get down. After lying on the floor, all the students make their way to the stairway. SESSIONS goes up the stairs and observes pieces of drywall and plaster in the stairwell. He and the group of students run back into the cafeteria and run down a hallway next to the vending machines and into the Language Art room. Three teachers are with the group of students. After approximately five minutes of waiting and the teachers clearing the area, the students are led outside via the small exit door. During the evacuation time, DOTTENWHY stated she heard three or four more shots. They ran to the intersection of Pierce and Polk Street to await further instructions. DOTTENWHY did not see any of the shooters or people responsible for this act of violence. However, she advised that another one of her friends, ASHLEIGH HEESCH, saw a suspect shoot a student in the cafeteria area. DOTTENWHY advised that during this time she heard three or four bombs go off and a lot of related semi-automatic weapons firing inside and outside the school.

SANDRA DOTTENWHY was given re-contact instruction in case she remembers something at a later

-4 date. DOTTENWHY could provide no additional information this lead.

JC-001-002892

Narrative:

Interview with Kimberly Dottenwhy

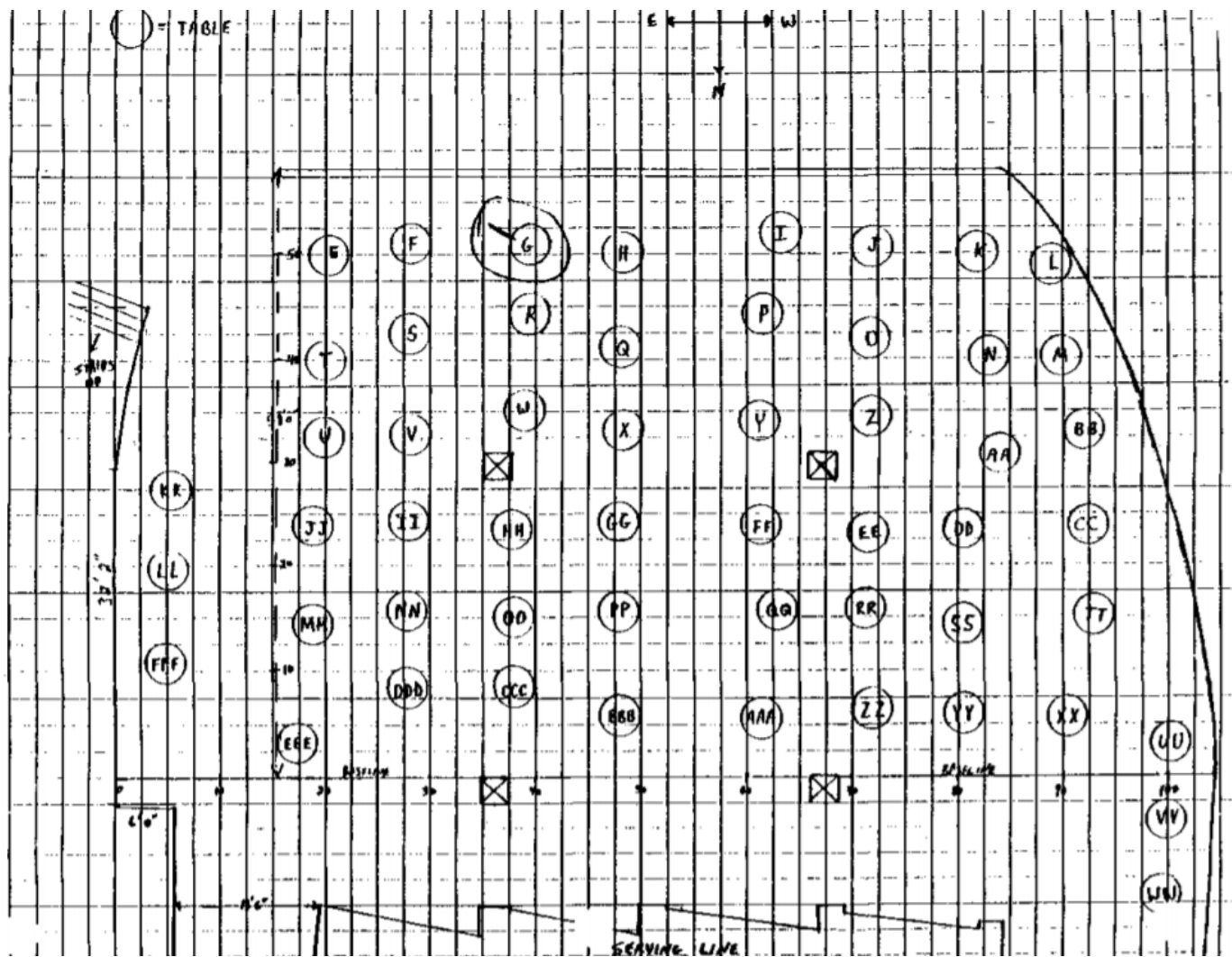
On 5-4-99, Inv Reker did conduct an Interview with Dottenwhy and she related that she was sitting at table G along with Frank (editor: Brent) Sessions, Ashleigh Heesch, Julie Brunaugh, and Emily Stewart.

Dottenwhy states that she heard a gunshot outside the west door to the cafeteria and she that ran up the stairs, saw an explosion. went back down the stairs to the language arts classroom and than ran out a south door to a house on West Polk Ave.

At no time did she see any shooters or suspects.

JC-001-002893

DOTTER M H Y



10 001-00

DOUCETTE, M

JC-001-002895

SUPPLMENT REKER HOMICIDE 99-7625 5-18-99

On 5-18-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Doucette at his, residence with his father present.

Doucette states that he was sitting table R along with Kalynda Bingham, Nichele Dunn, Chandra Marshall, Charles Milam, and William Freidell.

Doucette states that while he was in the cafeteria, he heard 2 loud noises outside the west entrance to the cafeteria, he looked outside and saw nothing, got under the table and then ran upstairs with his backpack and went out the s.e. entrance to Leawood Park

Doucette states that he was in the cafeteria 4th hour and that he did not notice any large duffel bags at that time.

Doucette states that he saw nothing and did not see the shooters and at this time the interview was terminated.

JC-001-002896

DOWLING, L

-

JC-001-002897

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Narrative:

Interview with Lindsey Dowling

On 5-5-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Dowling at her residence with her parents present.

She states that she was in the cafeteria sitting at table LL with the below listed people:

Julie McGinley
Erica McClaugherty
Nick Antonio
Candice Cushman
Tori Owens

She related that she saw people get down and when Mr. Sanders ran by she ran upstairs to the front of the building and out an east door and to Leawood park.

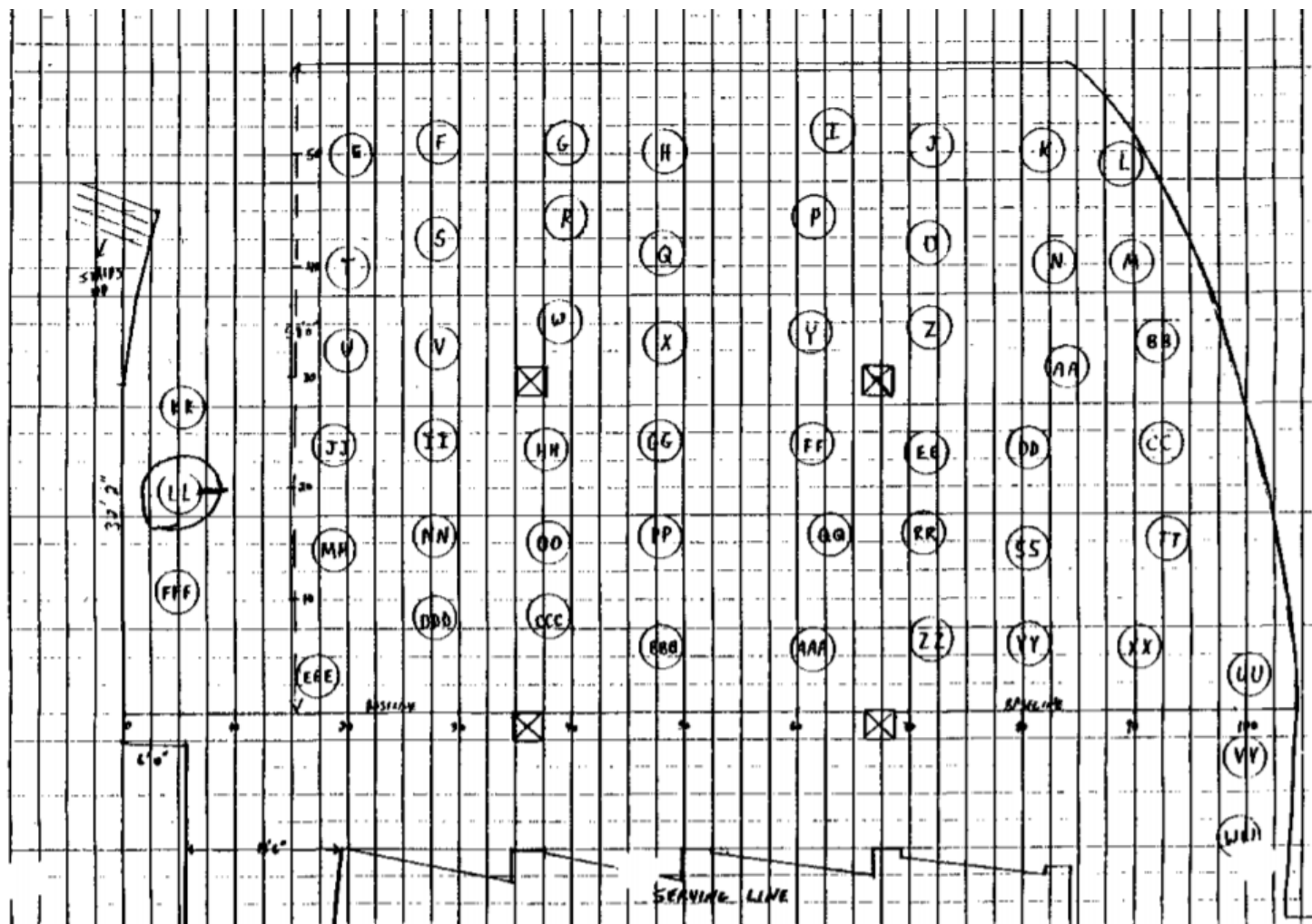
She related that she heard shots from the cafeteria and that while running to the park she heard more shots.

She did not see any shooters and nothing unusual in the cafeteria when she first arrived there.

The interview was concluded at this time.

JC-001-002898

DOWNLINE



DREADEN. S

JC-001- 002900

Denver Police Department

Statement

Typed transcript of handwritten statement by Steven Dreaden

Q: What time did you first enter the cafeteria?

A: I had 1st period off so I went to the cafeteria and I sat at Table KK with Eric McLaugherty, Shane Krey, Josh Chavez, Gustavo D'Arthenay

Q: Did you see any large duffel bags in the cafeteria at this time

A: I didn't see any duffel bags

Q: How many people were in the cafeteria at this time

A: Approx. 50

Q: Do you know anyone who was sitting in the other parts of the cafeteria at this time?

A: I know a group of guys that sit at tables HH and OO every day at this time, Michael Naifeh, Justin Naifeh, Greg Rund, Tony Jackson

Q: Did you see or hear anything unusual during this

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002901

Summary of Statement (Con't) time?

A: No

Q: What time did you eat lunch?

A: Approx. 11:15 am

Q: Where did you sit?

A: I sat by the school store (Rebel Corner) for about 5 minutes and that's where I left my backpack. I went to buy lunch at the kitchen but the line was too long and I walked back by Table #00 and that's where I saw, Jamie Thurman and that was where I was going to sit after I got my lunch at the school store. I was standing at the school store counter when one of my friend's, Justin Norman came in and said two people just got shot. Then a few seconds later the custodians came in yelling for everyone to get away from the windows and to get under the tables. Then I dove under a table by the windows by the doors. All I could hear was people yelling. Then the custodians came back saying everyone run for it, they're coming inside. Then I ran out the closest doors, south doors. Then I ran by the side of the school to the street.

JC-001-002902

.

UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing? **NO**
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

Yes, backpack, blue Eastpack, watch & cologne

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
By myself, getting lunch. I was standing at the Rebel Corner.

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? **Tuesday?** How about the prior week or weekend? **NO**

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about othersuspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? **NO**

8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or .
have in it? A red polo shirt with a blue jacket and shorts. Yes, blue backpack, eastpack, school stuff, watch, cologne.

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? I ran out the closest door. The janitors said "run"

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? I was in the cafeteria from 7:30- 8:15, at table KK. Erica McClaugherty, Shane Krey, Josh Chavez, and Gustavo D'Arthenay

JC-001-002903

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: Is you *I* similar to a chat line) account?

Yes, I just use it in computer class. No

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? **Brandon Reisbeck- single pierced**

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the 'Thought of the day was over the Rebel NetN()twork (RNN) ? **NO**

16. Can you provide any further info on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?

No, I had weights when he had team sports last semester. We would be together in the gym on Wednesday but we never spoke.

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

JC-001-002904

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Detective: Marie Allen- Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 2300

INTERVIEW:

Steve Dreaden
8341 S. Upham Wy #208
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 932-9528

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 4/30/99 I interviewed Steve Dreaden at his residence 8341 S. Upham Wy. 208. Steve reported that he entered the cafeteria at approx. 11:15 AM and **he** sat for approx. 5 minutes by the Rebel Store. He then went to buy his lunch but the line was too long, so he walked back by table 00 where his friend, Jamie Thurman was sitting. Steve said he walked over to the store and was going to buy his lunch. He said Justin Norman came into the cafeteria saying that someone had been shot. A few seconds later the custodians came in yelling for everyone to get away from the windows and for everyone to get under the tables. Steve said he dove under a table by the windows and doors. He said all he could hear was people yelling and screaming. The custodians came back saying for everyone to run for *it*; they're coming inside. Steve said he ran out the closest door and then to the street. Steve said he left his backpack in the cafeteria.

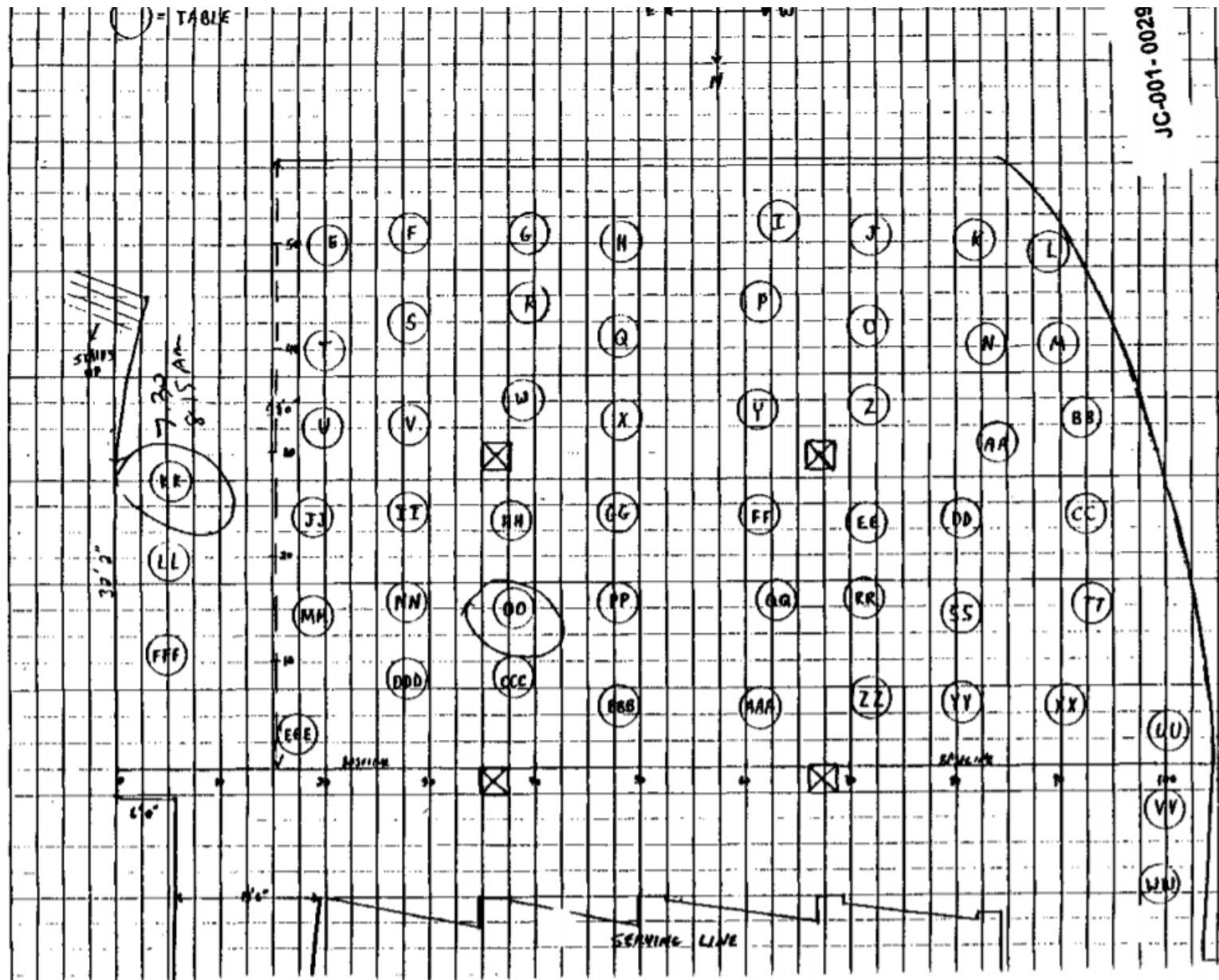
Steve said he never saw the duffel bags or anyone carrying the bags into the cafeteria. He said he didn't see the TCM in or around the cafeteria area and he didn't see them on the outside of the school.

Steve also reported that he was in the cafeteria from 7:15 am until 8:15 am and he sat at table KK with Erica McClaugherty and Shane Krey, Josh Chavez, and Gustavo D'Arthenay

JC-001- 002905

JC- 001- 002906

4/30/99 16:30 AM J. Allen
 Steven S. Sweeney
 4-30-99
 S. 11111 AT T. 11111
 BETWEEN 7:30 - 8:15 AM
 BY THE STONE AREA AT 11:15 AM



JC-001-0029

DUBOIS, SETH

JC-001-002907

Denver Police Department Statement

Typed Transcript of Statement for Seth Dubois

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting eating lunch in the cafeteria at approx.. 11:20 a. I heard people screaming and gun shots, about 3 shots. I stood up and looked out the window. I a girl outside on the hill near the stairway. She was bleeding from her pant leg. A guy grabbed her and was trying to pull her away from the stairway. The gunman was at the top of the stairway. He had a black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders. He was wear a long black trench coat down to his mid calf. He was holding a double barrel shotgun with the shoulder butt sawed off. Then I glanced to my left and saw another girl about 20' away from the stairs. She was bleeding from her shirt. Another guy was behind her trying to pull her away from the stairs. Then the gunman walked down the →

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002908

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Stairs and pointed the shot gun at a male (guy). He (gunman) then pulled the trigger and shot the guy as layed on the ground. Then the gunman walked up the stairs and area. I got ground (floor) next to the windows so that I would not be seen. After a minute or so, everyone ran up the stairs from the cafeteria. As I ran up I heard more shots. They sounded different than the shots

J

I heard outside. They were automatic fire coming from inside the building. I ran and hid in one of the math classes. A few minutes later a teacher came in and told us to run outside. We ran to Leawood Park then I ran home from there.

Q: Do you know the guy you saw with the shot gun?

A: No, but I've seen him around school. He is a student. Him and his trench coat friends always wear the long coat (black) in color.

Q: Did you see any other kids who were hurt or shot?

A: No

Q: Can you ID the shooter if you saw him.

A: Yes I could

Q: Anything else. A: No

JC-001-002909

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Seth Dubois was re-interviewed on 5-6-99 as a result of information from an interview with Katherine Carlston who reported to Inv PJ Doyle that Seth told Katherine that ---- was seen shooting a girl in the back while leaving the library.

Seth Dubois was re-interviewed on 5-6-99 at 0800 by Det R Polak. His mother, Janet, was again present. Seth explained that his older sister had a bunch of friends over following the shooting. From conversation the name of ---- was brought up. Seth does not know ----. A photo of ---- was viewed by Seth as well as an old photo of Dylan Klebold. At that time he thought the person he saw with the gun outside the window might have been ---- then, when the senior class photo appeared in the newspaper, he recognized Dylan Klebold, seated at the top left of the student body,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002910

as the individual he saw outside the cafeteria. That photo was a more recent photo of Klebold.
Seth stated “ I may have told people that I saw two girls shot outside the library”. But he did not see them
actually “get shot”. One girl was shot in the leg and one was shot in the stomach. Each had another student
trying to help them. The suspect was a white male, tall, about 6’ tall, with light brown hair down to the top
of his shoulder. He had a black hat on, backwards, with the bill down on the back & the plastic clasp high
on his forehead. He was wearing a dark trench coat with no markings, letters, or patches. It is believed that
he had on a white t-shirt. He had a double barrel shotgun.

I have read the forgoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002911

Denver Police Department

Typed transcription of handwritten statement for Seth Dubois

I had returned from a religious education house just outside the school parking lot. I arrived at the lunch room a little early, about 1105, 1110 and got my food. I made my way over to where my friends and I usually sit, by the windows. When I arrived there were only a few people in the cafeteria. I do not recall seeing any large duffle bags. I was sitting with Casey Jackman, Aaron Wright, Spencer Wright, Phil Sechrist, Mike Kellogg & Dan Grange.

After about 15 or 20 minutes I heard what sounded like shots outside. I stood up and looked out. Coming down the steps was a white male wearing a trench coat. He had a sawed off double barrel shot gun with a short handle. He had long brown hair- about to his shoulder. He wore a black ball cap on backwards with the bill low on his neck. From the pictures on TV, I believe it was Dylan. I also saw a couple of girls laying on the ground. Someone was with

JC-001-002912

Case#_____

Summary of Statement

Each of them. This guy in the coat came down close to the building, within about 20 yards of me (I was inside & he was out). He pointed his gun at something on the ground. I raised up more and believe I saw a guy on the ground. I believe the one in the trench coat shot this guy at close range in the head area. I just froze for a moment. The one in the trench coat turned + 'walked' up the steps.

The janitor told us to get down. I got under the table until we were told to get out of the cafeteria by the janitors. I ran up the main steps. I could hear gun fire all the time. There were loud booms & then repeated shots from a smaller gun. Once upstairs I ran down the hall to the math room where we hid for a short time & then a teacher told us to get out of the building. I ran to Leawood Park and then ran home.

I do not know any of the trench coat mafia, though I've seen others at school wearing long black coats.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____

JC-001-002913

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

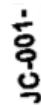
1. Did you see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? **No, I was there before it filled up and didn't notice any large bags**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? **No**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? **No, I didn't**
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?

Back pack, black Great Land

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? **(Tables CC or BB)**
Casey Jackman, Aaron Wright, Spencer Wright, Phil Sechrist, Mike Kellogg, Dan Grange
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the Prior week or weekend? **NO**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else *about* other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it?
Blue jeans, wt t-shirt, sweater vest
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
Steps- second floor- to math
10. *What* time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:10 a From LDS Seminary at S. Pierce & Polk St
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any Further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
No- I have heard from others that possibly Rob Perry is a TCM
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

Seth Dubois
JC-001-002914

SENH DOGERS
4-28-99



DUFFY, S

JC-001-002916

Denver Police Department Statement

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Stephanie Lei Duffy

Q: Do you go to Columbine High School?

A: Yes.

Q: Were you in school today?

A: Yes, I was

Q: Where were you when the shooting started?

A: I was in the cafeteria/ commons next to the windows.

Q: Did you see who was shooting?

A: A male wearing a long black coat possibly a hat?

Q: Did you recognize him?

A: Somebody I have talked too from school, don't know his name.

Q: What was he shooting?

A: Like a rifle

Q: Did you see anyone else?

A: No

JC-001-002917

Summary of statement (cont)

Q: Have you talked with anyone who told you who was shooting?

A: No

Q: How did you get out?

A: Ran upstairs to classroom with 26 others and hid and cops rescued us.

JC- 001-002918

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

April 29, 1999

99-7625

174A-DN57419

CN1493

Investigator: Lauck

.....

Duffy, Stephanie

7309 W. Hampden, #5203

Littleton, CO., 80123

303/980-1470

Student, C.H.S., was in cafeteria. CN 1493

on April 29, 1999, this investigator met with Stephanie Duffy at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Mike Duffy.

Stephanie Duffy stated that on April 20, 1999, after completing her fourth hour gym class, she went to the cafeteria for lunch. She believed that she arrived there at approximately 11:05 a.m. After purchasing her meal, she sat down at a table with a number of her friends. She identified them as: Keni Dooley, Joey Marcotte,

Brittany Weeden, Jennifer Camacho, Brittany Tyacke, and the following, known to her only by their first names; Matt, Brian, Heather, Katy, and Katie.

She advised that between 11:15 and 11:20, she saw about half of the students in the cafeteria get down on the floor. She said she glanced outside to the southwest and could see one person who was firing a gun. She described the person as a male, tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, a red shirt, and a black trench She

did not recall seeing a hat. She stated that this person was holding what appeared to her to be a double barreled shotgun, side by side barrels. She said he was aiming the gun toward the ground and recalled seeing smoke coming from the barrels. She thought he spent some time reloading the gun and described that as opening the gun's action and loading, then snapping it closed. She said she did not hear the shots when she first observed him, but believes she did hear the gun fire four times. She advised that students began to run to the stairs and she followed, going upstairs into a science room. She said that there were twenty-seven of them all together and they stayed there for approximately four hours - until some bomb squad officers got them out.

Stephanie advised that she did know Eric Harris as he was a friend of a girl who she knew by the name of Pat McDuffy (SP?) (editor- Pat McDuffee, is a male) She said they would occasionally talk but recalls nothing of any significance. She added that this was last year, not this school year. She stated that the person she saw shooting a gun outside was "probably Eric Harris." She said her opinion is based on photos she has seen of Eric Harris on television and newspapers since the incident and not from recognizing him on that day. She advised that she did not know Dylan. She stated that she did not know the names of any of the trench coat group.

Stephanie advised that she had been wearing black pants, a white Nike shirt with black stripes and neon green stripes around the sleeves, and tennis shoes.

Stephanie recalled that while she was in the science room, she heard a lot of gunshots, a lot of screaming. She said some shots were not as loud as others. She thought the shooting went on for an hour. She said at one point, she heard the voice of someone pleading for their life and heard another voice say, "I don't care."

This investigator met a friend of Stephanie's at her residence, identified as Keni Dooley. She was interviewed separately.

Investigation continues.

-

Date

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Date: May 28, 1999

174A-DNS7419

99-7625

CN 3672

Investigator: Lauck

.....

Stephanie Duffy
7309 W.Harnpden #5203
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/980-1470

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 27, 1999, this investigator recontacted Stephanie Duffy at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Mike Duffy.

Stephanie was asked if she could provide any additional details as to the physical description of the person she saw outside the cafeteria on April 20, 1999. She stated that she had only glanced at this person and even though she thought he looked familiar, she was unable to recognize him. She said there was nothing in particular about him that was distinctive. She said the red shirt he was wearing may have had some type of design on it, but she could not determine whether it was a design or lettering. She was sure that this person had been wearing black pants and a black trench coat. She said she did not know if he had been wearing a hat. She stated that she has seen numerous pictures of Eric Harris since the incident and does believe that this is who she saw that day. She acknowledged that she knew Eric Harris by sight as she would often see him in the commons area of the school during lunch. A formal

N

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FB

Not to scale

JC-001-002923

Duffy, Stephanie

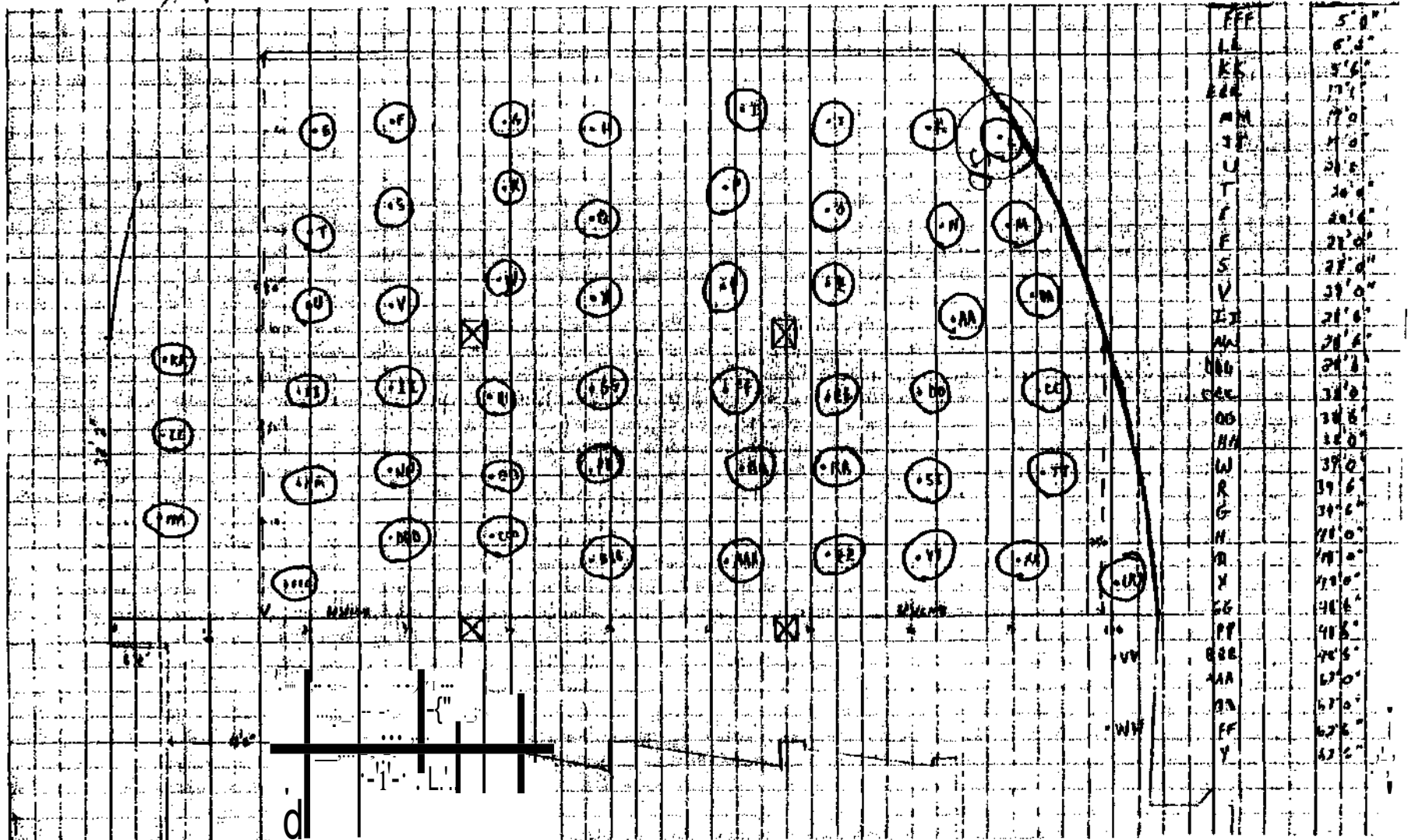


photo line-up was not shown to Stephanie although she was shown an array containing his photograph. She did point him out as Eric Harris and continues to believe that he was the person she saw.

Regarding the weapon which Stephanie said this person was carrying, she indicated that it was a dark color, black or dark gray. She repeated her previous description and said that it was definitely not a handgun.

No further information was provided by this witness.

11

DUNN, NICHELLE

JC-001-002925

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No DN#2651			05-05-99
FiRST Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

DUNN, NICHELE, DOB/11-12-82, W/F
 5112 South Iris Way
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 971-0204
 Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Sophomore

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

DUNN, PATRICE L., DOB/11-16-59, W/F
 Same as above
 Bus: None

DUNN, DAVID C., DOB/04-03-59, W/M
 Same as above
 Bus: 7887 West Tuffs Avenue
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 933-5709

INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999, between the hours of 0954 and 1020, I had an opportunity to speak with Nichele reference the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. Also present at the interview was her mother, Patrice Dunn.

Nichele stated that she arrived at school on April 20, 1999, about 0725 hours, and that she attended her routine classes. I asked Nichele which class she has fourth hour prior to her lunch period. She stated she has fourth hour off and she spent fourth hour at the seminary house. The seminary house is also located at 6805 West Polk Avenue. I had other witnesses refer to it as the

JC-001-002926

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-T
SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>			05-05-99
DN#2651			
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Mormon house. I asked Nichele if she recalls what time she arrived at the cafeteria in the high school. She stated she arrived around 1105 hours. A map of the cafeteria was provided and I asked if she could locate which table she was seated at. Nichele identified the table she was seated at as being table R..telling me that she was seated with her friends, Kalynda Bingham and her other friend Chandra Marshall. I asked if she could provide telephone numbers for those two parties. She stated that Bingham's telephone number is (303) 979-3556 and Marshall's telephone number is (303) 973-3266. She also stated that there was a Mark Doucette seated at the table with them, but she does not know his telephone number. I asked Nichele if she remembers seeing two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue and the other being reddish/orange in color located in the central core area of the cafeteria. She stated she did not see the two items and that she couldn't provide any additional information about them. After she arrived at the cafeteria she remembers placing her backpack on top of the table. She described her backpack as being olive green in color, the brand name is Eastpack. After she placed her backpack down she went to the food service line and later returned to the table. Shortly after she returned to her table she recalls seeing a janitor, who she described as a white male. skinny. about 5'10", brown hair, was wearing a Columbine High School track shirt. The janitor was waving his arms and telling people to get under their tables. At first Nichele thought it was some type of a senior prank, but they did as they were told and got underneath the tables. A few minutes lapsed and she stated that the students inside the cafeteria started to peer out from under the tables. Several of them started to stand up, at which time she recalls seeing the students who were near the west side of the cafeteria start to move east. not knowing what was going on. She stated that she also went with the students. They proceeded to the stairs and up to the main level of the school.

Nichele advised that once she reached the top of the stairs that she heard several gunshots that were coming from the cafeteria area. Nichele did not see any gunmen while she was down in the cafeteria and she continued east down the math/science hall and later exited from the east side of the school and went to Leawood Park. Once she reached Leawood Park. she advised that she went to a friend of her's house by the name of Brent O'Neill I asked Nichele if she recalls about what time she exited from the high school. She said she believed it was anywhere from 1120 to 1125 hours. She later stated that she called her father from Brent's home. and she believed it was around noon.

I had Nichele provide her clothing description on the incident date. She advised that she was wearing a white 3/4 sleeve shirt. blue jeans, and she had sandals on. Again, I verified with Nichele that she did not see the bags that I described earlier. nor did

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case 99-7625-T
Case Report No DN#2651				05-05-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

she see any gunmen at Columbine High School. I asked if she had any information concerning the Trench Coat Mafia. specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or possible associates of the group. She was unable to provide any information about them. I asked if she knew about Eric Harris having a web site. Again, she stated she did not have any information about that

Nichele was asked if she had any additional information **reference** this incident She told me that she had talked with one of her friends, Shanna Geslin, and that Shanna had told her that on April 20, 1999, between 0640 and 0700 hours, she (Shanna) observed about six cars in the senior parking lot and thought it was strange that those vehicles were in the lot so early. Shanna did not provide any information as far as description of the cars or if she knew who owned the cars. At the completion of my interview I had Nichele document where she was sitting in the cafeteria and her movement out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplement report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

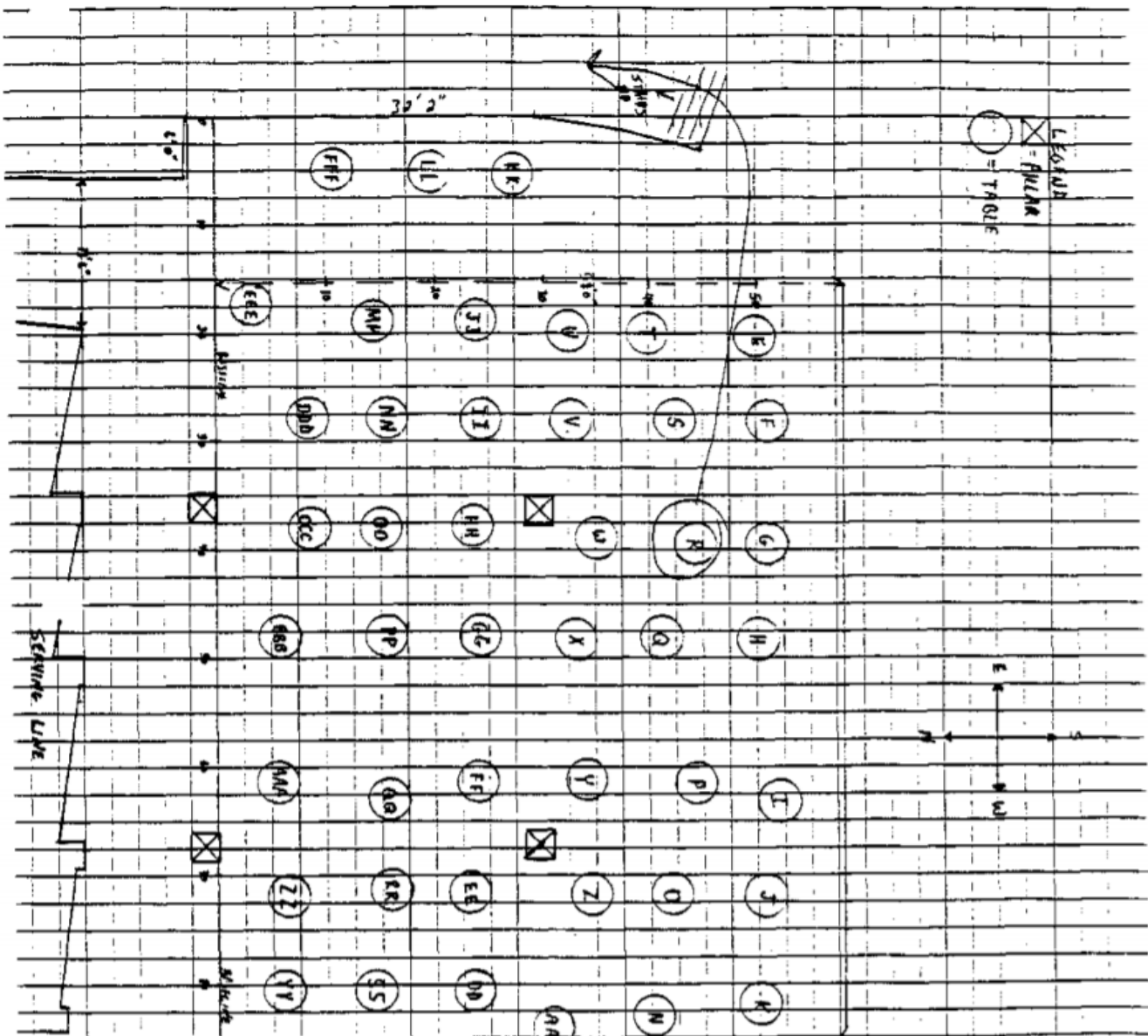
FB(Case #1 74ADN 574\ 9/DN 1#2652.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-002928

Nichole Dunn
11/12/92
seated @ R,
moved to
stairs,
went to
math/sci.
hall, exited
east door

Eason, L
JCSO
050599
99-7625



ELSMORE, KEVIN

JC-001-002930

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

WITNESS:

Elsmore, Kevin
DOB: 8/17/83
7829 W. Friend Place
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph: 303-972-6431

CONTROL NUMBER: 4008

INVESTIGATION:

On 6/9/99 I met with Kevin Elsmore at his residence, reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I asked Kevin if he was in the school on the day of the shooting and he said, yes, he was. I asked if he was in the cafeteria during the shooting and he said, yes, he was. At this time, I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked Kevin to circle the table where he was sitting. Kevin circled table "Y" and placed an "x" at the place where he had been sitting at the table. I asked him to tell me what had happened that day Kevin said he was in the cafeteria at approximately 1115 hours and said he heard and saw a janitor telling everyone to get down underneath the table. Kevin said he then heard gunshots coming from outside the cafeteria. Kevin said at this time the students were told to get up and run out of the cafeteria. Kevin said he ran up the stairs to the main level of the school and when he got to the top of the stairs he was by the lockers and heard more shots being fired. I asked if he knew where the shots were coming from, inside or out, and he said they appeared to be coming from inside. I asked Kevin if he ever saw who was doing the shooting and he said, no, he never did. Kevin said once he was on the main level he then left the building through the back doors of the school by the Math hallway, and went to Leawood Park. Kevin said once in Leawood Park he stood there for awhile and heard shots coming *from*, what he believed to be, the back of the school. Kevin said he then left the Park and went to his home.

I asked Kevin if he heard any of the explosions and he said he did not remember hearing any explosions, but he did hear gunshots. I asked Kevin again if he remembered seeing anyone shooting and he said, no, he did not.

I asked Kevin if he had been in the cafeteria earlier than his lunch hour and he said he had been in the cafeteria during second period, which is from 8:25 to 9:20. I asked Kevin if he had seen anything or anyone that appeared suspicious to him during that second period and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he remembered seeing any large duffel bags in the cafeteria either time he was there and he said, no, he did not. I asked Kevin if he was sitting with anyone during his lunch hour and he said, he was with two other students, Chad Sharpley and Brad Bootsma. He said those were the only ones sitting at his table. I asked Kevin if he knew who Eric and Dylan were before this incident and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he had left anything in the cafeteria and he said no, when he left the cafeteria he took everything with him. I asked if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday and he said, "No."

JC-001-002931

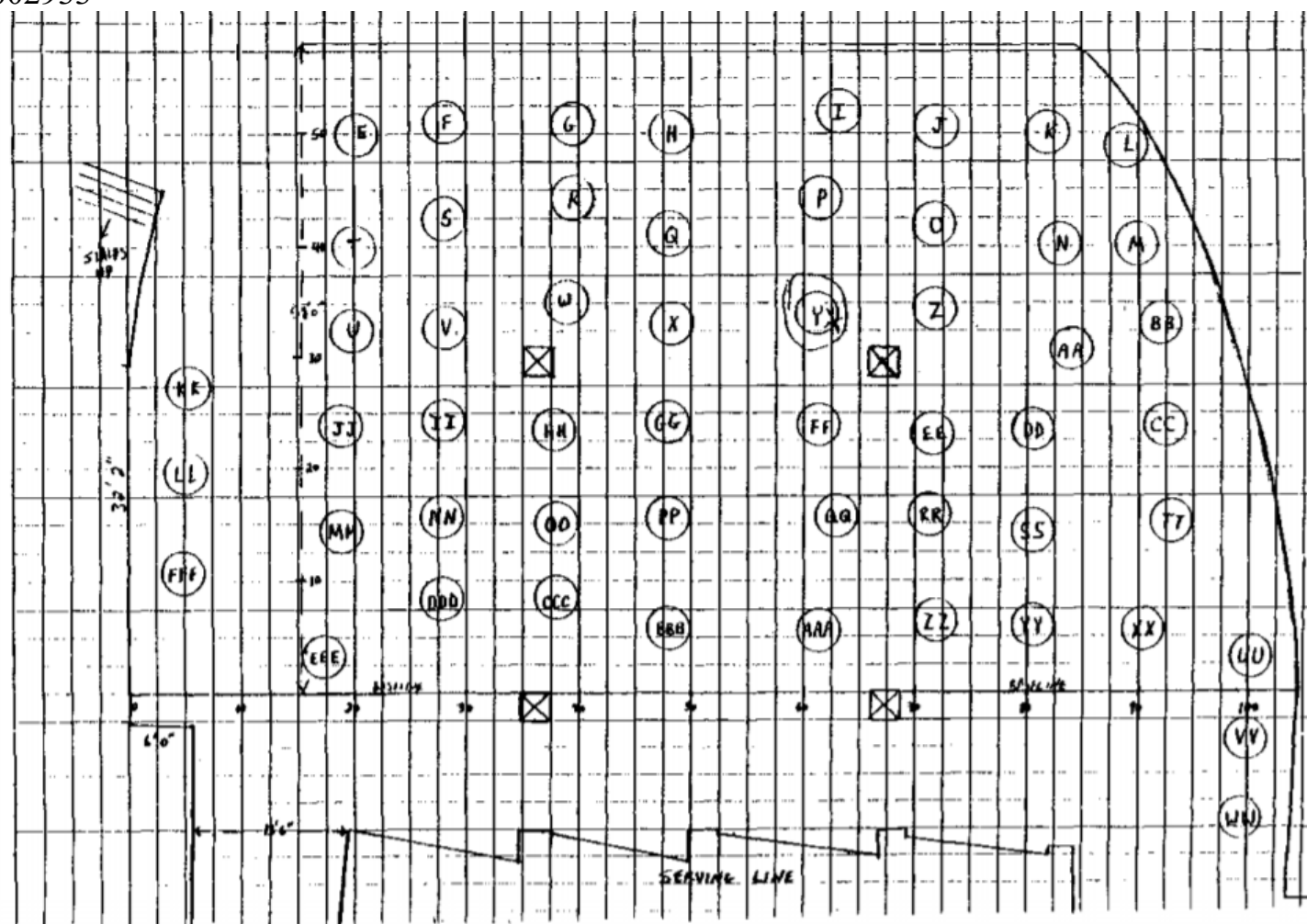
CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

I asked if he had heard anything else from anyone regarding making of bombs, buying guns or other suspects and he said, no, he had not. I asked Kevin if he remembers what he was wearing that day and he said a pair of khaki pants, a blue and white short sleeve shirt but could not remember what shoes he wore. I asked Kevin if he uses the Internet and he said no, he does not. I asked if he knows anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and he said no. I asked Kevin if he remembers hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting on Tuesday. He said, no, he did not. I asked Kevin if he could provide any further information to assist in this investigation and he said he could not think of anything at this time, but he would call me if he thinks of anything else. I gave Kevin one of my business cards and at this time the interview was concluded.

The following is a list of students sitting at the table with Kevin:
Chad Sharpley and Brad Bootsma.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-002932



553025, KC020

ELSNER, A.

JC-001-002934

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

05/18/1999

Andrea Louise Elsner, DOB 11/ 3/1981, 6319 South Chase Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)795 2160, a junior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her parents, William and Roxanne Elsner, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Elsner provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Elsner got out of Spanish class, taught by Ms. Freund, and left the foreign language department and walked directly to the cafeteria. Elsner set her bookbag at a lunchroom table (marked F on diagram sketch), got her lunch, and sat back down. Elsner remembers that Jessica Arzola, Natascha Avery, Matt Hill, Amber Rosetta, Ben Schumann, and Candace Grande were also sitting at the table. Elsner was sitting facing west. Matt Hill was sitting to Elsner's left and Ben Schumann was sitting to her right.

While Elsner was eating, Hill got up to get something from Rebel Corner and came back and said there was someone with a gun. Elsner then heard a shot and everyone in the cafeteria got down under the tables. Elsner saw Mr. Sanders running east on the northside of the cafeteria, telling everyone to get down. Elsner heard a couple more shots while under the table and could hear a few of the girls crying. Elsner was under the table approximately one minute, when she heard more shots that sounded really loud and close. Elsner thought the shots may have been in the cafeteria. These shots caused everyone to get up and start running.

Elsner started to run up the stairs, but tripped and hit her head on the stair rail. Elsner may have blacked out a moment, but someone helped her up. Elsner made it to the top of the stairs, when something exploded just around the corner to the right of the top of the stairs, which caused Elsner to fall again. Elsner got up and ran across the hall to a science classroom. Elsner hid in the classroom with approximately seven other students and a teacher, Mr. Craft. While they were hiding, Elsner could hear two individual running up and down the south

JC-001-002935

Jeffco #99-7625;
File# 174A-DN-57419; Control #2655
by SA Ricky V. Wright

05/18/19

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #2655

Andrea Louise Elsner

.On 05/12/1999 .

main hall yelling. Elsner could not understand what they were yelling.

At approximately 11:35 am, Craft propped a table in front of the main door to the classroom. While he was propping up the table, someone shot once through the window on the door and hit the table. Craft then had the students crawl over and hide in a cabinet-like vent at the back of the classroom. There was just enough room for everyone to get in. Elsner recalls that she stopped hearing shots soon after the shot came through the door at approximately 11:35 am.

At approximately 12:00 pm, Mr. Friesen came in from an adjacent classroom and told Craft to get a fire extinguisher for defense. Friesen said Mr. Sanders had been shot and that he thought the gunmen had been caught in a nearby field.

At approximately 2:30 pm, Friesen came and had Craft, Elsner, and the others in the classroom come and join two other classes that had been hiding in the science area. Elsner recalls that Jessica Arzola was with one of the other classes.

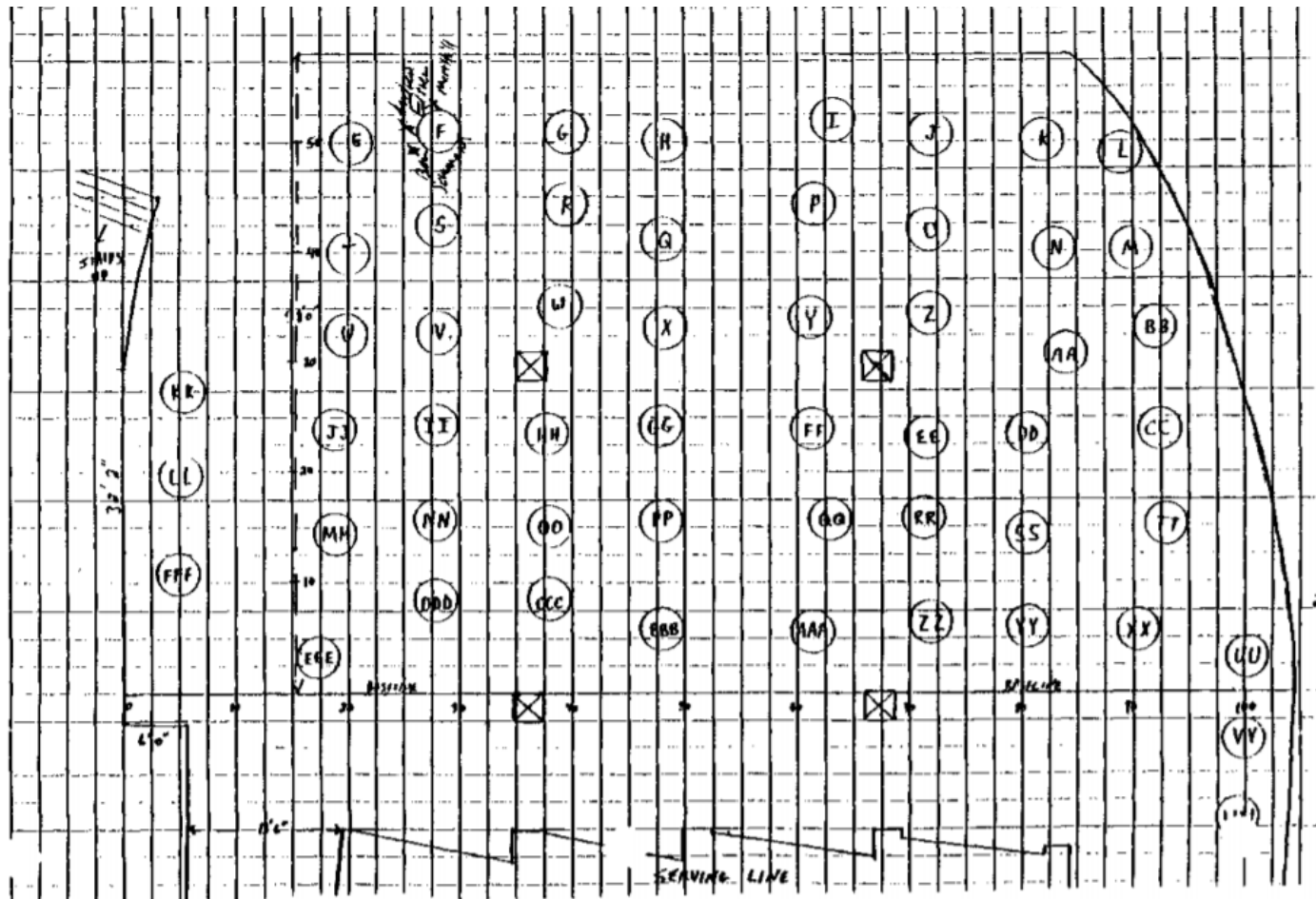
At approximately 3:15 pm, a SWAT team came and took them out the east hall of the science area, east down the south main hall, north into the social studies department, and then out an exit on the east side. Once outside, Elsner got on a bus that took her to Leewood Elementary.

Elsner was not in the cafeteria at any other time that day. Elsner did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch. Elsner did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Elsner is aware that Matt Bruce and Ben Schumann are usually in the cafeteria during fourth period and usually save a table for fifth period lunch. Elsner is aware that Jessica Brown was in the cafeteria during lunch and saw Dylan Klebold right outside.

Elsner does not have any Internet screen name. On the day of the shooting, Elsner was wearing blue jeans and a gray sleeveless sweater vest with a white t-shirt underneath. Elsner never had any indication that anything was going to happen that day.

JC-001- 002936

JC-
001-
00293
7



ENCINIAS, ELISHA

JC-001-002938

Control Number

WITNESS: ELISHA ENCINIAS, Columbine High School student, DOB
2/23/83, 5686 S. Lowell Blvd., Littleton, Colorado, 80123, (303)
734-1014.

INTERVIEWER: Agent Jerry W. Meins, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690
Kipling Street, Denver; Colorado, 80215, (303) 239 4211.

DATE/TIME OF
INTERVIEW: April 20, 1999, at approximately 02:00 p.m.

PLACE OF
INTERVIEW: In the east parking lot of Clement Park, Littleton, Colorado, during
the SWAT evacuation of students from the school.

ASSIGNMENT
SYNOPSIS: The Reporting Agent interviewed Ms. Elisha ENCINIAS as she
was evacuated from the Columbine High School.

Ms. ENCINIAS stated she was in the cafeteria. eating her lunch at approximately 11:20 a.m., when the shooting started. She stated a student came into the cafeteria yelling "Someone Just Shot Someone". She stated everyone started screaming and she saw three people with guns coming into the cafeteria. Ms. ENCINIAS stated one of the gunmen had a long black coat, and she did not recognize him. She stated the other two shooters were a current student. and a student that had graduated last year. She did not know their names. She ran upstairs towards the science lab area.

Ms. ENCINIAS stated as the gunmen were walking around the cafeteria and the stairway she heard one of them say, "—, Where Are You? I got three of them". She stated they were very calm. She and several other students hid inside the science rooms, and they could hear the gunmen throwing things and shooting in the hall and cafeteria. She stated it took a long time for the police to rescue them so they kept their heads down and kept quiet.

Ms. ENCINIAS had some minor scraps and scratches and was walked to a medical unit by the Reporting Agent

=====

Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-002939

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-G
			04-26-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case Review C,-

INVESTIGATION;

On 04-26-99, at about 1445 hours, Special Agent Mike Barnett and myself went to the residence of Elisha Renae Encinias dob/02-23-83, who resides at 5686 South Lowell Boulevard, home phone (303) 734-1014, student at Columbine High School.

Agent Barnett and myself contacted Encinias reference a lead sheet.

Encinias advised that she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at 7:30 a.m., for class. Encinias advised she was in the common area, known as the lunch room, at 10:20 a.m., sitting with friend Michelle Cowles, Lyndsie Deyle (303-979-1151), and others, she could not remember the names. Encinias said they were all doing homework. Encinias stated they were seated at a table right next to the stairs. When shown a diagram, she stated it was table "T." Encinias said when she became aware of the incident, it was approximately 11:30 a.m.. Encinias said a girl, who is a Freshman and was in the same German class as her, ran into the lunch room stating someone was shooting outside. Encinias also said she observed kids running everywhere, and that janitors were telling students to "get down, get down." Encinias said Alicia Maes ran into the lunch room from the side door saying the

suspects were throwing pipe bombs. Encinias said everyone at her table ran upstairs towards the library. Encinias said she grabbed the hand of Ryan Pool. Encinias said once upstairs, some ran towards the Science area, and others towards the Library. Encinias said she was with a male teacher described as white haired and glasses. Encinias said as they were running down the hallway, she said, "We both saw the gunmen coming in the side doors, at which time they began to shoot at us." Encinias said her and the teacher began running in towards the school, at which time she observed the teacher fall out of the corner of her eye. Encinias stated she also fell, and got back up. Encinias described the two gunmen as (#1, a white male with long brown hair and a trench coat, and he is the one who started shooting at her and the teacher using what she described as a long gun), and (#2, whom she was unable to describe, and he was observed doing nothing). Encinias stated suspect #2 did not have a trench coat on. Encinias said when she fell in the hallway after losing visual contact with the teacher, that she was told to get up by Mrs. Miller, another teacher in the school. Encinias then began to run again and went into the classroom of Mrs. Williams, who was still teaching the class, and asked what was going on. Encinias said she told Mrs. Williams there was gunfire in the school, at which time Mrs. Williams directed her class, approximately 30 to 35 students, to go into a storage area located behind the classroom, described by Encinias as the greenhouse room. Encinias stated while hiding in the storage area, more shooting was occurring in the school. Encinias stated that while hiding in the storage room, she heard fire arms, more shooting, and that they had split up (boy and girl) so that the students could utilize a can as a toilet. Encinias stated after a long period of time,

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

that the SWAT Team came and told the students to put their hands over their heads, and guided the students out of the cafeteria area, at which time they were searched and directed to exit the building. having to run over what she described as a male body located by the steps, and a female body in the upper west side of the rear of the school. Encinias stated when she fell in the hallway, she received a rug burn to her knee, and no other injuries.

Encinias stated while in the storage area. hiding for approximately 30 minutes after the start of the incident, when she overheard a calm voice state, ---, where are you, I got three," and then laughter. Encinias stated it was her belief that the individual said ---- but it could have possibly been "Yo." Encinias stated sometime before the explosion and after the fire alarm, that she heard an individual's excited voice screaming, "You are all going to die, you are all going to die," and then laughter. Encinias stated in the storage room, she was with the following students: Lauren Beachem, Megan Kellogg, Courtney Herivel, Jason Baer (looking out the windows), Amy Terry, Emily Killingsworth, Laura (Wlknown last name), Travis Meason (next to the door in the storage area), and Dorian Salazar (keeping track chime).

Encinias stated she believes they exited the storage room around 2:45 p.m., by the SWAT Team. Encinias also stated that two students that were in the area of the Library were Heidi Johnson and Brittany Bollerud.

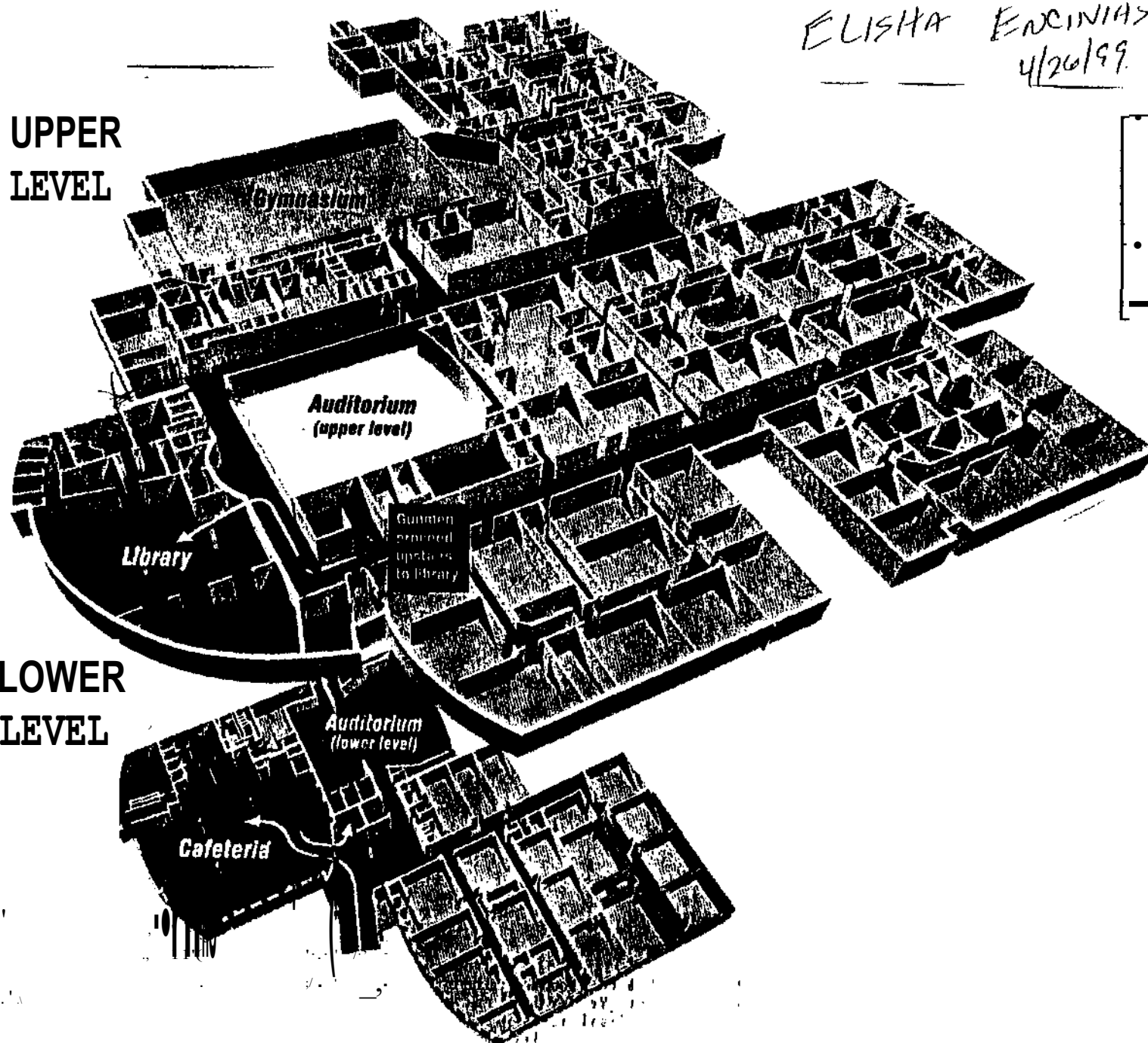
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-002941

ELISHA ENCINAS
4/26/99 1430

UPPER
LEVEL

JC-001-
002942



LOWER
LEVEL

JC-001-
002942

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Data: 5-12-99	Case Number: 99A062
Deputy O.A.:	Investigator: J.Burkhalter

.....

Elisha Encinias, dob 2-23-83	Control# 2861
5686 S. Lowell	
Littleton, CO. 80123	
Ph. 303-734-1014	

This investigator was assigned a followup interview with Elisha after it was reported she may have seen a suspect in the cafeteria.

Elisha stated her first interview was at the triad set up at the scene and she spoke with FBI agent Mike Barnett and JCSO detective Jack McFadden.

Elisha was informed that someone thought she had stated seeing Joe Stair in the cafeteria prior to the shooting at CHS. Elisha stated she didn't see Stair but heard someone during the shooting state: Joe, Where are you? I got three of them. The shooter then laughed. Elisha stated she heard this from the greenroom where she was hiding with others and the sound of the voice came from the common area going toward the Library from the Cafeteria. She stated she didn't recognize the voice.

Elisha then reiterated her involvement at CHS. She stated she is a sophomore at the school and was in the Cafeteria during 4th. period, A-lunch, from 11:10 A.M. until 11:40 A.M. Elisha was sitting at table T with Michelle Cowles and several other people.

Elisha stated they were eating their lunch when a girl, she identified from the '99 year book, Courtney Haulman ran into the cafeteria from outside, using the South door. Courtney Haulman said someone was shooting someone outside. At this same time a custodian yelled for everyone to get down.

Elisha went on to say a bomb went off outside and everyone got up and she grabbed Ryan Pool's hand and started upstairs, but got separated from Ryan.

Elisha stated she was running next to a teacher up the stairs whom she believed to be Mr. Sanders. As she and Mr. Sanders turned at the top of the stairs to go right and then down the hall in front of the library a gunman began shooting at them from beyond the library closer to the double outside doors on the West side. At this time Elisha stated Mr. Sanders fell and she turned to run the other way. Elisha went on to say another teacher, Ms. Miller yelled to get up and run. Elisha stated she ran into Ms. Williams' room and told them and then they all went into the greenhouse from Ms. Williams' room.

Elisha. stated upon entering the greenhouse, Dorian Salazar was timing the whole thing and it went from 11:25 A.M. until rescued by SWAT at 2:45 or 3:00 P.M.

Elisha was asked to describe the gunman. She stated he was a W-M, 6'2", dark brown hair, shoulder length with a black hat on, the bill of the hat was in front. He was wearing a black trench coat and had on dark clothing, holding a gun, black with two hands and firing it rapidly. Elisha stated she saw the gunman near the double doors from the West side before the doors into the library.

Elisha stated when she was in the greenhouse she also heard a gunman say; "you're all going to die, you're all going to die." Then she heard laughter. Elisha stated this happened about 45 minutes after being in the greenhouse.

JC-001-002944

Elisha reiterated that she did not see Joe Stair. She stated she did not tell anyone that she saw Stair. Elisha stated she knows ----- but doesn't know -----.

Elisha stated she recalled telling students in the greenhouse that the shooters were from the trench coat mafia.

Elisha stated she left her brown sandal with high heels in the greenhouse. She stated they are a size 8.

She also stated she left a shoulder book bag, blue with a brand name that starts with **an A** at table **T** in the cafeteria. She stated it contains papers with her name on them and 1-\$10 bill and 3-\$1 dollar bills in it.

The interview was concluded at this time.

CASE #99-7625
REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO
REPORTING OFFICER, DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 11-8-99
CONTROL #5065

WITNESS:

Encinias, Elisha, DOB/2-23-83
5686 S. Lowell Blvd.
Littleton, Co. 80123
303-734-1014

INVESTIGATION:

On 11-3-99 Columbine High School student Elisha Encinias was re-interviewed at 5686 S. Lowell Boulevard, her mother, Deanne Encinias, was present during the interview. The purpose of the interview was to clarify Elisha's observations during the 4-20-99 shootings at Columbine High School.

Elisha was first interviewed on 4-20-99 at about 1400 by Agent Jerry Means of the CBI. In that interview Elisha reported seeing three people with guns coming into the cafeteria

Elisha was interviewed again on 4-26-99 by Investigator McFadden and Special Agent Mike Barnett. In that interview Elisha reported seeing two gunmen coming in the west side doors as she and a teacher (now known to be Mr. Sanders) were running down the hallway where the library is located. Elisha reported that she and the teacher were being shot at as they were running down the hallway. Elisha reported seeing the teacher fall and stated that she also fell. Elisha got back up and ran into a classroom.

As I began my interview with Elisha, I asked her if she still believed she saw three people with guns coming into the cafeteria Elisha told me no, that she never saw anyone coming into the cafeteria with guns. I then showed her the report by Agent Means and pointed out the part where it states she saw three people with guns. Elisha told me that part of the report is not accurate, and she doesn't recall making that statement Elisha stated that she was in the cafeteria when the shooting began. According to Investigator McFadden's report, Elisha was seated at table "T". Elisha stated that a female student came running into the cafeteria from outside yelling that there were guys shooting people outside. Elisha stated that she hid under the table she was sitting at and stayed under the table for about one minute. Elisha then got up and ran up the stairs and down the hallway towards the library. She stated that Mr. Sanders was with her and that he was approximately two feet behind her. As she was running, Elisha saw a male enter the school from the west doors. Elisha stated that the male was tall, wearing a black trench coat, and he had long black hair. (In Investigator McFadden's report Elisha describes this person as having long brown hair.) Elisha stated that the male had a black gun in his hand and began shooting at her and Mr. Sanders.

Elisha described the shooting as "rapid fire." Elisha stated that she then turned around and started to run back towards the stairs, at which time she and Mr. Sanders both fell. Elisha got up and ran into Mrs. Williams' Science room and then hid with other students in the Green House room. Elisha stated that she remained in the Green House room for approximately 3 ½ hours until rescued by SWAT.

Elisha told me that she is still confused about who the gunman was. I asked Elisha if she knew Dylan Klebold and she stated no. I asked her if she had seen Klebold at school. Elisha told me that she doesn't recall ever seeing Klebold at school.

I then showed Elisha a series of four photographs (44, 47, 52, 53) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. Photos 52 and 53 show Dylan Klebold. After viewing the photos, Elisha agreed that the person she saw shooting was Dylan Klebold. Elisha still had some concern because she thought the person she saw had long black hair. I explained to Elisha that when she saw Dylan Klebold he still had his trench coat on; additionally, Klebold was wearing a black baseball cap backwards. I further explained that the black bill of the baseball cap and the black collar of the trench coat could have certainly given the appearance of black hair, especially given the fact that Elisha looked at the gunman for only a few seconds before turning around to run in the opposite direction. Elisha agreed with the explanation.

The interview was concluded with Elisha and her mother having no concerns in reference to an additional gunman.

JC-001-002947

ENNEY, C

JC-001-002948

. 1.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 05/18/1999

Crystal Michel Enney, DOB 01/13/1981, 6985 South Webster Street, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303) 972-3410, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Mary Enney, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Enney provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Enney got out of philosophy class, taught by Mr. Kritzer, and left the language and social studies hall. Enney then walked to her locker, which is in the south main hall across from the math department. Enney stayed at her locker and talked for two or three minutes with her friends, Rachel Erbert and Dana Esterak. Esterak then went to class and Enney and Erbert went directly to the cafeteria. Enney set her bookbag at a lunchroom table (marked Q or X on diagram sketch), got her lunch and sat back down. Enney remembers that Kim Wollenberg, Kirsten Young, Brianne Zimmer and Rachel Erbert were all sitting at the table. Enney was sitting facing southeast. Enney thinks that Young was sitting facing southwest and Wollenberg was sitting to Enney's right.

Enney had been eating about five minutes, when she heard people yelling and saw Mr. Sanders by the northwest corner of the cafeteria telling people to get down. Everyone then got down under their tables. Enney heard a couple of shots, which sounded like they were outside the cafeteria doors by the faculty lounge. Enney then began to scoot on the floor toward the stairs. Enney heard a couple of more shots and then everyone started to get up and run. Enney jumped up and ran as well. She ran up the stairs, then east down the hall, and out the exit at the end of the hall. Once outside, Enney ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

Enney was also in the cafeteria during second period. She was sitting by herself at one of the tables near the serving lines. Enney thinks she was there from approximately 8:35 am to 9:10 am. Enney estimates that there were 30 students in the cafeteria during second period. Enney did not see the gunmen during the shooting and did not remember seeing any large duffle

Jeffco #99-7625;
174A-DN-57419 · Control #2657

SA Ricky V. Wright

JC-001-002949

,

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #2657

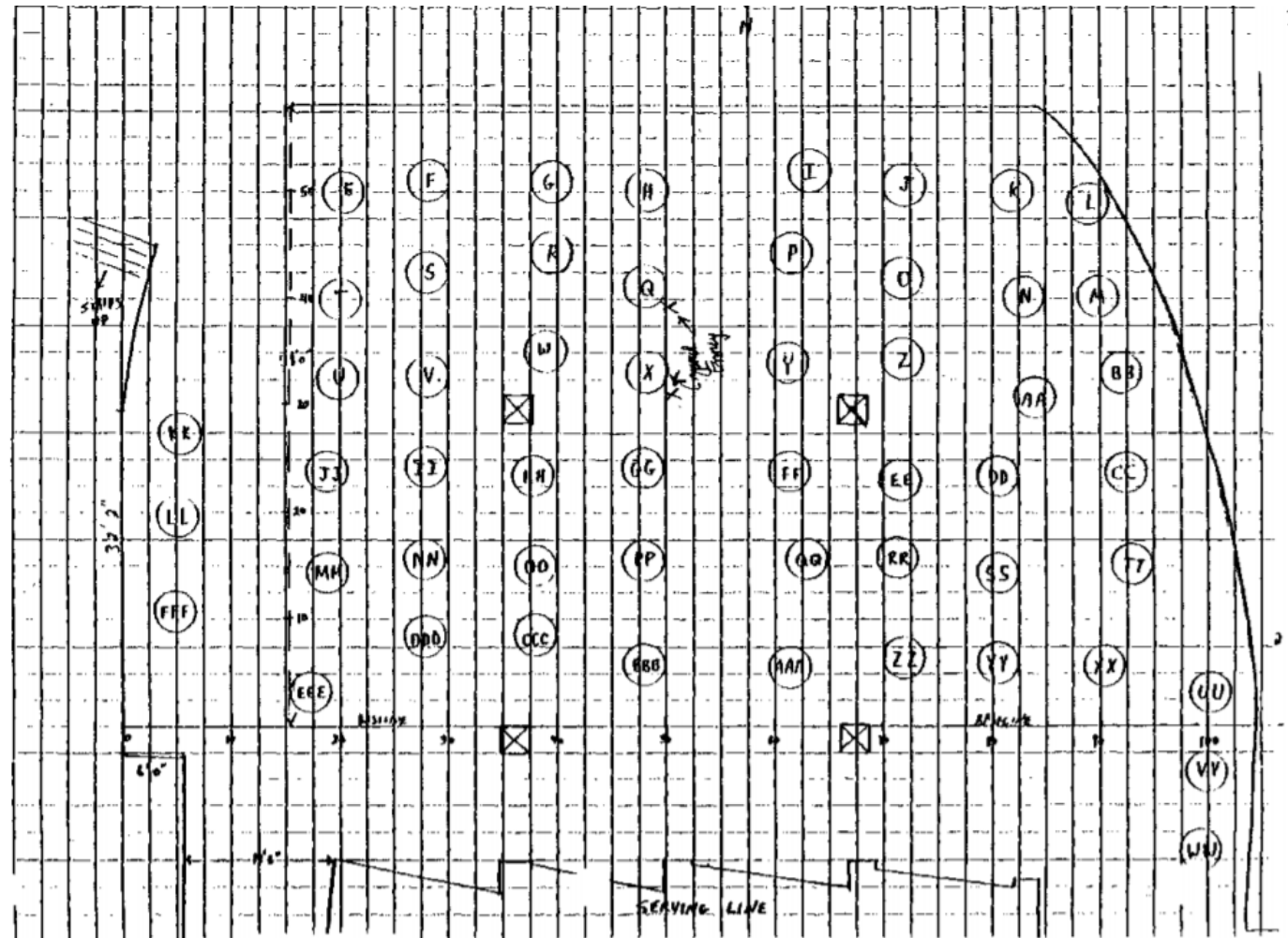
Continuation of FD-302 of Crystal Michel Enney

. on 05/12/1999 . Page **2**

bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch or second period. Enney did not know Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Enney did know ----- and Robyn Anderson a little, but as far as she knows they never gave any indication that anything was going to happen that day.

Enney does not have an Internet screen name. On the day of the shooting, Enney was wearing a blue t-shirt, blue jeans, and sandals. Enney heard from Tiffany Lien that she was also in the cafeteria the day of the shooting. Lien and some other girls hid in a stall within a cafeteria bathroom and saw one of the gunmen pacing the stalls. The gunman apparently shot out some of the mirrors in the bathroom. Lien and the other girls thought the gunman was -----.

JC-001-002950



ERBERT, R

JC-001-002952

CN-3533
FBI#74-DN-17419
Jefferson County #99-7625

Rachel Erbert
1715 W. Ottawa Pl.
Littleton Co.
303-973- 6322

.5118/99
09:45 hrs

This subject was interviewed by Denver Police department detective P W. Scott 68139. During the interview Rachel related the following information:

She is a senior at Columbine High School and drives to school parking her car in the senior parking lot. On the day of the incident she arrived at approximately 07:45 hrs. and entered the building by the main entrance (front door). She did not observe anything unusual or out of place.

Rachel stated she takes "A" lunch and on this date brought her lunch with her. She was shown a map of the lunchroom and stated she was at table "Q" which she designated by marking an X and then signed her name. She was sitting at the 10:00 o'clock position. When was sitting with Crystal Enney, Kirsten Young, Brianne Zimmer and Kim Wollenberg.

Rachel related that some janitors ran by telling the people to get down. Believing it to be a senior prank Rachel and her friend got under the table at which time she heard an explosion coming from the outside courtyard. While in this position Rachel related she did not observe any large bags or backpacks in her vicinity. Rachel related the students around her then began to run and she followed the crowd running up the stairs to the second floor. When she got to the top of the stairs she looked to her right and observed a boy in the hall by the library who was trying to jump out of the of gun shots and Mr. Sanders down on the floor bleeding from his face and back. It appeared he had been shot. Rachel when questioned about this stated she did not see either Klebold or Harris at this time.

Rachel continued to run down the main hall and then into the Math hall then went out into Leawood Park.

At the end of the interview Rachel said she has a friend, Catherine Nelson who told her the following information: She (Catherine) sometime prior to the incident was in a room (Bandroom) with Dustin Gorton. Dustin was playing with a bottle of compressed gas. Catherine told him to stop and Dustin explained the gas could never blow up. Dustin, stated further that Propane gas is very combustible and went on to elaborate on this theme to some extent.

JC-001-002953

•
**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAL\1 FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
1.1 INITIAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing?
What did they say? Were they with anyone else? NO, I DIDN'T SEE THEM
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? IN MY LOCKER
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? Crystal Enney, Kirsten Young, Bri Zimmer, Kim Wollenberg. Near the center
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench coat mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
Dustin Gorton knows about propane per Catherine Nelson
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
Jeans, t-shirt, red sweatshirt around my waist. Yes, it is green. I still have it.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
I went up the stairs + by the math hall. The janitors, and everyone started to crawl
10. What time did you enter the Cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:15 am. From upstairs by the math hall
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the Outside of the building? I went out by the math door. I went across the street to the park. I didn't see anything.
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka.: I seek you/ Similar to a chat line) account? *Yes [illegible31@aol.com]*. NO
14. Do you know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow"? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the Thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? No, I didn't pay attention to it or it was turned off before that
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids, have told them anything else? Different?

Denver Police
Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

I am a senior at Columbine High School. I drove to school and arrived about 0745. I entered the school by the front door. I parked my car in the senior lot. I take A Lunch. I brought my lunch to school. I came down the stair and didn't see anything unusual. I sat down at table Q on the map with my friends Crystal Enney, Kirsten Young, Bri Zimmer, Kim Wollenberg. Some janitors ran by and told us to get down. We thought it was a senior prank but got down anyway. Then we heard an explosion coming from outside. While there I did not notice any large bag or back packs. Everyone started to run. I followed. I ran up the stairs and heard 3 gunshots while doing so. I ran choir room, down the math hall and into Leawood Park. I do know who Klebold and Harris are. I didn't see them there that day. I have never socialized with either.
OVER

7

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002955

Case# _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

My friend Catherine Nelson told me she was in a room (band room) with Dustin Gorton, a friend of Dylan and Eric. Dustin was playing with a bottle of compressed gas. When Catherine told him to stop he explained to her that the gas could never blow up and said propane is very combustible and told her a lot about it.

When I got to the top of the stairs I looked to my right. I saw a boy in the hall trying to jump out of the way of any gun shots. He was by the library. I also saw Mr. Sanders down on the floor, he had been shot.

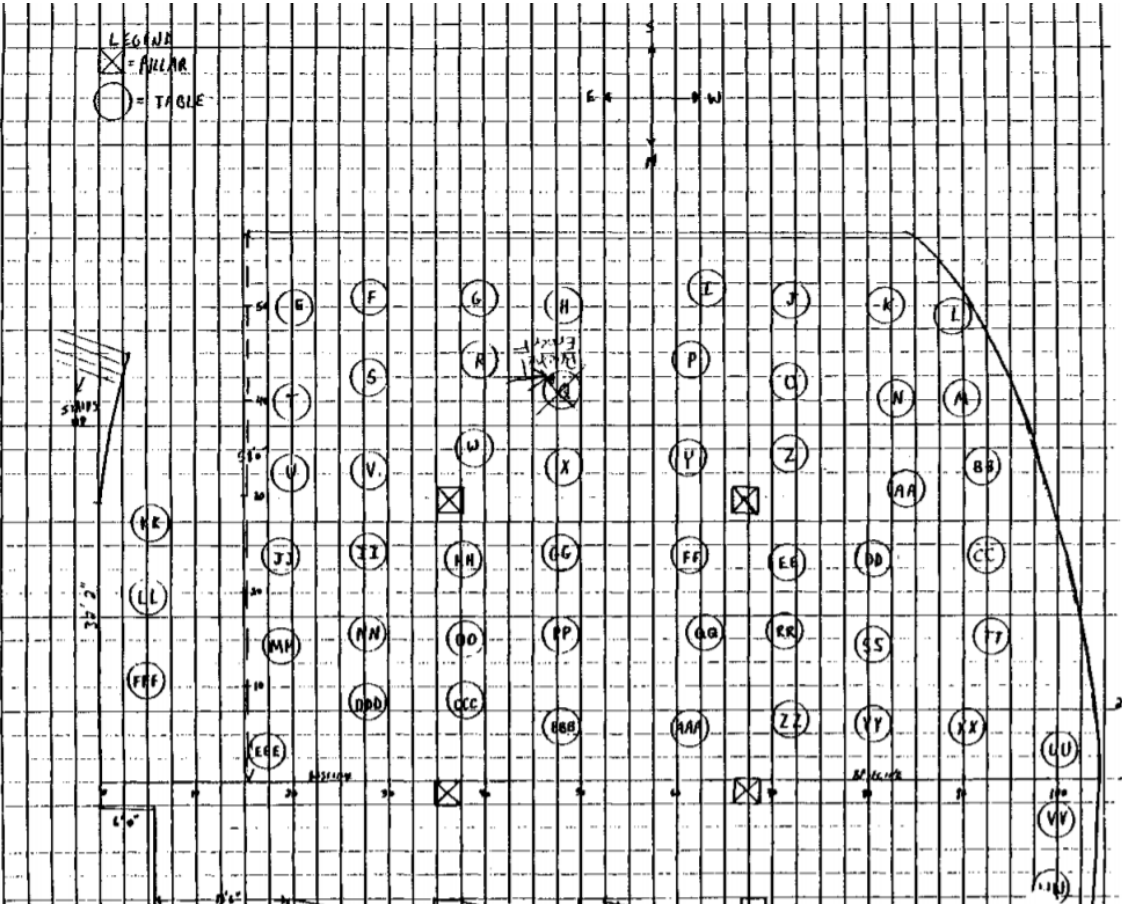
- I /

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002956

CA 3533
FBI 74-010-17419
JUL 8 94-7825

JC-001-002957



JC-001-002958

Control #4003
Interview with Jaime
Ericson
6287 S. Benton Way
797-7253

Typed transcript of
handwritten statement for
Jaime Ericson

Date this report 6-28-99

Ericson states that she had
been in the cafeteria 3rd
period until 1115 and was
at Rebel Corner.
She states that she saw and
heard nothing unusual and
that when the shooting
started she ran to Leawood
Park.

JC- 001-002959

EVANS, AMY

JC-001-002960

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Narrative:

On 5-7-99 I spoke with Amy Evans by telephone. ----- She said she did know who Eric was but did not ever associate with him. She did say she had classes with Dylan but had not really spent any time with him. She said she did know both Eric and Dylan were made fun of them because they wore their black trench coats even on hot days. She said she ran with a different group of people. She said she was considered popular in the school. Amy was a member of the Home Coming Royalty and played several sports. She told me she was in the cafeteria when the shooting started. She also told me she had a meeting planned this morning with a investigator to discuss what happened.

Lead closed

Witness information:

Amy Evans deb 9-26-80
7714 W. Ontario. Pl.
Littleton, Colorado
80123
ph -973-4766

JC-001- 002961

ASSIGNED TO:

Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: May 10, 1999, 4:55 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 7714 W, Ontario PL., Littleton,. CO

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING:

AMY MICHELLE EVANS, DOB: 09-26-80, 7714 W. Ontario PL., Littleton, CO, phone (303) 933-4766

EVANS stated she was seated in the southeast corner of the Columbine High School cafeteria when the incident began. EVANS said she was sitting with Jaime ERICKSON, Tina BERNACCI, Matt OLIVER, and Kelly ADRAGNA. She was wearing a red tank top with navy blue and beige stripes, blue jeans, and brown clog style shoes. According to EVANS, she entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:11 a.m. and came from the Science Hall after attending Mr. FRIESEN'S class. EVANS stated she did not notice any duffel bags in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying duffel bags in or near the school prior to the incident

EVANS stated she did not recall seeing HARRIS or KLEBOLD on the day of the shooting or the day before the shooting. When asked if she spoke to any of the members of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) prior to the incident, EVANS said she spoke to Brooks Brown on April 19 and 20, 1999. EVANS said she and BROWN talked about the prom on April 19, 1999. On April 20, 1999, she also talked to BROWN during their first hour gym class. According to EVANS, BROWN appeared normal and indicated nothing out of character. -----

----- Evans said she has not heard of any other people suspected of being involved, people making bombs, or anyone other than Robyn ANDERSON buying weapons for HARRIS and Klebold.

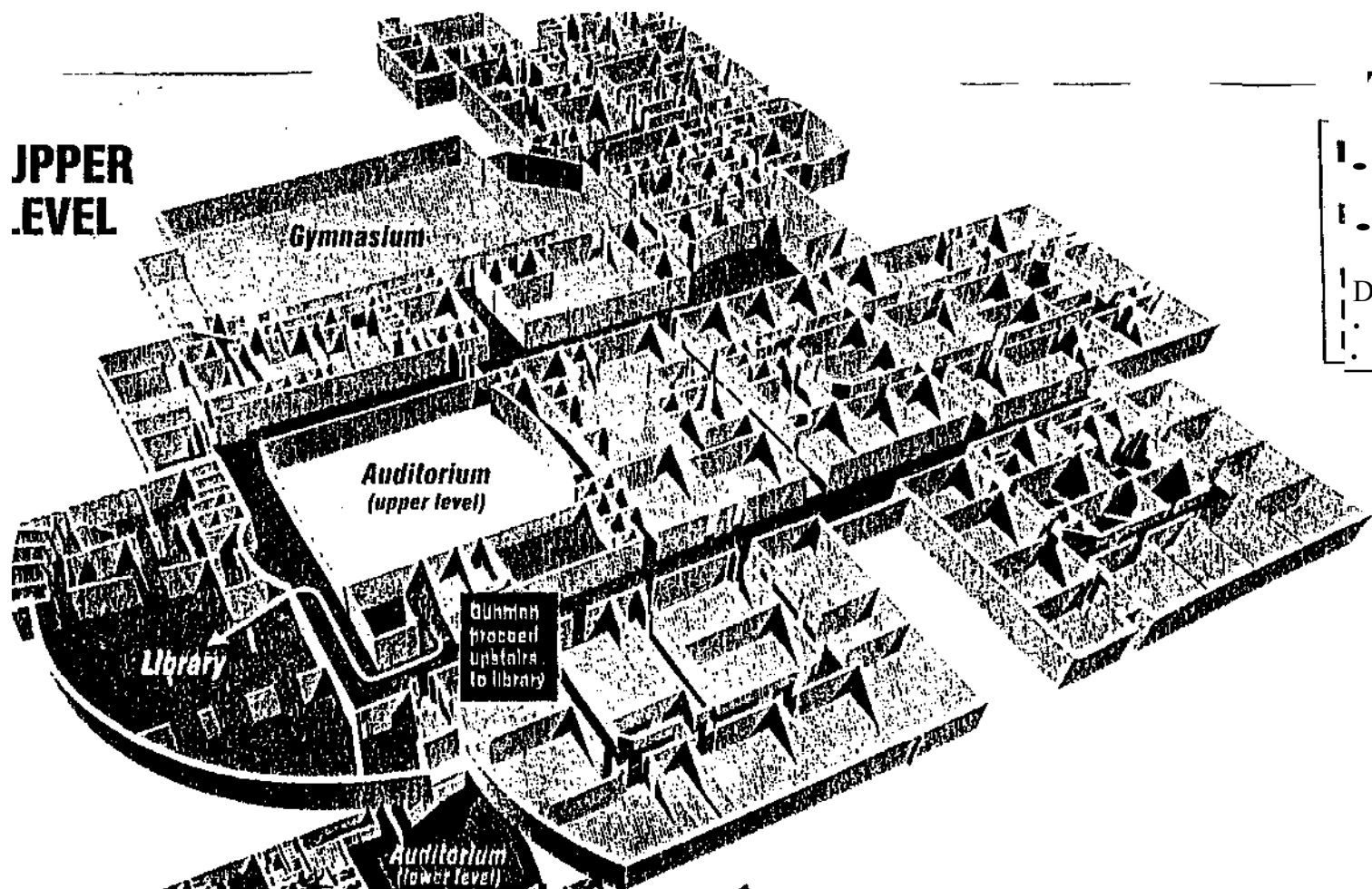
According to EVANS, she heard teachers telling people to get down while she was in the cafeteria. EVANS said she walked toward the windows when she heard popping noises coming from outside. EVANS stated she briefly saw a male wearing a black trench coat running around outside of the cafeteria. She could not describe the person and said she did not see a weapon. She thought *it* was a senior prank as many people expected seniors to start playing pranks on one another at the school. When teachers said there was gunfire, she went back and took cover underneath her table. Teachers then told everyone to get out. EVANS said she exited through the southeast cafeteria door and ran southeast through the school parking lot. She stated she ran to an unknown house about a block away from the school. According to EVANS, she did not look back or notice anything other than lots of students running from the school. EVANS said she left her backpack in the cafeteria. She described her backpack as looking like a large briefcase with straps, blue in color, and having the brand name of 'Gap'. The contents were: Beantree's Novel, a chemistry book, two bookbinders, a folder, student handbook, day planner, notepad, make-up, and her student identification. Inside of her student locker (number 1804) near the gym, she left some clothing articles. She also stated she left Nike shoes and her gym uniform inside of a locker in the gym dressing room.

EVANS stated she used the Internet but did not have a screen name or ICQ account. She also denied knowing anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. EVANS said she had no recollection of the "Phrase of the day" broadcast over the Rebel News Network. EVANS said she always saw Zack HECKLER with KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the school parking lot. HECKLER always parked his vehicle next to KLEBOLD'S vehicle.

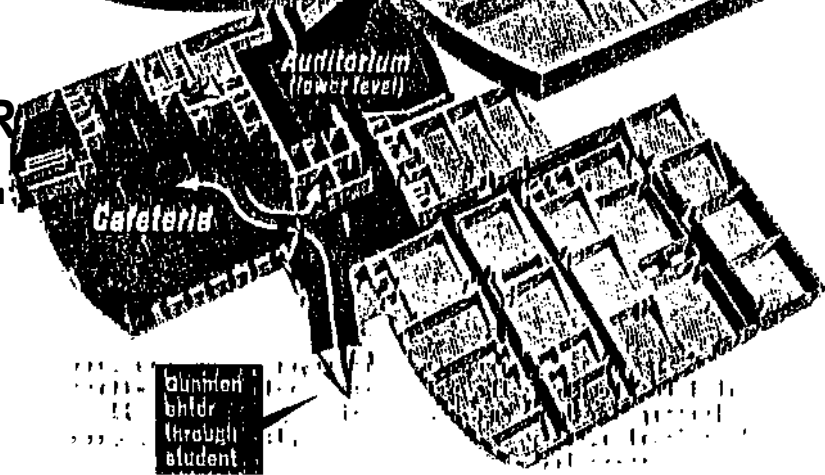
LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001- 002962

UPPER LEVEL



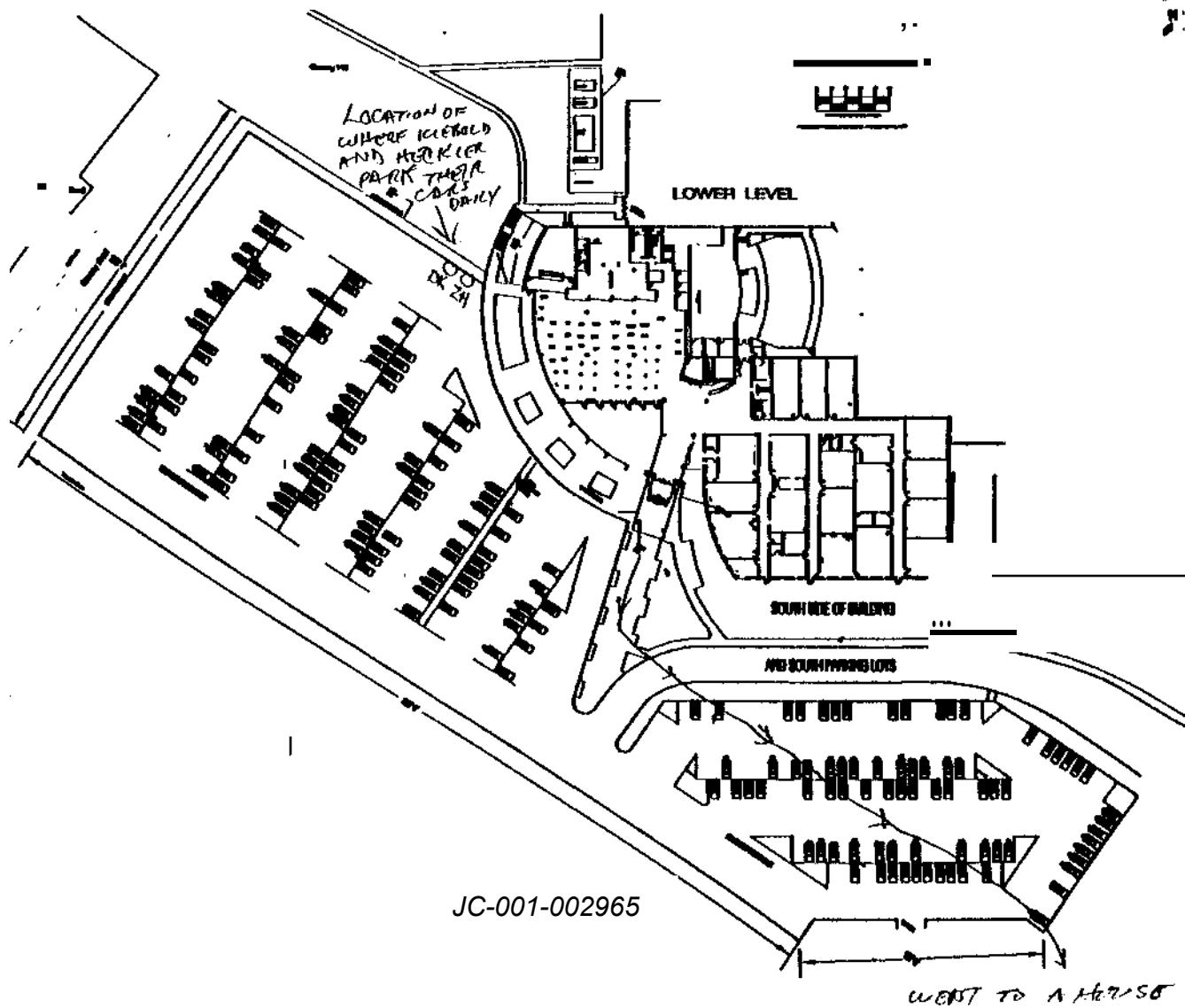
LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-002964

- library and cafeteria
- Auditorium at 1st floor room
- D Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

JC-001-002964



JC-001-002965

EZZIE, RYAN

JC-001-002966

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No. _____

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Ryan Ezzie

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting w/ Dom and Mr. Sanders came in from the back door yelling for everyone to go because someone was outside shooting. Joey Millazzo and I ran upstairs and there was hardly anyone up there. We started to walk back down and Mr. DeAngelis came out and asked what was happening. We started walking toward the library and the windows had holes in them. I saw 4 kids standing outside dressed in black with hats backwards (I couldn't see who they were cause I was too far away). Mr. DeAngelis told us to run to the office + call 911. We heard shots so we ran to the office and got on the floor until the shots stopped. I then ran out a back door to the park.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked,

/

JC-001-002967

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? _ What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? Don't think so
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? LEFT BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc?
NO
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like/ have in it? Jeans, gray t-shirt/ Black-gray Northface backpack
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? UPSTAIRS
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? 11:15, SCIENCE
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account?) YES. DON'T KNOW SCREEN NAME. DON'T KNOW WHAT ICQ ACCOUNT IS
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"?
NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what The Thought of the Day was over the Rebel News Network. (RNN)? DON'T REMEMBER
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

FALLER, J

JC-001-002970

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript for handwritten statement for Jennifer Faller

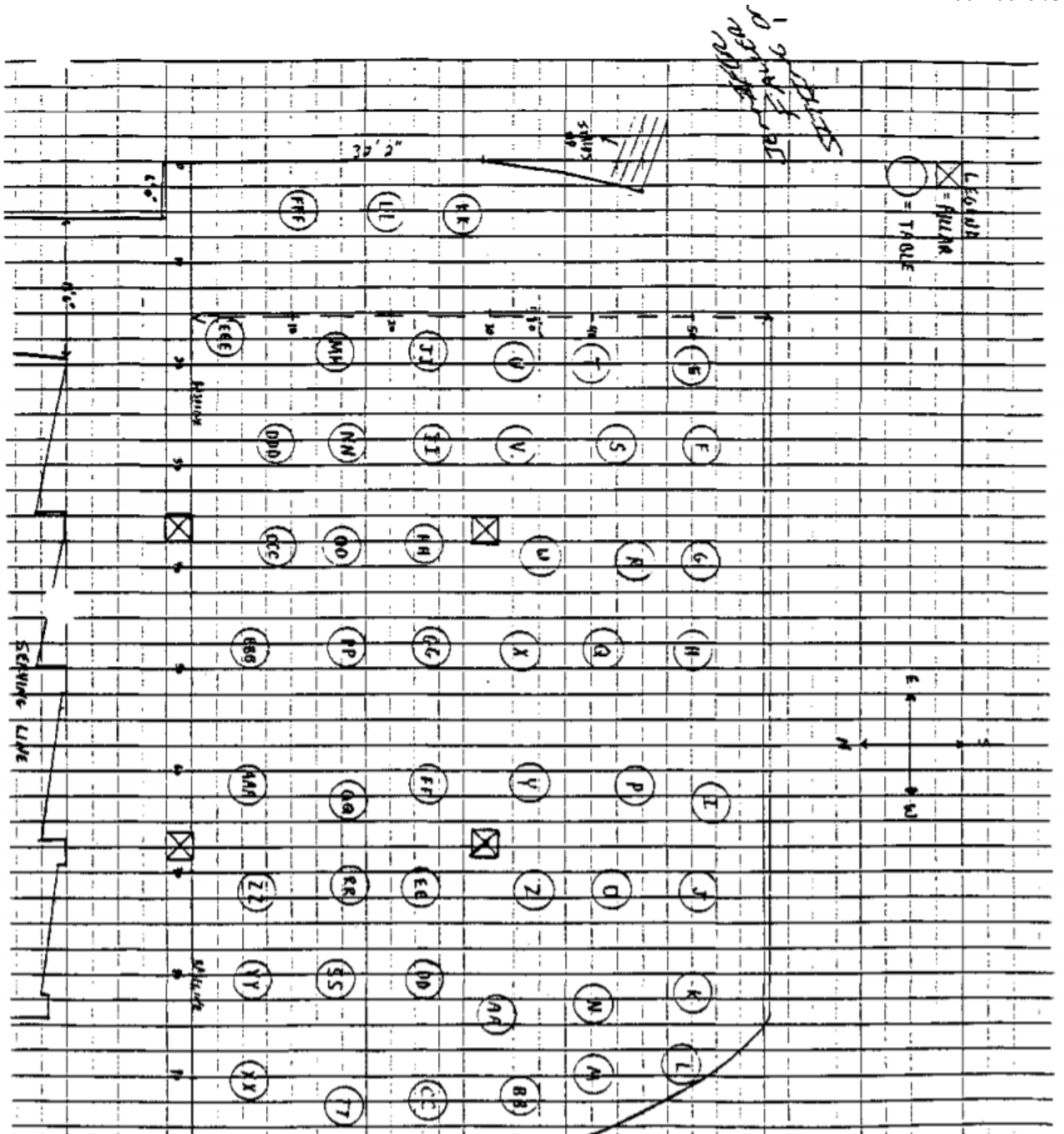
Me & my friends were in the corner we usually sit in. We saw some kids get down. Janitors w/ walkie talkie's came in + told everyone to get down. We heard explosions + gunfire. We all ran to the auditorium. We heard some more gunfire + me + two of my friends [illegible] pushed. We heard more shots to the right so we ran back to the left. We went out & down past the phones. Down by Teen Living & Cooking. We went out, hopped the fence and ran to the park w/ everyone else.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002971

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you **ever** the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? **NO**
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else: ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? **BACKPACK IN CAFETERIA**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria.,? Where were you sitting? **MATT, CHAD + LYDIA (JAMIE) SHOFNER**
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend ? **NO**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc ? **NO**
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it ?
BLACK SHIRT, JINCO JEANS (BLUE), GREEN BACKPACK WITH KURT COBAIN ON IT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from {prior to the cafeteria) ? **1110; CAME FROM SCIENCE**
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? **YES. JENFALL@AOL.COM, NO ICQ ACCOUNT**
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? **NO**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shooting ? Do you know what the Thought of tile day was" over the Rebel News N'etwork (RNN) ? **NO**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
JUST SEEN THEM IN THE HALLS
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?



FANSLER, N

JC-001-002974

— —

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Nathan Fansler

Summary of Statement

I am a junior at Columbine HS. My dad takes me to school. I arrive at 725 am. I take A Lunch and sit at table EEE with my friend Ryan Deatherage.

Mr. Sanders came by and told us to get under the table. I got under the table. Someone told us to get up and run. I ran to the bathroom. Then up the stairs to the auditorium. We then ran out of the foreign language hall door and into the park.

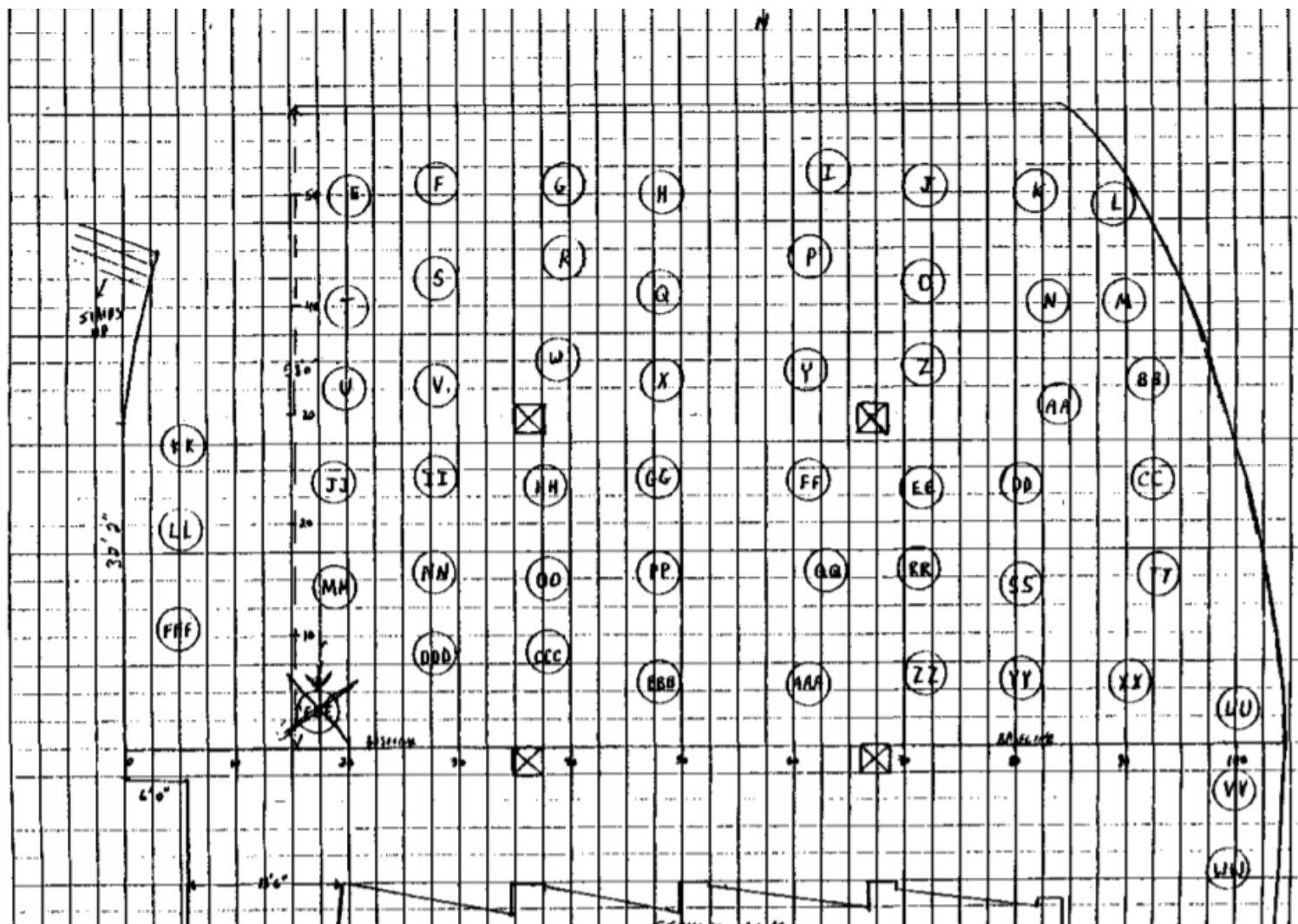
I do not know either of the suspects.

I do not know any member of the trench coat mafia.

I did not see any big gym bag in the cafeteria.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002975



CN-2847
F527-1748-CN-57419
~~Defender~~ 59-7625-

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAMFOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? UNABLE TO ANSWER
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous? UNABLE TO ANSWER
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? RYAN DEATHERAGE
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? NO
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it?
YES. PURPLE
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
FOREIGN LANGUAGE HALL
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:06 Mr. PERKINS
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? HOME
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? THE PARK
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? NO - NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

JC-001-002977

FARBER, L

JC-001-002978

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Summary of Statement;

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Laura Farber

I am a freshman at Columbine HS. My dad took us on that day. We arrived at about 7:20 am. There was nothing unusual. I was in the cafeteria during period 5A. I was sitting in the Rebel Corner at a place designated on the provided map. I entered the cafeteria by coming down the stairs. I saw nothing unusual. I did not see any big bags or back packs, I did not see the shooters. I did not know either Klebold or Harris. I did not see anything that happened. Some janitors came in and told us to get down under the tables. We stayed there for about a minute. Everyone started to run so I ran with them out the south door and into the student parking lot. I was sitting with Quinn Boortz #4006, Kate Rebrovic #4007, Megan Mulvany #4008, Elaine Miller #4012, Travis Jones #4009.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

time

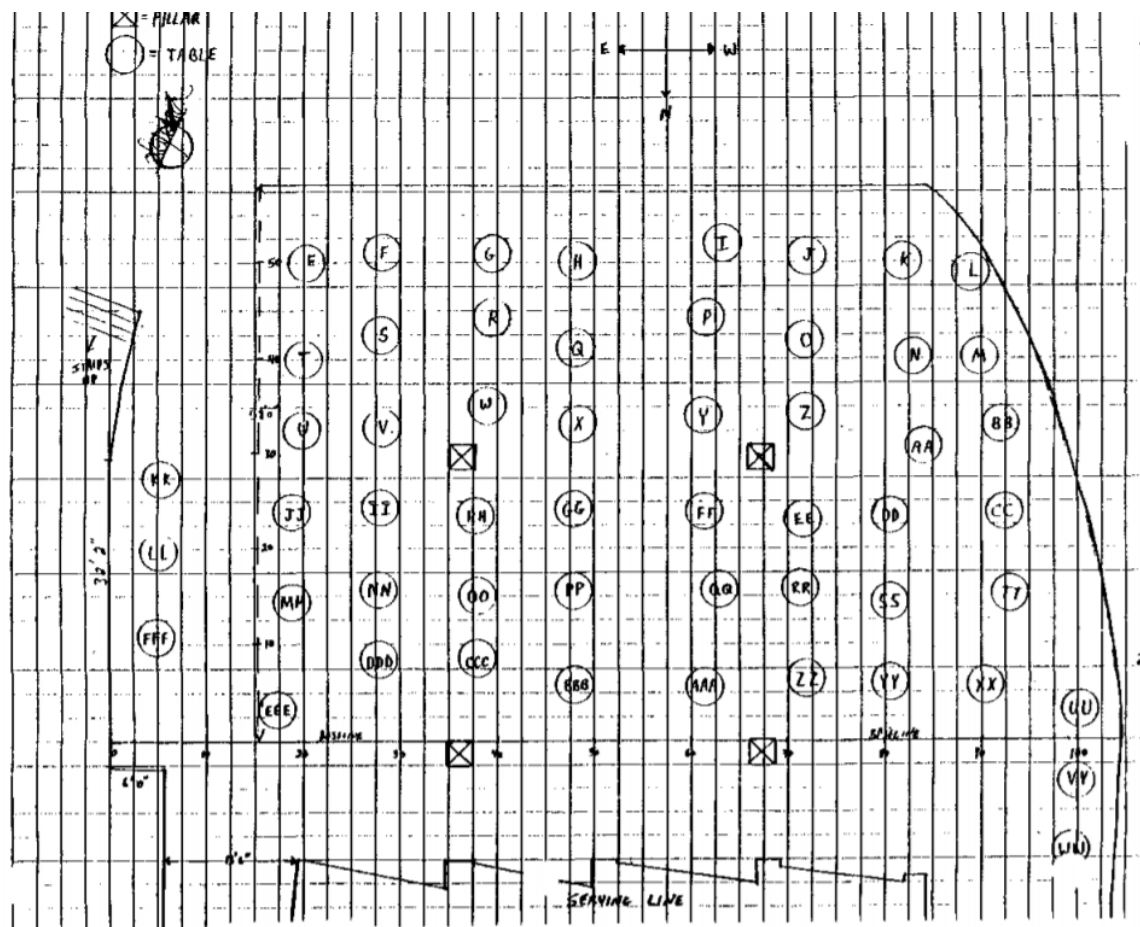
JC-001-002979

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

- 1 Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
- 2 Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession *of* those duffel bags, at a previous time? NO
- 3 Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing ? What did they say? Were they with anyone else ? NO
- 4 Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
YES, backpack & materials in my locker
- 5 Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
By the Rebel Corner at a lunch table by the door
- 6 Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday ? What about the prior week or weekend ? **NO**
- 7 Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?.
Many people said they saw 3 people (not just 2)
- 8 What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack? *What* did it look like and/ or have in it?
A skirt & sandals. Yes. Eddie Bauer, glasses, books, etc.
- 9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
Ran out the door. Everybody started running by me.
- 10 When did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:10 am. MATH
- 11 Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom *they* were with (if known)?
- 12 How did you *exit* the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the Outside of the building
RAN THROUGH DOORS BEHIND ME. Ran into student parking lot and into a man's house.
- 13 Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a cb.at line) account? **NO**
- 14 Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
NO
- 15 Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
420—Smoking Day Hitler's Birthday
- 16 Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? I heard they were homosexuals and no one communicated w/ them
- 17 Ask the parents if the **kids** told them anything else? Different?

CN 2650
FBI 174A-DN-7625
Jaffar 99-7625

China Factor 54-419



FERNAND , E

JC-001-002982

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

case No. _____

Summary of Statement

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Eliza Fernand

On 5/17/99 I interviewed Eliza Fernand at her home 7160 Depew St at appox 900 am. Her mother Dianna Hoyman was present during the interview. Eliza related that she left her math class (period #4) and she went to the library area to see if some of her friends were there so they could go to lunch. She didn't see any of her friends by the library and she left her backpack (Blu pack back) in between the glass doors by the library. At this time she went to the cafeteria and stood in line to buy some lunch (11:20 am). Eliza said that while she was standing in line some kids ran through saying that someone had been shot. The kids were saying get down so I crouched down by the serving line. I left when everyone started running out of the cafeteria. I ran and hid in a bathroom down

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not material that it contains all of the fact3 or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

—

JC-001-002983

Summary of Statement (cont.)

From the elevator. I hid there for a couple of minutes. Sarah Anderson was hiding in there too. I then went through the auditorium up the back stairs and then to the art wing by the photo room and then ran out the door. We then ran to the smokers pit and jumped over the fence and then to Clement Park.

Q: Do any of your friends have any information about what happened?

A: My Jennifer Smull said she saw a wht male, 25 yrs old, in a white t-shirt. She said he was one of the guys. She hid in the science room with Mr. Sanders.

Q: Can you provide any information on the TCM?

A: No

Q: Did you see the shooters?

A: No.

Q: Did you see anyone throwing things?

A: No.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

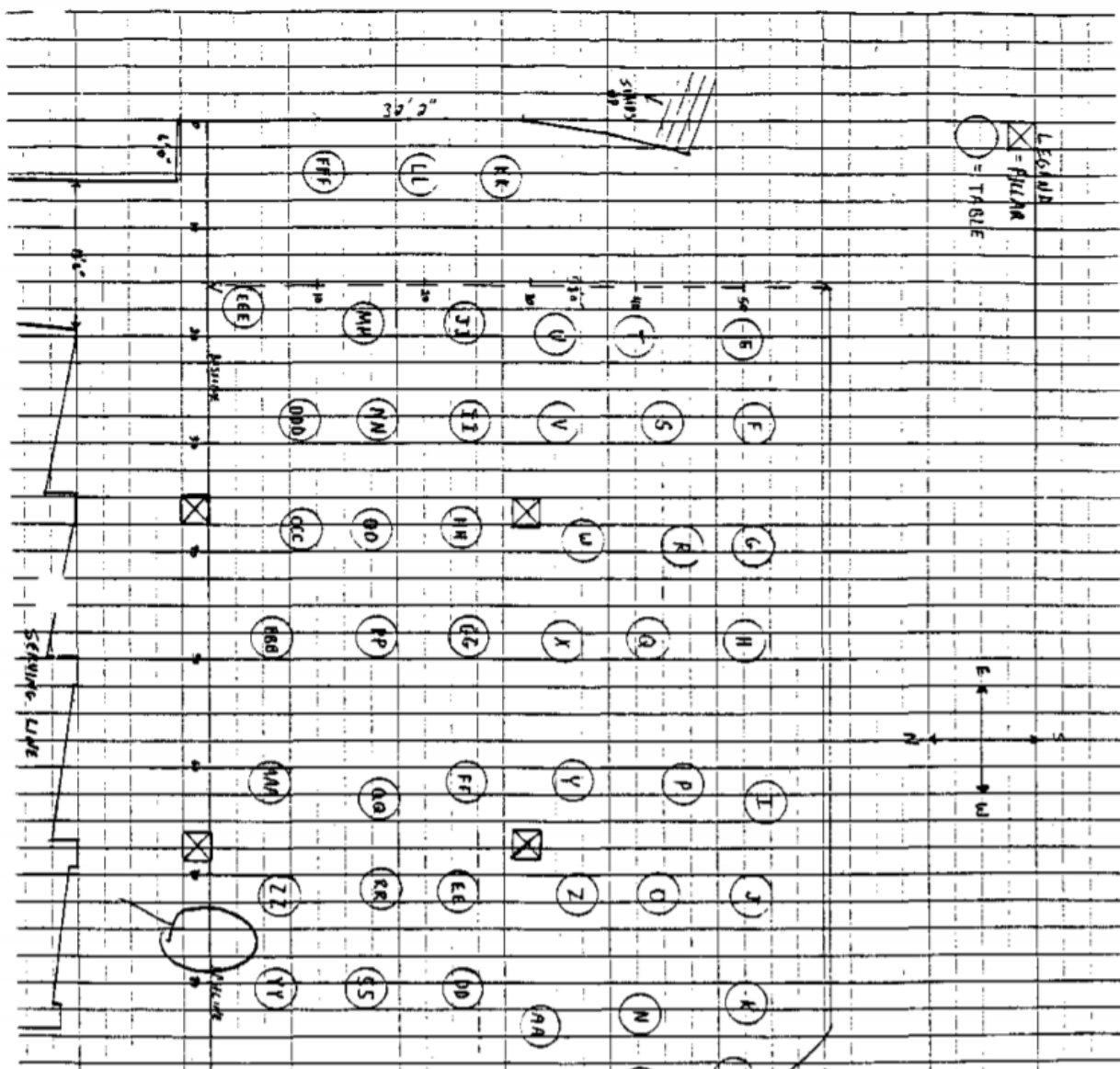
1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? NO, I LOST MY BACKPACK BY THE TWO GLASS DOORS BY THE LIBRARY
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? I WAS BY MYSELF. I DON'T REMEMBER THE NAMES OF THE PEOPLE AROUND ME. I WAS STANDING IN LINE BY THE KITCHEN
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? ONE OF MY FRIENDS, JENNIFER SMULL SAID SHE SAW A GUY IN A WHT T-SHIRT 25 YRS OLS, SHE WAS IN THE CLASS ROOM WITH MR. SANDERS.
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and/ or have in it ? BLACK T-SHIRT, BLUE JEANS, RAINBOW COLORED SWEATER
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? 1ST HID IN THE BATHROOM WITH A LOT OF KIDS AND THEN TO ART WING AND OUT DOORS
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria?) 11:20 AM MATH CLASS. I STOPPED OFF AND DROPPED MY BACKPACK BY THE LIBRARY DOORS AND THEN I WENT TO THE CAFETERIA TO EAT LUNCH
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

Eliza Fernand'

JC-001-002985

Eliza Fernandez 5/7/99

STAINING IN LINE
By Table ZZ on YX.



FILIPIAK, S

JC-001- 002987

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Sara Filipiak

I go to school with my friend Jennifer. Her mom takes me. We usually come in by the offices. I did not see or hear anything unusual. I take A Lunch at Table I (12 o'clock).

I had purchased my lunch at the Rebel Store and had just sat down when one of the janitor run by and told us to get under the table. I thought it was a prank or a fight. I got down. I heard a teacher say "He has a gun. I got up and ran up the stairs. I heard 3 shots as I was running down the hall. I heard 9 explosions and as I was running out of the school I heard 4 more gunshots. I ran out of the math hall door and into a small park. I did not see any unusual bags or back packs in the cafeteria. As I was running I fell. Someone picked me up. I don't remember who. He said I'm alright and I need to run. He was wearing

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief_ I do not maintain that it contains aH al the facts or detaihs of the incident, but only those facts about which i have been asked.

Tima Statarr.m: Completed

Plli'son Mlk17ig Statement

Summary of Statement {cont.}

Black clothing. He was tall, muscular maybe a jock, brown hair. Black pants. Everyone had pretty much run by me when he helped me up. He had on a dark colored t-shirt on.

I was sitting with Naomi Lucero (4250), Lauren Beyer (4249), Lindsay Blair (4246), Alex Goldberg (4247), Brandy Malonson (4251), Valerie Jugert (4252)

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 002989

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags at a previous time? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else ? **NO**
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? **BACK PACK IN CAFETERIA. CLOTHES IN GYM LOCKER. CHEERLEADING BAG IN SCIENCE ROOM**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? **NAOMI, BRANDI, ALEX, LAUREN, VALERIE. I WAS SITTING BETWEEN LAUREN AND ALEX**
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? **Tuesday?** How about the prior week or weekend ?
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building . What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11. **Have** them mark where they were sitting, the route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the Outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka! I seek you / similar to a chat line) account?
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"?
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different?

FISHER, C.

JC-001-002992

Colorado State Patrol Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05/05/99

Control Number: 2329

Interview of Charles Keith Fisher. DOB: 07/30/83, 7387 S. Nuland St., Littleton. Colorado.

On May 4, 1999 at approximately 11:45 AM, we contacted Charles Fisher at his home. Fisher stated he was in the cafeteria on 04/20/99. He had just purchased his lunch and was still in the purchase line when William Beck came running into the cafeteria and stated someone just shot somebody outside.

At about this time Mr. Sanders started telling everyone to get down. Fisher stated everyone got down and tried to hide. They could hear bombs going off and shots being fired. Fisher stated the group he was in ran back towards the kitchen to a small hallway which took them into the auditorium. They crossed the stage went down a hallway and then outside.

Fisher at no time saw anyone with any weapons.

Fisher advised he breaks for lunch at 11:10 AM, however, on 04/20/99 he needed to see another teacher before he could go to the lunchroom. When he went to see the teacher she was gone so he went on down to the lunchroom.

Fisher advised the jocks picked on everybody. They even picked on him even though he was a jock.

JC-001-002993

FITZGERALD, E

JC-001-002994

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Erin Fitzgerald

I arrived in the cafeteria about 1115 AM from gym class. I was with my friend Megan Steckley. That day I was wearing a white t-shirt w/ a blue and white checked shirt on top w/ blue jeans.

I was at the table with friends, Shelly Jenkins, Stephanie Pansini, Laurel Salerno, Lauren Derbyshire, and Megan and some one yelled for us to get down. I looked out and believe I saw a guy in a white t-shirt, walking down the hill. I think he had a gun. I didn't know this person. We layed on the floor, under the table for a short time. Then kids started running out of the cafeteria. We (Megan & I) ran upstairs to the landing when shots were heard. Debris started falling, so we ran to the foreign language room and hid for a short time and then ran out of the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details al the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-002995

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

Door across the parking lot to the Samaritan House (Poss. Polk St.)

I left my purple and black Eddie Bauer back pack. I believe we were sitting at Table “ZZ” on the chart.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the Incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Time Statement Completed

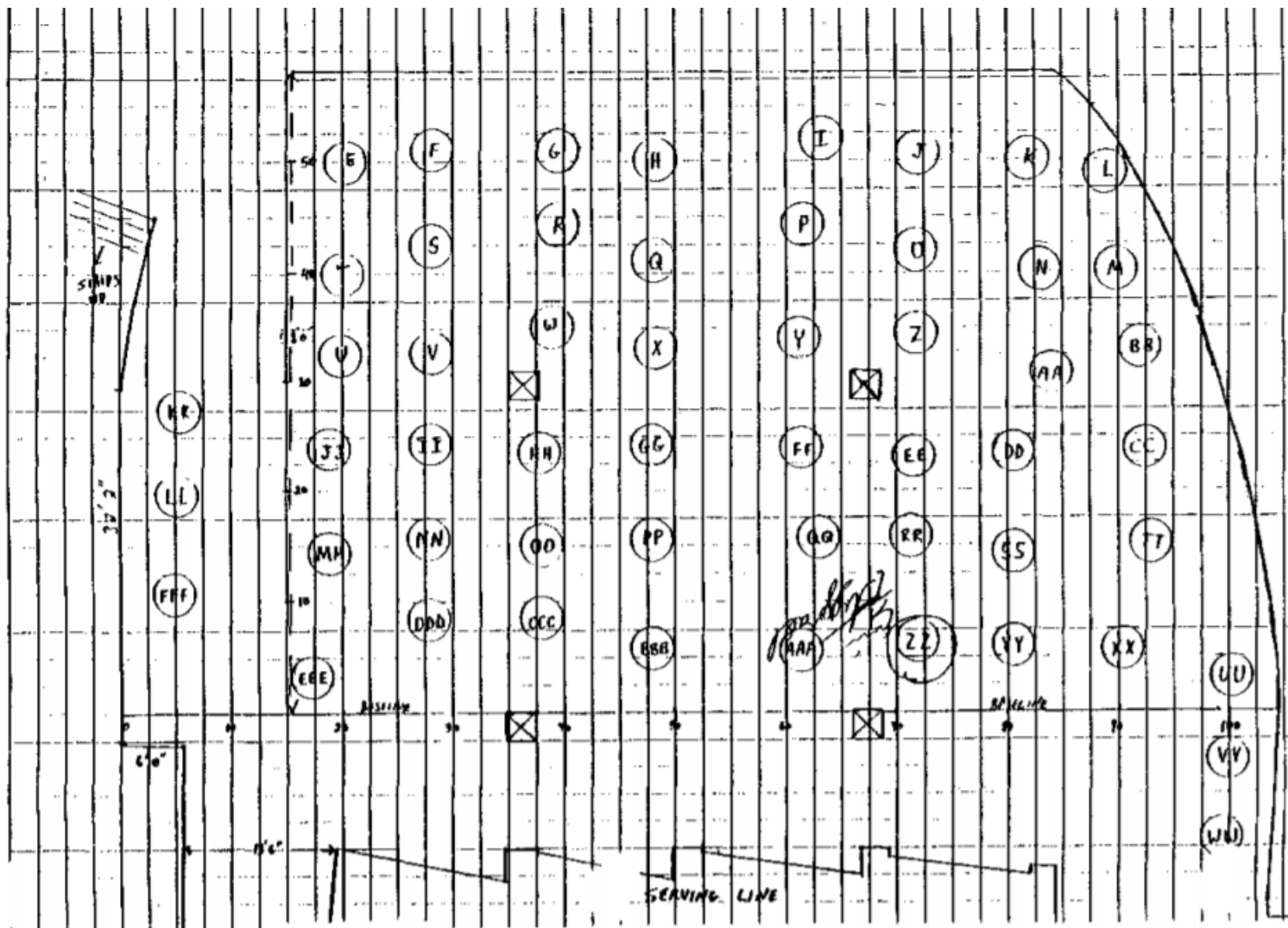
JC-001-002996

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags at a previous time? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing?
What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *I don't know them*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? MY BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? ZZ on
S. Evans
the chart, Shelly Jenkins, Stephanie Pansini, Laurel Salerno, Lauren Derbyshire, and Megan Steckley
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it? Blue and white plaid shirt and blue jeans
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE AREA. EVERYBODY WAS RUNNING OUT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? 1115 am, gym
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? NO
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else Different?

JC-001-002997

SEIN FTZ GERALD



FONCANNON, K

JC-001-002999

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Kent Thomas FONCANNON was interviewed at his residence, 5153 S. Cody Street, Littleton, Colorado on May 12, 1999 at approximately 8:45 AM. He was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer and the purpose for the interview. FONCANNON's parents, Thomas and Barbara FONCANNON were present during the interview.

FONCANNON advised that he is a freshman at Columbine High School and has "A lunch. FONCANNON stated that on April 20, 1999 he entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 AM, coming from math class. FONCANNON sat at a table along the west wall of the cafeteria. He viewed a diagram of the cafeteria provided by the writer and stated that he believed he had been sitting at table "TT". FONCANNON sat at the table for what he estimated to be approximately fifteen minutes before getting into the cafeteria serving line to buy lunch. FONCANNON estimated that the time was approximately 11:30 AM when he got into the line.

While standing in the line FONCANNON observed student Chris MARKHAM running through the cafeteria from west to east yelling, "Get out of here!" FONCANNON heard what he believed to be several shots, perhaps two or three, outside the west windows of the cafeteria. He described the sounds as being like firecrackers going off.

FONCANNON then saw Mr. SANDERS run by from east to west, and go out the west door near the faculty lounge. As he did he told everyone to get down. FONCANNON stated that he did not know what was going on and crouched down where he was.

FONCANNON advised that everyone suddenly began running eastbound toward the stairs. He remained in the cafeteria by the kitchen for approximately two to three minutes, then ran to the doors on the south side of the cafeteria. FONCANNON heard what he believed to be five or six additional shots, and ran back into the back of the kitchen area. FONCANNON advised that he heard a lot of additional shots or explosions, and at one point felt that he felt some type of shock wave.

Investigation on 5/12/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-001-003000